

User's  
Guide

# HP High Speed Internet Advisor

---

# User's Guide

---

## **HP High Speed Internet Advisor**

---

## Notice

© Copyright Hewlett-Packard Company 1995

The information contained in this document is subject to change without notice.

**Hewlett-Packard makes no warranty of any kind with regard to this material, including, but not limited to, the implied warranties of merchantability and fitness for a particular purpose.** Hewlett-Packard shall not be liable for errors contained herein or for incidental or consequential damages in connection with the furnishing, performance, or use of this material.

Hewlett-Packard assumes no responsibility for the use or reliability of its software on equipment that is not furnished by Hewlett-Packard.

This document contains proprietary information that is protected by copyright. All rights are reserved. No part of this document may be photocopied, reproduced, or translated to another language without the prior written consent of Hewlett-Packard Company.

Hewlett-Packard Company  
Network Test Division  
5070 Centennial Boulevard  
Colorado Springs, Colorado 80919-2497

---

## Safety Information

Before you use this instrument, be sure to pay special attention to the "Safety" and "Warning" sections in this Manual. Failure to comply with the precautions or with specific warnings in this book violates safety standards of design, manufacture, and intended use of this instrument. Hewlett-Packard Company assumes no liability for the customer's failure to comply with these requirements.

**Electric Shock Hazard.** Do not remove the system covers. To avoid electric shock, use only the supplied power cords and connect only to properly grounded (3-pin) wall outlets.

**Explosion Hazard.** Do not operate in the presence of flammable gases.

**Fire Hazard.** For continued protection against fire hazard replace only with fuse of same type and rating.

**Hazardous Material.** Should the LCD be damaged the liquid crystal material can leak. Avoid all contact with this material, especially swallowing. Use soap and water to thoroughly wash all skin and clothing contaminated with the liquid crystal material.

**Cleaning.** To clean the instrument, use a damp cloth moistened with a mild solution of soap and water. *Do not* use harsh chemicals. *Do not* let water get into the instrument.

**Product Damage.** Do not use this product when:

- the product shows visible damage,
- fails to perform,
- has been stored in unfavorable conditions,
- or has been subject to severe transport stresses.

Make the product inoperative and secure it against any unintended operation. Contact your nearest Hewlett-Packard Sales office for assistance.



---

## Warning Symbols Used in This Book:



Instruction book symbol: the product will be marked with this symbol when it is necessary for the user to refer to the instruction book in order to protect against damage.



Indicates potential for electrical shock.

---

### **WARNING**

---

An operating procedure, practice, etc. which, if not correctly followed, could result in personal injury or loss of life.

---

### **CAUTION**

---

An operating procedure, practice, etc., which, if not strictly observed, could result in damage to, or destruction of, equipment or software.

---

## Conventions Used in this Book

The following are examples of the conventions used in this book:

---

### NOTE

---

An operating procedure, practice, or information of importance separated from normal text.

#### **Boxed Information**

Explanatory comments or supplementary instructions are presented in boxed format.

Instrument keys are shown as **F3** (Printer Setup), **PgDn**, and Down Arrow.

Toolkit choices and configuration fields are shown as **BERT Analyzer** and **Interface Type**.

Text that you should enter is shown as **Yes**.

Internet Advisor output, directories, files, and example results are shown as Example Output.

Text that is emphasized is shown as Do not execute something.

---

## Operating Restrictions

The following warnings and operating information are shown in French followed by the English translation.

---

### MISE EN GARDE

Cet appareil répond aux normes de la «Classe de sécurité I» et est muni d'un fil de mise à la terre pour votre protection.

---

### WARNING

This product is a Safety Class I instrument with a protective earth terminal.

---

### MISE EN GARDE

Pour prévenir les risques de choc électrique, la broche de mise à la terre du cordon d'alimentation ne doit pas être désactivée.

---

### WARNING

For protection from electric shock hazard, power cord ground must not be defeated.

### Restrictions d'utilisation

L'utilisateur se doit d'observer les mesures de précaution énumérées ci-dessous pour toutes les phases d'utilisation, de service et de réparation de cet appareil. Le fait de ne pas s'y conformer équivaut à ne pas respecter les mises en gardes spécifiques contenues dans ce manuel et constitue une violation des normes de sécurité relatives à la conception, la fabrication et l'utilisation prévue de cet appareil. La société Hewlett-Packard n'assume aucune responsabilité envers un client qui manquerait de se conformer à ces exigences.

### Operating Restrictions

The following general safety precautions must be observed during all phases of operation, service, and repair of this instrument. Failure to comply with these precautions with specific warnings in this manual violate safety standards of design, manufacture, and intended use of this instrument.

### Mise à la terre

Afin de minimiser les risques de choc électrique, le châssis et le cabinet de l'appareil doivent être mis à la terre. L'appareil est équipé d'un cordon d'alimentation muni d'une fiche homologuée à trois lames, compatible c.a. La prise murale et la prise femelle de la rallonge électrique doivent respecter les normes de sécurité de la «Commission électrotechnique internationale» (IEC).

### Grounding

To minimize shock hazard, the instrument chassis and cabinet must be connected to an electrical ground. The instrument is equipped with a three-conductor AC power cable compatible with an approved three-contact electrical outlet. The power jack and mating plug of the power cord must meet International Electrotechnical Commission (IEC) safety standards.

### **Environnement**

Ne faites pas fonctionner cet appareil en présence de gaz inflammables ou de vapeurs dangereuses. L'utilisation de n'importe quel appareil électrique dans ces conditions constitue un risque élevé pour votre sécurité.

### **Service et ajustement**

Des «tensions dangereuses» résident dans cet appareil. Par conséquent, le service et l'ajustement doivent être effectués uniquement par une personne qualifiée.

Ne remplacez pas de composantes lorsque le cordon d'alimentation est sous tension. Il pourrait y avoir présence de «tensions dangereuses» même lorsque l'appareil est déconnecté.

Ne faites pas de service interne ou d'ajustement sauf en présence d'une autre personne, capable de prodiguer les premiers soins et de pratiquer la réanimation.

### **Manipulation du tube cathodique**

Une manipulation brusque, ou le fait de secouer l'appareil, peut provoquer le bris du tube cathodique. L'implosion que s'en suivrait entraînerait la dispersion à grande vitesse d'éclats de verre. Le retrait ou l'installation du tube cathodique ne doit être exécuté que par un technicien qualifié, portant un masque et des gants de sécurité homologués.

### **Matériau dangereux**

Si l'affichage LCD est endommagé, la matière constituant les cristaux liquides peut se répandre. Éviter tout contact avec cette matière, et en particulier ne pas l'avaler. Utiliser de l'eau et du savon pour nettoyer soigneusement la peau et les vêtements qui auraient été contaminés par la matière constituant les cristaux liquides.

### **Service non autorisé**

L'installation de pièces étrangères, ou toute modification apportée à l'appareil sans le consentement de Hewlett-Packard est formellement interdit. Le fait de procéder à de tels modifications sans autorisation pourrait entraîner l'annulation de la garantie de l'appareil ou de tout contrat de service.

Pour un service et des réparations autorisées, retournez l'appareil à un point de vente et service Hewlett-Packard.

### **Environment**

Do not operate the instrument in the presence of flammable gases or fumes. Operation of any electrical instrument in such an environment constitutes a definite safety hazard.

### **Service and Adjustment**

Dangerous voltages exist within this instrument. Service and adjustment of this instrument is to be performed only by trained service personnel.

Do not replace components with the power cable connected. Dangerous voltages may be present even when the power cable is disconnected.

Do not perform internal servicing or adjustment unless another person, capable of rendering first aid and resuscitation is present.

### **CRT Handling**

Roughhandling or jarring of the instrument can break the CRT (cathode ray tube). The resulting implosion will scatter glass fragments at high velocity. Removal or installation of the CRT is to be performed only by qualified maintenance personnel using approved safety mask and gloves.

### **Hazardous Material**

Should the LCD be damaged the liquid crystal material can leak. Avoid all contact with this material, especially swallowing. Use soap and water to thoroughly wash all skin and clothing contaminated with the liquid crystal material.

### **Unauthorized Service**

The installation of substitute parts or the installation of any instrument modification not authorized by Hewlett-Packard is specifically forbidden. The performance of such unauthorized service can negate the instrument warranty or any maintenance agreements.

Return the instrument to a Hewlett-Packard Sales and Service Office for authorized service and repair.

---

## Printing History

New editions are complete revisions of this book. Update packages may contain new or additional material and be released between editions. See the date of the current edition on the back cover of this book.

First Edition ..... June 1995

Second Edition ..... November 1995

---

## Additional Help

You can obtain additional assistance in the U.S.A. by:

Calling USA Help Line at (719) 531-4567

E-Mail [ntd\\_helpline@hp0800.desk.hp.com](mailto:ntd_helpline@hp0800.desk.hp.com)

FAX (719) 531-4506

or Internationally by calling your local HP Sales Office.

---

## Contents

Notice .....	ii
Safety Information .....	.iii
Warning Symbols Used in This Book:.....	iv
Conventions Used in this Book .....	v
Operating Restrictions .....	.vi
Printing History .....	.viii
Additional Help .....	.viii

### Introduction

Basic Features.....	1-2
Protocols Supported .....	1-3
Overview Of Internet Advisor Tests .....	1-4
Basic Operation .....	1-5
Internet Advisor Software Revision.....	1-13
Summary.....	1-14

### Connecting To The Network

Introduction .....	2-2
V-Series Connections.....	2-2
T1 Connections.....	2-6
E1 Connections.....	2-15

### Configuring the Internet Advisor

Configuring Interfaces .....	3-3
Configuring the T1 Interface .....	3-5
Configuring the E1 Interface .....	3-13
Configuring the V-Series Interfaces .....	3-20
Filters and Counters .....	3-25
Modifying Filters and Counters .....	3-29
HDLC Filters and Counters.....	3-30
X.25 Filters and Counters .....	3-33
Frame Relay Filters and Counters.....	3-36
An Example of Modifying Filter/Counters .....	3-37
Run Configuration .....	3-42

## **Monitoring**

Introduction to Monitoring .....	4-2
Decode Softkeys .....	4-4
Understanding the Decode Displays .....	4-5
Summary Decode Display .....	4-6
Status Area of the Decode Displays .....	4-8
Detailed Decode Display .....	4-8
Decode Configuration .....	4-11
Loading/Unloading Decodes and Configuring Protocol Stacks ..	4-13
An Example of Loading Decodes and Configuring a Protocol Stack	4-22
Decode Utilities .....	4-27
Searching for Specific Data .....	4-28
Defining a Search Setup .....	4-28
Frame Relay Search Parameters .....	4-33
BOP and X.25 Search Parameters .....	4-35
Statistics .....	4-37
Link Level Statistics and Counters .....	4-37
LCN Statistics .....	4-42
DLCI Statistics .....	4-45
Line Status .....	4-46
Documenting Data .....	4-52
Viewing Data Files .....	4-53
Viewing Statistics Logs .....	4-57
Exporting Statistics .....	4-61

## **Simulating**

Overview .....	5-2
Running an Example X.25 Simulation .....	5-4
Editing A Simulation Program .....	5-11
Restoring Modified Simulate Programs to Their Original State ..	5-13
Programming Features and Considerations .....	5-14
Available Triggers .....	5-16
Available Actions .....	5-18
Message Editor .....	5-22
Example Simulate Program .....	5-24
Writing a Simulate Program .....	5-24
Making a User-Defined Message .....	5-29
Making a User-Defined Trigger Frame .....	5-32

Making a Show Message .....	5-35
X.25 Subscriber Call and Network Call Tests .....	5-37

## **BERT Analyzer**

Overview of Bit Error Rate Testing (BERT) .....	6-2
Overview of Internet Advisor's BERT Tests .....	6-7
BERT Quick Start .....	6-14
Configuring the Physical Interfaces .....	6-17
Configuring the T1 Interface .....	6-18
Configuring the E1 Interface .....	6-21
Configuring the V-Series Interfaces .....	6-25
Configuring BERT .....	6-28
Running BERT and Understanding BERT Results .....	6-34
Viewing the BERT Log .....	6-39
Using the Message Editor .....	6-43

## **The Toolkit User Interface**

The Toolkit .....	7-3
Customizing Toolkit .....	7-8
Adding Your Own Tests to the Toolkit .....	7-8
Adding a Group to the Toolkit .....	7-13
Deleting a Test or Group from the Toolkit .....	7-14
Modifying a Test or Group in the Toolkit .....	7-15
Copying and Pasting a Test or Group in the Toolkit .....	7-15
Restoring Modified Simulate Programs to Their Original State .....	7-16
Mass Store Functions .....	7-18
Configuring a Printer .....	7-21
Configuring a Slave for Remote Operation .....	7-23
PCMCIA Modem Setup .....	7-25
Configuring the Internet Advisor's Sound .....	7-26

## **Internet Advisor Features**

RS-232/V.24 Breakout Box and System LEDs .....	A-2
Mark/Space Indicator .....	A-3
Source Voltage .....	A-4
Active Interface LEDs .....	A-4
Lead Status LEDs .....	A-5

## **Supplied Tests**



Overview of Supplied Tests .....	B-3
HDLC Tests .....	B-5
Generic HDLC Test .....	B-5
Preconfigured HDLC Tests .....	B-8
Preconfigured HDLC Monitor Tests .....	B-9
Preconfigured HDLC Simulation Tests .....	B-10
X.25 Tests .....	B-12
Generic X.25 Test .....	B-12
Preconfigured X.25 Tests .....	B-13
Preconfigured X.25 Monitor Tests .....	B-14
Preconfigured X.25 Simulation Tests .....	B-16
Frame Relay Tests .....	B-18
Generic Frame Relay Test .....	B-18
Preconfigured Frame Relay Tests .....	B-20
Preconfigured Frame Relay Monitor Tests .....	B-21
Preconfigured Frame Relay Simulation Tests .....	B-23
SNA Tests .....	B-25
SMDS Monitor Test .....	B-27
Voice Monitor Test .....	B-29
Simulation Demo .....	B-30
Message Editor .....	B-32
View Data File and View Stats Log .....	B-33
Log ABCD Bits (for T1 Only) .....	B-34
LAN Over WAN Tests .....	B-37
Router Tests .....	B-37
Bridge Tests .....	B-41
PPP (Point-to-Point Protocol) Tests .....	B-44
HDLC Tests .....	B-46
X.25 Tests .....	B-48
Frame Relay Tests .....	B-51

## Specifications

Decoded Protocol Fields .....	C-3
Appletalk Stack .....	C-3
DARPA, Novell, and XNS Stacks .....	C-4
DECNET Stack .....	C-8
SNA Stack .....	C-9
Physical Characteristics .....	C-10
T1/E1 Interfaces .....	C-11

V-Series Interfaces .....	C-12
Standard Connector Pinouts .....	C-13
RS-232C/V.24 .....	C-14
RS-449 .....	C-15
V.35 .....	C-16
Interface Pin-Out Comparison .....	C-17

## **T1 and E1 Technology Overview**

T1 and E1 Development .....	D-2
Typical T1 Link Status Indicators .....	D-8
Typical E1 Link Status Indicators .....	D-10
T1 and E1 Relevant Numbers .....	D-11



---

## Figures

Main Group Screen. ....	1-5
Main Group\High Speed Analyzr Screen. ....	1-7
Interface Setup Menu ....	1-9
X.25 Decode. ....	1-10
X.25 Statistics. ....	1-11
T1 BERT Measurement ....	1-12
V-Series Passive Monitor In-Line Connection. ....	2-3
V-Series Passive Monitor Test Panel Connection ....	2-4
V-Series Active Connection To Test Terminal Device ....	2-4
V-Series Active Connection To Test DCE and Link ....	2-5
T1 CSU Connection Points ....	2-7
T1 "Drop & Insert" Connection. ....	2-10
E1 LTE Connection Points. ....	2-16
E1 "Drop & Insert" Connection. ....	2-18
T1 Interface Setup Menu (Page 1 of 3) ....	3-5
T1 Interface Setup Menu (Page 2 of 3) ....	3-9
T1 Interface Setup Menu (Page 3 of 3) ....	3-13
E1 Interface Setup Menu (Page 1 of 3) ....	3-14
E1 Interface Setup Menu (Page 2 of 3) ....	3-17
E1 Interface Setup Menu (Page 3 of 3) ....	3-19
V-Series Interface Setup Menu (Page 1 of 3). ....	3-21
Filters and Counters Screen ....	3-25
Preconfigured Filters and Counters ....	3-26
Capture Parameter Menu ....	3-28
Modify Filter/Counter Menu ....	3-29
Modify Equipment Filter/Counter One ....	3-38
Modify Equipment Filter/Counter Two ....	3-39
Modified Equipment and Line Filter/Counters ....	3-40
Statistics and Counters ....	3-41
Run Configuration Menu for HDLC and SMDS Monitor. ....	3-42
X.25 Run Configuration Menu. ....	3-44
Run Configuration Menu for Frame Relay ....	3-45
Summary Decode Display of an X.25 Dialog ....	4-6
Detailed Decode of an X.25 Dialog (from Buffer). ....	4-9

Detailed Decode of a TCP/IP Frame (from Buffer) .....	4-10
Display Configuration Screen .....	4-14
Decode Loading/Unloading Screen .....	4-15
LAN-1 Decode Configuration Menu .....	4-18
Display Configuration Screen .....	4-23
Display Configuration with X.25 Decodes Loaded .....	4-24
Frame Relay Decode Configuration Menu .....	4-25
X.25 Layer 3 Decode Configuration .....	4-26
Search Setup Screen .....	4-29
Frame Relay Search Setup Screen .....	4-30
String Search .....	4-32
Displaying Marked Frames Only .....	4-33
Statistics and Counters (Page 1 of 2) .....	4-38
Statistics and Counters (Page 2 of 2) .....	4-42
X.25 LCN Statistics Screen .....	4-43
Data Packet Length Distribution Screen .....	4-44
DLCI Statistics Screen .....	4-45
Current T1 Line Status (Page 1 of 2 or Page 1 of 3) .....	4-46
E1 Line History (Page 1 of 2) .....	4-48
T1 Line History Status (Page 2 of 2 or Page 2 of 3) .....	4-49
E1 Line History Status (Page 2 of 2) .....	4-50
T1 Line Status (Page 3 of 3) Signalling Bits .....	4-51
Examine Data Application Menu .....	4-54
Interface Setup at the Time of Data Capture .....	4-55
Decoding Previously Stored Data .....	4-56
Examine Data Application Menu .....	4-58
Interface Setup at the Time of Stats Logging .....	4-59
Stored Statistics and Counters .....	4-60
Export Data to Comma Separated Format Menu .....	4-62
A Comma-Separated Variable File .....	4-63
Main Group (Power-Up Screen) .....	5-4
Main Group\High Speed Analyzer .....	5-5
X.25 Tests .....	5-6
Interface Setup Menu .....	5-7
Simulate Program Snapshot Screen .....	5-8
Edit Program Menu .....	5-11
Modify User-defined Frame .....	5-18
Message Editor .....	5-22

Interface Setup Menu .....	5-26
Modify User-defined Frame (Send Frame) .....	5-30
Modify User-defined Frame (Trigger Frame) .....	5-33
Modify Message .....	5-36
T1 Internet Advisor Main Group Screen .....	6-7
T1 Main Group\BERT Analyzer Screen .....	6-8
Load Settings Screen .....	6-17
T1 Interface Setup Menu (Page 1 of 3) .....	6-18
E1 Interface Setup Menu (Page 1 of 2) .....	6-21
T1/Setup Menu (Page 1 of 3) .....	6-26
T1 BERT Configuration Menu (Page 1 of 2) .....	6-28
T1 BERT Configuration Menu (Page 2 of 2) .....	6-32
T1 BERT Measurement In Progress. ....	6-34
T1 BERT Sample Results. ....	6-36
V.35 BERT Measurement .....	6-37
Examine Data Application Menu .....	6-39
Logged Interface Setup. ....	6-40
Logged BERT Data .....	6-41
Logged BERT Configuration .....	6-42
Message Editor .....	6-43
Internet Advisor's Power-on Screen .....	7-3
Interface Setup Menu .....	7-6
Mass Store Screen .....	7-18
Printer Setup Menu .....	7-21
Slave Setup Menu .....	7-23
System Setup Menu .....	7-26
RS-232/V.24 Breakout Box and System LEDs .....	A-2
Main Group\High Speed Analyzr Screen .....	B-3
Preconfigured HDLC Tests .....	B-8
Preconfigured X.25 Tests .....	B-14
Preconfigured Frame Relay Tests .....	B-20
Log ABCD Bits Screen .....	B-35
SIGMON.LOG File .....	B-36
LAN Over WAN Router Tests .....	B-38
Cisco Router Tests .....	B-39
LAN Over WAN Bridge Tests .....	B-42
LAN Over WAN PPP Tests .....	B-44
LAN Over WAN HDLC Tests .....	B-47

LAN Over WAN X.25 Tests .....	B-49
LAN Over WAN Frame Relay Tests .....	B-52
RS-232C Interface Connector Pins Assignment .....	C-14
RS-449 Interface Connector Pins Assignment .....	C-15
V.35 Interface Connector Pins Assignment .....	C-16
AMI, B8ZS, and HDB3 .....	D-6

---

## Tables

T1 Test Connections at CSU Jack Field .....	2-11
T1 Connections at a Jack Field Between CSU and DSU .....	2-12
T1 Connections at a Jack Field Between CSU and CO .....	2-13
Connections With No Jack Field -- Inside .....	2-13
Connections With No Jack Field -- Outside .....	2-14
E1 Test Connections at LTE Jack Field .....	2-19
E1 Connections at a Jack Field Between LTE and Mux .....	2-20
E1 Connections at a Jack Field Between LTE and Exchange .....	2-21
E1 Connections With No Jack Field .....	2-21
Automatically Configured HDLC, X.25, Frame Relay, and SMDS Decode Stacks 4-12	
Automatically Configured LAN Over WAN Decode Stacks .....	4-12
X.25 Simulation Preconfigured Tests .....	5-37
Available PRBS Patterns .....	6-3
Available Stress Patterns .....	6-4
Preconfigured T1/V-Series BERT Tests, Part 1 .....	6-10
Preconfigured T1/V-Series BERT Tests, Part 2 .....	6-11
Preconfigured E1/V-Series BERT Tests, Part 1 .....	6-12
Preconfigured E1/V-Series BERT Tests, Part 2 .....	6-13
Available BERT Patterns .....	6-29
Link Level Statistics .....	B-6
Current Line Status .....	B-6
History Line Status .....	B-7
Signalling Bits .....	B-7
Counters in Preconfigured HDLC Monitor Tests .....	B-10
LCN Statistics Available in the Generic X.25 Test .....	B-13
Counters in Preconfigured X.25 Monitor Tests .....	B-16
DLCI Statistics Available in the Generic Frame Relay Test .....	B-19
Counters in Preconfigured Frame Relay Monitor Tests .....	B-23
Counters in Preconfigured SDLC Frame Counts Test .....	B-26
Statistics in SMDS Monitor Test .....	B-28
Counters in Simulation Demo .....	B-31
Counters in LAN Traffic Counts Router Tests .....	B-40
Counters in AppleTalk, TCP/IP, and Novell Services .....	B-41



Counters in Bridge Monitor Tests .....	B-43
Counters in PPP Monitor Tests .....	B-45
Counters in HDLC Monitor Tests .....	B-48
Counters in X.25 Monitor Tests .....	B-50
Counters in Frame Relay Monitor Tests .....	B-53
T1/E1 Physical Interface Specifications .....	C-11
V-Series Functions .....	C-12
V-Series Functions for High Speed External Pods Only .....	C-12
RS-232C Interface Connector Pins Assignment .....	C-14
RS-449 Interface Connector Pins Assignment .....	C-15
V.35 Interface Connector Pins Assignment .....	C-16
Interface Pin-Out Comparison .....	C-17

---

## Introduction

---

## Basic Features

The Hewlett-Packard J2300 Series Internet Advisor has all the needed tools to test data communications links from 50 bps to 2 Mbps. You can test networks at T1 or E1 rates with a variety of protocols.

The Internet Advisor is a multi-function data communications test instrument that was specifically designed to capture and display bit serial data from many common interface technologies. The Internet Advisor can collect statistical information as it captures data and you can use it to simulate devices found in communications links. In addition, it provides the common BERT (Bit Error Rate Test) measurements. The data rate in all modes is from 50 bits per second (bps) to 2048 kilobits per second (Kbps.)

The Internet Advisor is a ruggedized, personal computer combined with dedicated communication measurement hardware and a connection for an external VGA Monitor. It provides electrical interfaces conforming to RS-232/V.24-V.28, RS-449/V.36, V.35, and T1 or E1 recommendations. Optional interfaces can include X.21 and ISDN Basic Rate. Refer to Appendix A, "Internet Advisor Features," Appendix C, "Specifications," and the *Mainframe Features HP Internet Advisor* for more information on Internet Advisor hardware.

---

### WARNING

The Internet Advisor comes with a three-conductor power cable that grounds the instrument when it is connected to an appropriate power outlet. Do not operate the Internet Advisor without ground protection. For protection from electric shock hazard, the power cord ground must not be defeated.

---

## Protocols Supported

The Internet Advisor displays and decodes data from several levels of protocol. At the lowest level it gives access to RS-232/V.24, RS-449/V.36, V.35, T1, E1, and optional interfaces such as X.21 and ISDN Basic Rate.

---

### NOTE

---

References throughout this manual to “V-Series” interfaces refer generically to the built-in RS-232/V.24, RS449/V.36, V.35, and External ports. References to “T1” refer to the removable T1 interface module and references to “E1” and “CEPT E1” refer to the removable E1 interface module.

The High Speed Analyzer capability of the Internet Advisor supports only synchronous bit oriented protocols (BOPs) at the link level. For character oriented protocols, such as BISYNC and for asynchronous protocols, use the Low Speed Analyzer capability of the Internet Advisor. HDLC and its derivative protocols are decoded and generated. Link Level Protocols include the following:

- HDLC      High-level Data Link Control
- SDLC      Synchronous Data Link Control
- PPP       Point to Point Protocol
- LAP-B     Link Access Procedure, Balanced-mode (X.25 Layer 2)
- LAP-F     Link Access Procedure, Frame-relay
- SNAP      Sub Network Access Protocol

Network level protocols such as X.25, Frame Relay, IP, and the most common LAN protocols encapsulated in WAN are decoded. Refer to the “Decoded Protocol Fields” section in Appendix C, “Specifications,” for more information.

## Overview Of Internet Advisor Tests

The basic functions of the Internet Advisor are to Monitor, Simulate, and perform BERT measurements. In addition, it can serve as a master or slave station in remote control operation. Refer to the "Remote/Slave Operations" section in the *HP Low Speed Internet Advisor User's Guide* for more information.

Monitoring is the passive capturing of bit serial data for the purpose of decoding and making statistical measurements. You can log data and results to the hard drive during or after a test. You can monitor a line to verify correct communications and to quantify line utilization and data throughput. In addition, you can use the Internet Advisor to monitor WAN traffic, monitor encapsulated LAN traffic, identify configuration problems, detect transmission errors, and determine traffic patterns. Refer to chapter 4, "Monitoring," for more information.

Simulating builds upon monitoring by adding the ability to generate bit serial traffic. This allows the Internet Advisor to participate in the communications either as a user or as the network. You can use simulation when you want to test and configure network devices, such as placing an X.25 or Frame Relay Call. Refer to chapter 5, "Simulating," for more information.

When monitoring and simulating, the Internet Advisor allows you to configure filters and counters to screen out or accept data and to count events of interest.

BERT (Bit Error Rate Testing) is a special case of simulating in which the Internet Advisor is used to send and receiver pseudo-random or stress patterns for the purpose of obtaining quantitative data regarding the error characteristics of a communications link or device. Refer to chapter 6, "BERT Analyzer," for more information.

## Basic Operation

The Internet Advisor operates with a user interface called the Toolkit. Figure 1-1 shows the Toolkit power-on screen which is titled Main Group. This screen can vary depending on what you have added to Toolkit, such as ATM or TIMS test capability (if you have purchased and installed them). To activate a Toolkit function, use the arrow keys in the lower right corner of the keyboard to highlight the function and then press **ENTER**.

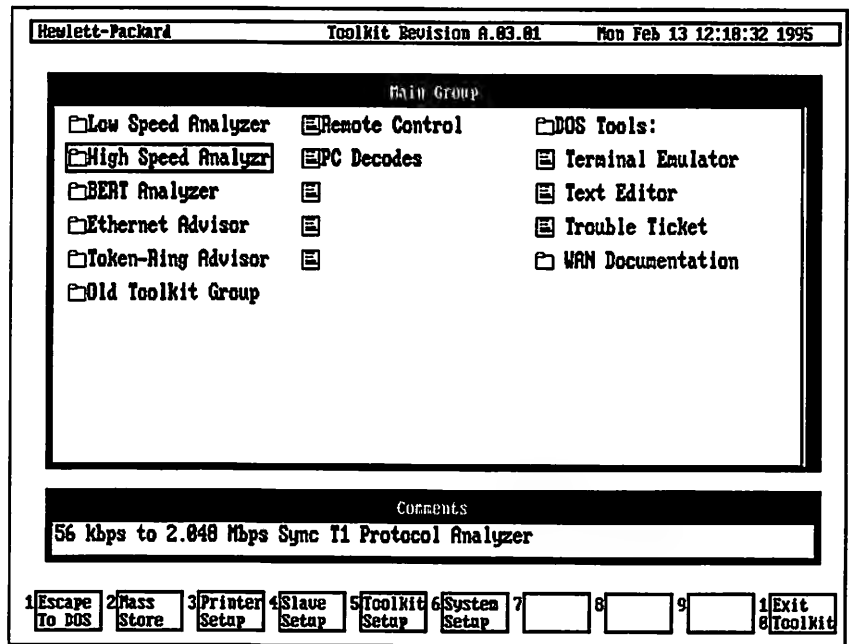





Figure 1-1: Main Group Screen

## Introduction

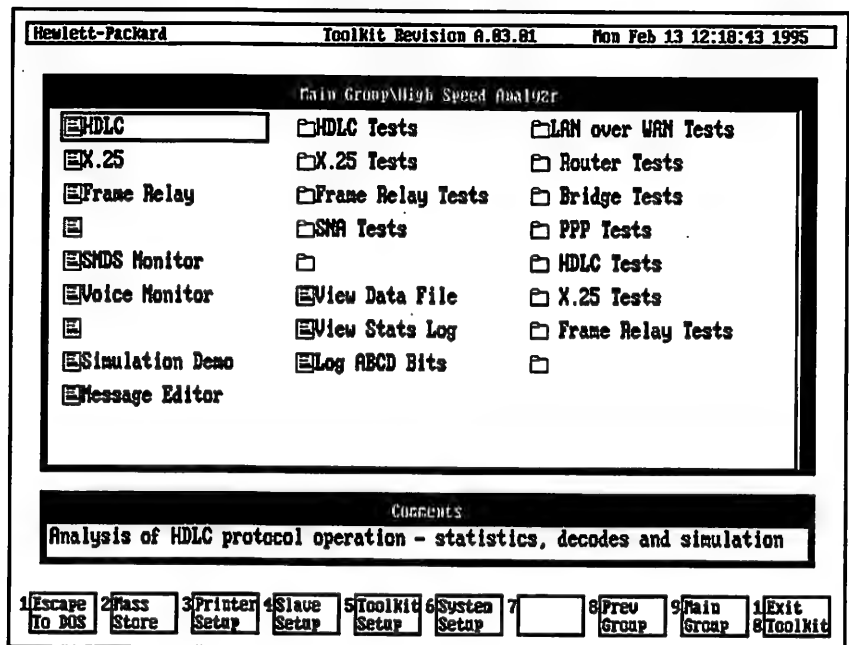
### Basic Operation

Each of the items in the Main Group screen (and other similar Toolkit screens) has one of two possible icons. The file-folder icon () marks items that access groups of tests. Highlighting a file-folder icon and pressing **ENTER** displays the individual tests within that group, or displays additional groups. The page icon () marks items that access a single tool or test. Highlighting a page icon and pressing **ENTER** starts the indicated test or function. Refer to chapter 7 "The Toolkit User Interface" for more information about configuring and using Toolkit.

You can use Toolkit to configure the Internet Advisor to run tests by pressing a single key. This allows you to quickly view the status of your network. The following are three of the Toolkit page icon () choices provided from the Main Group screen:

- **Low Speed Analyzer** is the built-in hardware, firmware, and software system based upon the HP 4957A Protocol Analyzer, but is identified as the HP 4959A on Internet Advisor screens. Use this capability for asynchronous and isochronous testing from 50 bps to 64 kbps.
- **High Speed Analyzr** is the hardware and software system for testing synchronous communications links in the range of 50 bps through 2.048 Mbps.
- **BERT Analyzer** gives access to the synchronous BERT capability of **High Speed Analyzr**. It also offers the choice of running asynchronous BERT measurements through the **Low Speed Analyzer**.

Selecting **High Speed Analyzr** displays the Main Group\High Speed Analyzr screen as shown in Figure 1-2.



**Figure 1-2: Main Group\High Speed Analyzr Screen**

The following are page icon (  ) choices from the Main Group\High Speed Analyzr Screen:


- **HDLC, X.25, Frame Relay, and SMDS Monitor** (T1 operating system only) programs are generic tests for the specified protocol.
- **Voice Monitor** allows a T1 or E1 voice channel to be monitored through the handset.
- **Simulation Demo** creates simulated LAN over WAN traffic for demonstration, training, and verification purposes.
- **Message Editor** gives access to the message builder.
- **View Data File** and **View Stats Log** are programs which display previously captured data and statistics.




## Introduction

### Basic Operation

- **Log ABCD Bits** (T1 operating system only) provides a method to capture and display the in-band signalling bits common on many T1 telecommunication links.

The following are file-folder icon () choices from the **Main Group\High Speed Analyzr Screen**:

- **HDLCL Tests, X.25 Tests, Frame Relay Tests, and SNA Tests** give access to a number of preconfigured tests for the respective protocols where the filters and counters capability of the Internet Advisor is used to obtain additional protocol specific statistics.
- All of the folders under the **LAN over WAN Tests** title contain families of tests suited to the particular types of devices (and vendors) that place LAN type traffic on WAN links. The tests show protocol distributions and utilization of the WAN links. Statistics available include TCP/IP, DECnet, Novell, Appletalk, and Banyan. Refer to Appendix B, "Supplied Tests," for more information about these tests.

For some of the page icon () selections the Internet Advisor goes directly into the Interface Setup Menu (shown in Figure 1-3). When this happens, you need to configure the interface for the desired test. You need to configure at least the **Interface Type, Run Mode, DTE Clock Src, and Data Sense**.

Hewlett-Packard		BOP Revision A.82.88		Mon Feb 13 12:19:86 1995	
Interface Setup					
Page 1 of 3					
Interface Type	V.35				
Run Mode	Monitor				
DTE Clock Src	DCE (TC, ST, SCT)				
Data Sense	Normal				
			[a] T1 DSX-1 [b] T1 Network Interface [c] V.35 [d] RS-449 [e] RS-232 [f] External		
Interface: V.35		Kbps: ?		State: Stopped	
Elapsed Time: 000:00:00		Monitor Period: Continuous		Logging: Off	
RTS:		DTR:		DSR: CD:	
1 Help	2 Auto Config	3 Load Setups	4 Store Setups	5 Filters Countrs	6 Decode Frames
7 Stats & Countrs	8 Simulate	9 Run Config	0 Exit to Toolkit		

**Figure 1-3: Interface Setup Menu**

Once you have configured the interface you can press **F6** (Decode Frames) or **F7** (Stats & Countrs) to access the test. You can then press **F9** (Start Monitor) to begin the test and pressing **F9** (Stop Monitor) again ends the tests.

Figures 1-4 and 1-5 show Decodes and Statistics for a 64 kbps X.25 circuit using a V.35 interface.

Figure 1-4 shows a Summary Decode of X.25 traffic. It shows X.25 Layer 2 and X.25 Layer 3 header and trailer information along with time stamping of frames. Timing can be "real time" (synchronized to the DOS clock), "relative" to a chosen frame, or the "differential" (or delta) time between frames. The source of the frame is indicated as EQ (Equipment/DTE) or LN (Line/DCE).

## Introduction

### Basic Operation

Hewlett-Packard X.25 Revision 8.02.00 Mon Feb 13 16:53:04 1995									
Event	Nbr	Ad	FrType	Ns	P/F	Nr	Length	Type	Frame Time FCS Flags
Combined LCN 1 Modulo 8 Pr 2									
03	INFO	5	0	3		13	Data		16:52:54.49667 G 62+ LN
Combined LCN 1 Modulo 8 Qualifier 0 Delivery 0 Ps 3 Pr 1									
03	RR		0	5		0			16:52:54.58472 G 62+ EQ
-----	03	INFO	7	0		4	13	Data	16:52:54.52667 G 62 LN
Combined LCN 1 Modulo 8 Qualifier 0 Delivery 0 Ps 5 Pr 1									
03	RR		0	7		0			16:52:54.53472 G 62+ EQ
-----	03	RR		0		0			16:52:54.54472 G 62+ EQ
01	INFO	5	0	0		3	RR		16:52:54.55472 G 62+ EQ
* Combined LCN 1 Modulo 8 Pr 4									
-----	01	INFO	2	0		3	RR		16:52:54.46470 G 62+ EQ
Combined LCN 1 Modulo 8 Pr 1									
-----	03	INFO	4	0		3	13	Data	16:52:54.48667 G 62+ LN
Combined LCN 1 Modulo 8 Qualifier 0 Delivery 0 Ps 2 Pr 1									
01	INFO	3	0	4		3	RR		16:52:54.49472 G 62+ EQ
Interface: V.35 Kbps: 64.0/64.0 State: Running									
Elapsed Time: 000:01:43 Monitor Period: Continuous Logging: Off									
RTS: On DTR: On CTS: On DSR: On CD: On									
1/Help	2/Decode	3/	4/	5/Freeze	6/Detail	7/Stats &	8/Sim-	9/Stop	1/Exit To
	Config			Display	Display	Counts	ulate	Monitor	Setup

**Figure 1-4: X.25 Decode**

You have considerable flexibility in the presentation of decoded data. You can elect to display several levels of the protocol stack. Decode screens have an area at the bottom which indicates the mode of operation and the interface status. Refer to chapter 4, "Monitoring," for more information on configuring tests and interpreting data.

As the Internet Advisor captures data from the link, it also gathers statistical information which can be interpreted for maintenance and capacity planning purposes. Figure 1-5 shows a sample X.25 Statistics screen where no errors have occurred since the test began and the link utilization is low. As with decodes, the bottom of a statistics screen indicates the mode of operation and the interface status.

Hewlett-Packard		X.25 Revision A.02.00		Mon Feb 13 16:54:22 1995	
Statistics and Counters (Page 1 of 2)					
	Eqpt	Line		Eqpt	Line
Total Octets:	36417	63769			
Data Segments:	578	997			
Total Frames:	6268	6268			
Bad FCS:	0	0			
Abort Frames:	0	0			
Utilization(%):			Throughput(kbps):		
Maximum:	7	13	Maximum:	4	8
Instantaneous:	0	0	Instantaneous:	0	0
Minimum:	0	0	Minimum:	0	0
			Average:	1	2
Interface: V.35					
Elapsed Time: 000:03:01			Kbps: 64.0/64.0 State: Running		
Monitor Period: Continuous			Logging: Off		
RTS: On	DTA: On	CTS: On	DSR: On	CD: On	
1/Help	2/Reset Stats	3/	4/	5/Freeze Display	6/Decode Frames
				7/LCN Stats	8/
				9/Stop Monitor	1/Exit To Setup

**Figure 1-5: X.25 Statistics**

All statistics measurements have a second page of information which shows the values of user defined hardware counters. Pressing the Down Arrow or **PgDn** accesses the second page of statistics. Refer to chapter 4, "Monitoring," for more information on configuring statistics and decodes. Higher level protocols have specialized statistics (such as, X.25 LCN Statistics and Frame Relay DLCI Statistics).

Hewlett-Packard provides additional statistics with the HP Internet Reporter (an optional software package). The HP Internet Reporter is a management tool that provides a broad collection of capability to develop reports and a network base line. It is especially useful in the verification of network health and performance and for capacity planning. Contact your Hewlett-Packard sales representative for more information.



---

## Internet Advisor Software Revision

Every Internet Advisor software module automatically indicates its revision level at the top of its display. To verify the operating system software and firmware revisions, enter the following command from a DOS prompt:

**TYPE C:\HPTOOLS\VERSION.TXT**

---

## Summary

Use the following basic procedure to run all tests from the Internet Advisor:

1. Select the test from Toolkit.

Refer to Appendix B, "Supplied Tests," for a description of Hewlett-Packard provided tests. These are especially beneficial for the LAN over WAN tests where there are a number of defined counters provided.

2. Configure the interface parameters if necessary.
3. Configure any additional test parameters required, such as Decodes or BERT patterns.
4. Press **F9** (Start Test) to start the test.

After you stop a test there are utilities available to view, record and print the information obtained. You can configure and save tests for your environment and then recall them for later use.

---

## **Connecting To The Network**



## Introduction

This chapter describes the methods of connecting the Internet Advisor to network devices through the V-Series, T1, and E1 interfaces.

---

## V-Series Connections

V-Series interfaces provide standardized interconnection of Data Terminal Equipment (DTE) and Data Circuit-terminating Equipment (DCE). DTEs are usually computers, PCs, printers and CRTs and DCEs are usually modems, DSUs, TAs, and NTs (ISDN Terminal Adapters and Network Terminators). DTEs are the sources or destinations of binary data. DCEs are the devices which facilitate long-haul connections between DTEs.

V-Series recommendations specify that DCE devices should have a female connector. This is almost always the case. DTE devices are specified to have a male connector, but many times they also use the more rugged female connector internally and depend upon a male to male cable to correctly carry the data and control signals to the DCE. You should keep this in mind while making connections described in this chapter, because the specified connectors might change gender due to the particular usage.

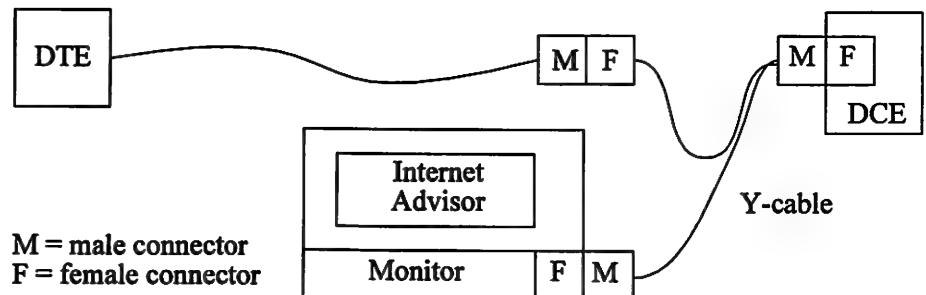
Figures 2-1 through 2-4 show Internet Advisor connections to a V-Series interface. You can connect the Internet Advisor at either the DCE or DTE end of the V-Series link. Since each of the data, control, and timing signals have their own conductor in a V-Series interface, the connection to the Internet Advisor is always "straight through."

There are four main ways of connecting the Internet Advisor to a circuit to be tested. Figures 2-1 and 2-2 show the connection of a V-Series interface to a circuit for monitoring. You use a Y-cable (a cable with one female and two male

connectors) to connect the Internet Advisor for monitoring. After connecting for monitoring, the Internet Advisor can collect and interpret data as well as compile statistics.

The Internet Advisor passively monitors the circuit under test. To passively monitor is to monitor without transmitting data or exercising control over the interface.

Figure 2-1 shows the connection of the Internet Advisor between a DTE and DCE. You make this connection by momentarily interrupting the circuit to install the female and male Y-cable connectors, as shown. This can cause an interruption in service. The other male connector goes to the appropriate test port of the Internet Advisor.

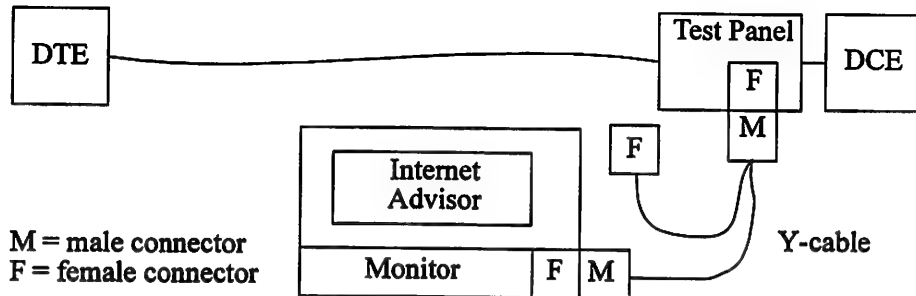


**Figure 2-1: V-Series Passive Monitor In-Line Connection**

Figure 2-2 shows a test panel as part of the test circuit system. The test panel can be accessed for monitoring without interrupting the service. One male connector, of the Y-cable, goes to the rear port on the Internet Advisor (V-Series, T1, or E1), the other male connector goes to the monitor port on the test panel, and the female connector is not used. Either Internet Advisor port could be used but care must be taken when using the front port because the switches might be opened.

## Connecting To The Network

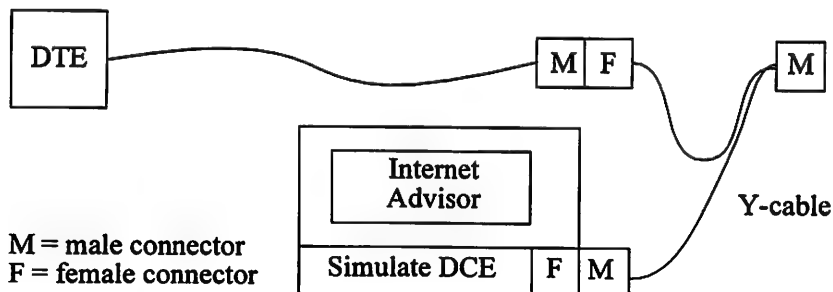
### V-Series Connections



**Figure 2-2: V-Series Passive Monitor Test Panel Connection**

Figures 2-3 and 2-4 show the connection of a V-Series interface to a circuit for simulating or for performing BERT. In these cases, the Internet Advisor supplies (or transmits) data and control signals to the interface.

Figure 2-3 shows the connection of the Internet Advisor to a DTE (simulating DCE data traffic sending data to a DTE.) You can configure the Internet Advisor to simulate a DCE to provide stimulus for testing DTEs. You can automatically configure the Internet Advisor for this by loading one of the supplied tests that simulate test calls to a terminal device from X.25 or Frame Relay Networks. Refer to Appendix B, "Supplied Tests," for more information on HP preconfigured tests.



**Figure 2-3: V-Series Active Connection To Test Terminal Device**

---

**CAUTION**

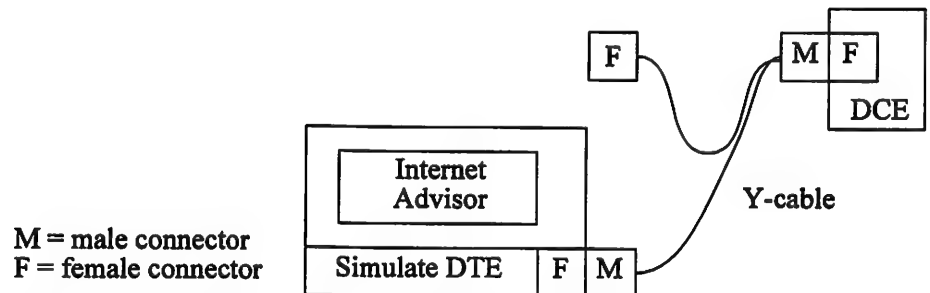
---

When using a Y-cable to attach the Internet Advisor to a DTE, take care to keep the pins of the unused male connector from inadvertently making contact with any metal object. This is especially true for the V.35 male connector. The signal levels are very low energy, and therefore not dangerous, but accidental short circuits can cause improper operation of the DTE and unreliable data collection by the Internet Advisor.

---

Figure 2-4 shows the connection of the Internet Advisor to a DCE (simulating DTE data traffic sending data to the DCE.) In this case, the Internet Advisor is configured to simulate a DTE. When you connect the Internet Advisor to a DCE, the Internet Advisor emulates a DTE sending traffic to the DCE to test the entire link or network. You can automatically configure the Internet Advisor for this by loading one of the supplied tests that places an X.25 call or sends Frame Relay data. Refer to Appendix B, "Supplied Tests," for more information on HP preconfigured tests.

This is also the most common method of connecting and executing BERT through a V-Series interface.



**Figure 2-4: V-Series Active Connection To Test DCE and Link**

## **T1 Connections**

T1 signal nomenclature often causes confusion. Understanding the naming convention is essential to correctly connecting to a T1 network.

T1 consists of two electrical signals, Line and Equipment. Line is the signal from the Central Office (CO) to the Customer Premises (CP). Equipment is the signal from the Customer Premises to the Central Office. Between the CP and CO is a Channel Service Unit (CSU) which has access points and test points.

Figure 2-5 shows a CSU, which conforms to the latest industry recommendations, where every access point has a corresponding test point (also called a monitor point.) The signals available at monitor points are attenuated and isolated versions of the signals at the access points. Line Out and Equipment In are receiver inputs on CSUs.

On older CSUs with only two monitor points, the Line Monitor is usually connected to Line Out and the Equipment Monitor is usually connected to Equipment In.

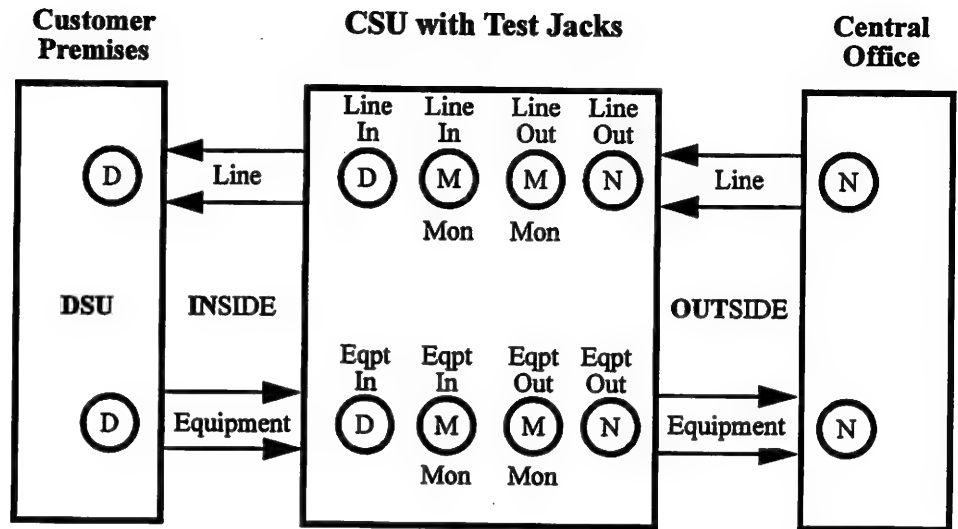


Figure 2-5: T1 CSU Connection Points

## Connecting To The Network

### T1 Connections

In telephone company terms, the CSU is the interface between **INSIDE** (the customer premise) and **OUTSIDE** (lines from CO). Devices **INSIDE** are on the Customer Premises. **OUTSIDE** refers to the lines to the Central Office. Some confusion regarding test connections occurs because of the names used for the CSU access. The following are the names used for the CSU access ports:

Line Out	The <b>OUTSIDE</b> Line signal from CO to CSU. The CSU receives the Line signal on this port.
Line In	The <b>INSIDE</b> Line signal from the CSU to the Data Service Unit (DSU) or other customer equipment. The CSU transmits the Line signal to the customer equipment through this port.
Equipment In	The <b>INSIDE</b> Equipment signal from the DSU or other customer equipment to the CSU. The CSU receives the Equipment signal through this port.
Equipment Out	The <b>OUTSIDE</b> Equipment signal from the CSU to the CO. The CSU transmits the Equipment signal through this port.

All CSUs have a signal regenerator between Line Out and Line In. Some can regenerate the signal between Equipment In and Equipment Out, but most often this is just a “pass through.”

On the Internet Advisor configure the Interface Setup Menu’s **Interface Type** field to T1 DSX-1 for the proper signal level and conditioning for everything **INSIDE**, the “D” access points in the Figure 2-5. Configure the Interface Setup Menu’s **Interface Type** field to T1 Network Interface for the proper signal level and conditioning for signals arriving through a length of **OUTSIDE** cable, the “N” access points. Configure the Interface Setup Menu’s **Receiver Mode** to Monitor Jack when attached to “M” test points.

There is an **INSIDE** and an **OUTSIDE** in a Central Office also. The device which connects the CO to the **OUTSIDE** is called a Line Terminating Unit (LTU). It has much the same function as a CSU. On the Internet Advisor configure the Interface Setup Menu’s **Interface Type** field to T1 DSX-1 for the proper levels when testing **INSIDE** a CO and configure it to T1 Network Interface for the proper levels when testing **OUTSIDE** a CO.

---

**NOTE**

---

Due to the variety of T1 connections possible with the Internet Advisor, its signal port nomenclature is different from that of a CSU. The Internet Advisor uses the LINE IN port to receive the signal from Line and displays Line data and statistics, and uses the EQPT IN port to receive the Equipment signal and reports Equipment data and statistics.

The T1 Internet Advisor has two independent transmitters. When simulating/emulating Line, the Line transmitter delivers tests signals and non-dropped Line channels to LINE OUT. Also, when simulating/emulating Line, the EQPT IN signal is received by the Equipment receiver and retransmitted by the Equipment transmitter on EQPT OUT. This is referred to as a "Thru" connection.

When using the Internet Advisor for simulating/emulating Equipment, the Equipment transmitter delivers tests signals and non-dropped Equipment channels to EQUIP OUT. Also, when simulating/emulating Equipment, the LINE IN signal is received by the Line receiver and retransmitted by the Line transmitter on LINE OUT. This is referred to as a "Thru" connection.

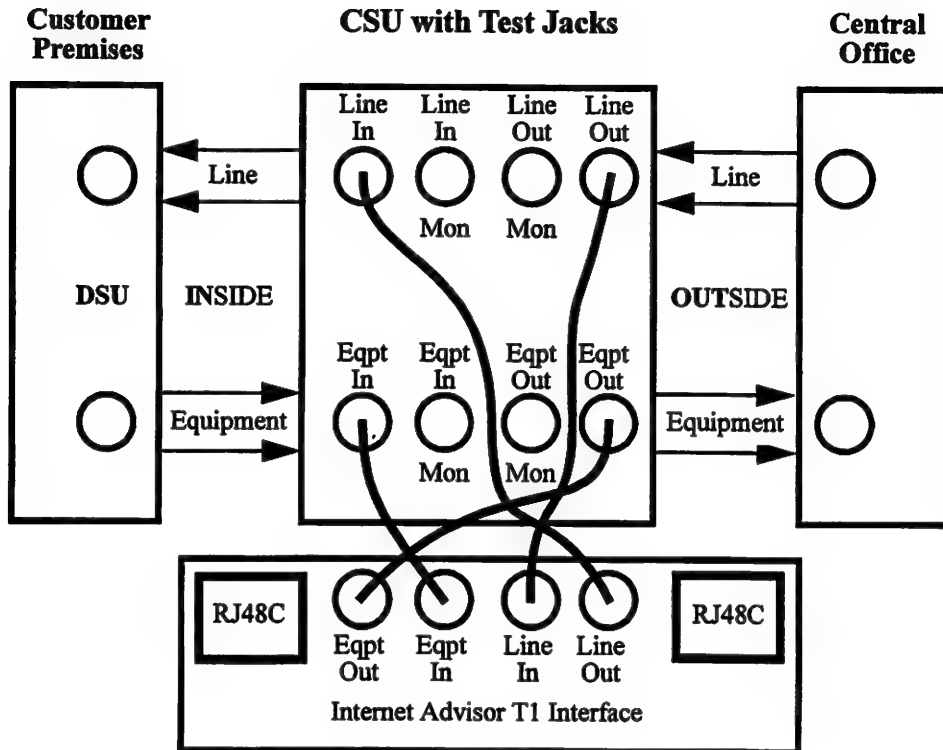
**One Receiver Mode** for the Internet Advisor is Thru/Drop & Insert. When using the Internet Advisor for simulating/emulating Line, the Line receiver delivers its received bit stream to the Line transmitter to be output on LINE OUT, refer to Figure 2-6. Those channels not selected, in the **Data Channel** field, are retransmitted. The channels selected, in the **Data Channel** field, are "dropped" from the receiver's bit stream and the simulation/emulation signal is applied in their place. Also, when simulating/emulating Line, EQPT IN is received and regenerated as EQPT OUT in a "pass-through" mode (that is, no Drop & Insert.)

When using the Internet Advisor for simulating/emulating Equipment, the Equipment receiver delivers its received bit stream to the Equipment transmitter to be output on EQPT OUT. Those channels NOT selected, in **Data Channel** field, are retransmitted. The channels selected, in **Data Channel** field, are "dropped" from the receiver's bit stream and the simulation/emulation signal is applied to the Equipment transmitter in their place. Also, when simulating/emulating Equipment, LINE IN is received and regenerated as LINE OUT in a "pass-through" mode (that is, no Drop & Insert.)



## Connecting To The Network

### T1 Connections



**Figure 2-6: T1 "Drop & Insert" Connection**

If the CSU incorporates RJ48C Smart Jacks instead of WECO 310 or Bantam jacks, you can connect the left hand RJ48C Internet Advisor jack (designated TO LINE) to the Central Office side of the CSU. The right hand RJ48C jack (designated TO EQPT) connects to the Customer Premises side of the CSU.

Tables 2-1 through 2-5 show various tests and associated configurations and test points connections for the Internet Advisor operating as a T1 tester. Figure 2-5 shows the CSU connection points.

**Table 2-1: T1 Test Connections at CSU Jack Field**

To Run the Listed Test:	Set the Interface Type To:	Set the Run Mode or Emulate To:	Set the Receiver Mode To:	Connect the Listed Internet Advisor Connector:	To the Listed CSU Test Jack:
Monitor data and statistics	Network	Monitor	Monitor Jack	LINE IN EQPT IN	Line Mon Eqpt Mon
Sim&BERT CSU to CO	Network	Equipment	Terminated	EQPT OUT LINE IN	Eqpt Out Line Out
Sim&BERT CSU to DSU	DSX-1	Line	Terminated	LINE OUT EQPT IN	Line In Eqpt In
Sim&BERT CSU to DSU (Fractional Drop & Insrt)	DSX-1 Selected channels	Line	Thru/Drop & Insert	LINE OUT LINE IN EQPT IN EQPT OUT	Line In Line Out Eqpt In Eqpt Out
Emulate CSU	Network Insert 0 (zero) channels	Line	Thru/Drop & Insert	LINE OUT LINE IN EQPT IN EQPT OUT	Line In Line Out Eqpt In Eqpt Out

**NOTE**

Most CSU test points give access to the twisted-pair wiring that go to and come from the CSU. In other words, the Line Out test jack connects to the wires coming from the central office. Some of the older CSUs have test jacks that give access to the CSU itself by connecting the Line Out test jack to the input of the CSU Line receiver. Check your CSU service documentation to understand how your CSU test ports are configured.

## Connecting To The Network

### T1 Connections

**Table 2-2: T1 Connections at a Jack Field Between CSU and DSU**

To Run the Listed Test:	Set the Interface Type To:	Set the Run Mode or Emulate To:	Set the Receiver Mode To:	Connect the Listed Internet Advisor Connector:	To the Listed Test Jack:
Monitor at Monitor Jack	DSX-1	Monitor	Monitor	LINE IN EQPT IN	Line Mon Eqpt Mon
Monitor data and statistics without Monitor Jack	DSX-1	Monitor	Thru/Drop & Insert	LINE IN LINE OUT EQPT IN EQPT OUT	From CSU To DSU From DSU To CSU
Sim&BERT Thru CSU	DSX-1	Equipment	Terminated	EQPT OUT LINE IN	To CSU From CSU
Sim&BERT Thru CSU (Fractional Drop & Insrt)	DSX-1 Selected Channels	Equipment	Thru/Drop & Insert	LINE IN LINE OUT EQPT IN EQPT OUT	From CSU To DSU From DSU To CSU
Sim&BERT Thru DSU	DSX-1	Line	Terminated	LINE OUT EQPT IN	To DSU From DSU
Sim&BERT Thru DSU (Fractional Drop & Insrt)	DSX-1 Selected Channels	Line	Thru/Drop & Insert	LINE IN LINE OUT EQPT IN EQPT OUT	From CSU To DSU From DSU To CSU

The term DSU refers generically to all Customer Premises Equipment, such as; Channel Banks, Multiplexers, and Type 2 ISDN Primary Rate Network Terminators. CSU generically includes Type 1 ISDN Primary Rate Network Terminators.

#### NOTE

If a T1 link is experiencing difficulties due to inadequate signal levels, the insertion of the Internet Advisor configured to perform a Drop & Insert test might correct the signal levels enough to temporarily restore the link.

**Table 2-3: T1 Connections at a Jack Field Between CSU and CO**

To Run the Listed Test:	Set the Interface Type To:	Set the Run Mode or Emulate To:	Set the Receiver Mode To:	Connect the Listed Internet Advisor Connector:	To the Listed Test Jack:
Monitor at Monitor Jack	Network	Monitor	Monitor	LINE IN EQPT IN	Line Mon Eqpt Mon
Monitor data and statistics without Monitor Jack	Network	Monitor	Thru/Drop & Insert	LINE IN LINE OUT EQPT IN EQPT OUT	From CO To CSU From CSU To CO
Sim&BERT To/Thru CO	Network	Equipment	Terminated	EQPT OUT LINE IN	To CO From CO
Sim&BERT To/Thru CO (Fractional Drop & Insrt)	Network Selected channels	Equipment	Thru/Drop & Insert	LINE IN LINE OUT EQPT IN EQPT OUT	From CO To CSU From CSU To CO
Sim&BERT Thru CSU	Network	Line	Terminated	LINE OUT EQPT IN	To CSU From CSU
Sim&BERT Thru CSU (Fractional Drop & Insrt)	Network Selected channels	Line	Thru/Drop & Insert	LINE IN LINE OUT EQPT IN EQPT OUT	From CO To CSU From CSU To CO

**Table 2-4: Connections With No Jack Field -- Inside**

To Run the Listed Test:	Set the Interface Type To:	Set the Run Mode To:	Set the Receiver Mode To:	Connect the Listed Internet Advisor Connector:	To the Listed Test Jack:
Monitor Clip leads	DSX-1	Monitor	Bridged	LINE IN EQPT IN	Line Pair Eqpt Pair

**Connecting To The Network**  
**T1 Connections**

**Table 2-5: Connections With No Jack Field -- Outside**

<b>To Run the Listed Test:</b>	<b>Set the Interface Type To:</b>	<b>Set the Run Mode To:</b>	<b>Set the Receiver Mode To:</b>	<b>Connect the Listed Internet Advisor Connector:</b>	<b>To the Listed Test Jack:</b>
Monitor Clip leads	Network	Monitor	Bridged	LINE IN EQPT IN	Line Pair Eqpt Pair

---

## E1 Connections

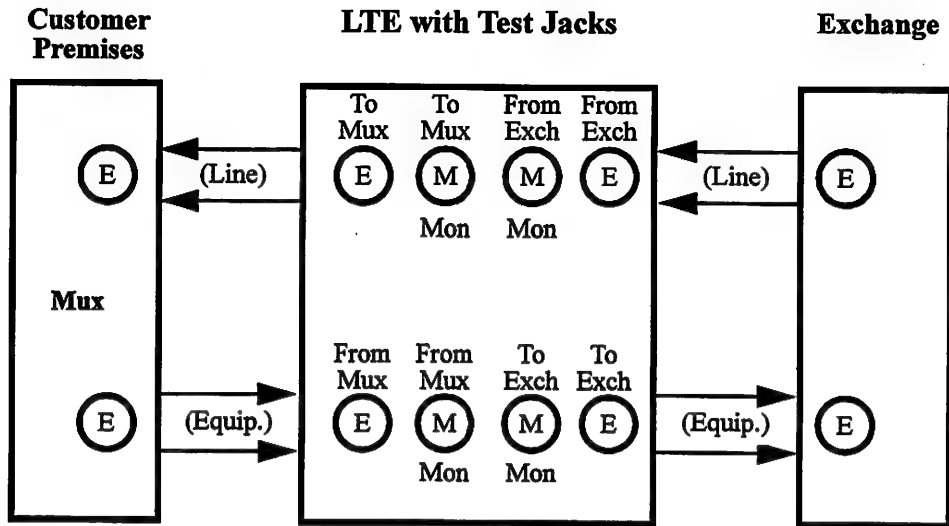
E1 signal nomenclature often causes confusion. Understanding the naming convention is essential to correctly connecting to a E1 network.

E1 consists of two electrical signals, one from the Exchange to the Customer Premises (CP) and the other from the CP to the Exchange. From the Internet Advisor's perspective, the signal from the Exchange to the CP is the Line signal and the signal from the CP to the Exchange is the Equipment signal. Between the CP and Exchange is the Line Terminating Equipment (LTE). The LTE has access points and test points. LTEs provide signal regeneration of the Line and Equipment signals between the CP and Exchange.

Figure 2-7 shows an LTE in which every access point has a corresponding test point (also called a monitor point.) The signals available at monitor points are attenuated and isolated versions of the signals at the access points. You can configure the Internet Advisor's Interface Setup Menu **Receiver Mode** field to Monitor Jack -20 dB or Monitor Jack -30 dB as required.

## Connecting To The Network

### E1 Connections



**Figure 2-7: E1 LTE Connection Points**

The E1 Internet Advisor has two independent transmitters. When simulating/emulating Line, the Line transmitter delivers tests signals and non-dropped Line channels to LINE OUT. Also, when simulating/emulating Line, the EQPT IN signal is received by the Equipment receiver and retransmitted by the Equipment transmitter on EQPT OUT. This is referred to as a "Thru" connection.

When using the Internet Advisor for simulating/emulating Equipment, the Equipment transmitter delivers tests signals and non-dropped Equipment channels to EQPT OUT. Also, when simulating/emulating Equipment, the LINE IN signal is received by the Line receiver and retransmitted by the Line transmitter on LINE OUT. This is referred to as a "Thru" connection.

Configure the Internet Advisor's Interface Setup Menu **Receiver Mode** field to Monitor Jack when connecting to the LTE monitor ports, which are labeled with an "M". You can only monitor when using ports labeled with an "M". All other LTE ports are labeled with an "E", which indicate that a full amplitude E1 signal is present. Ports labeled with an "E" can be used for simulating as well as monitoring.

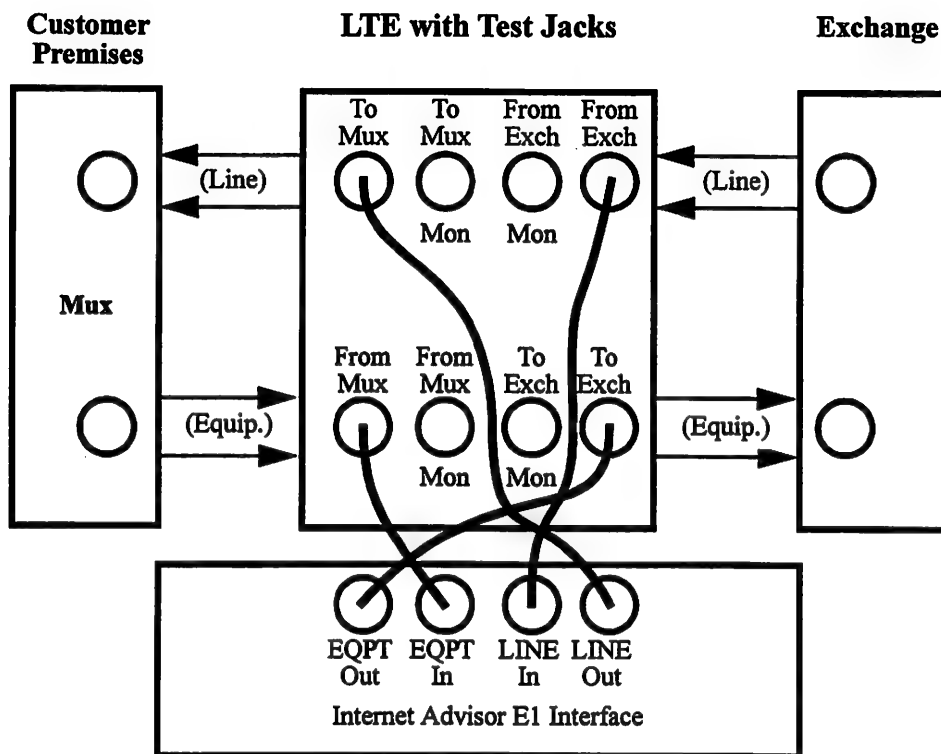
One **Receiver Mode** for the Internet Advisor is **Thru/Drop & Insert**. When using the Internet Advisor for simulating/emulating Line, the Line receiver delivers its received bit stream to the Line transmitter to be output on LINE OUT refer to Figure 2-8. Those channels not selected, in the **Data Channel** field, are retransmitted. The channels selected, in the **Data Channel** field, are "dropped" from the receiver's bit stream and the simulation/emulation signal is applied in their place. Also, when simulating/emulating Line, EQPT IN is received and regenerated as EQPT OUT in a "pass-through" mode (that is, no Drop & Insert.)

When simulating/emulating Equipment, the Equipment receiver delivers its received bit stream to the Equipment transmitter to be output on EQPT OUT. Those channels NOT selected, in the **Data Channel** field, are retransmitted. The channels selected, in **Data Channel** field, are "dropped" from the receiver's bit stream and the simulation/emulation signal is applied to the Equipment transmitter in their place. Also, when simulating/emulating Equipment, LINE IN is received and regenerated as LINE OUT in a "pass-through" mode (that is, no Drop & Insert.)



## Connecting To The Network

### E1 Connections



**Figure 2-8: E1 "Drop & Insert" Connection**

Tables 2-6 through 2-9 show various tests and associated configurations and test points connections for the Internet Advisor operating as an E1 tester. Figure 2-7 shows LTE connection points.

**Table 2-6: E1 Test Connections at LTE Jack Field**

To Run the Listed Test:	Set the Interface Type To:	Set the Run Mode or Emulate To:	Set the Receiver Mode To:	Connect the Listed Internet Advisor Connector:	To the Listed LTE Test Jack:
Monitor data and statistics	CEPT E1	Monitor	Monitor Jack	LINE IN EQPT IN	Line Mon Eqpt Mon
Sim&BERT LTE to Exch.	CEPT E1	Equipment	Terminated	EQPT OUT LINE IN	To Exch. From Exch
Sim&BERT LTE to Mux	CEPT E1	Line	Terminated	LINE OUT EQPT IN	To Mux From Mux
Sim&BERT LTE to Mux (Fractional Drop & Insrt)	CEPT E1  Selected channels	Line	Thru/Drop & Insert	LINE OUT LINE IN EQPT IN EQPT OUT	To Mux From Exch From Mux To Exch.
Emulate LTE	CEPT E1  Insert 0 (zero) channels	Line	Thru/Drop & Insert	LINE OUT LINE IN EQPT IN EQPT OUT	To Mux From Exch From Mux To Exch.

The term Mux refers generically to all Customer Premises Equipment, such as; Channel Banks, Multiplexers, and Type 2 ISDN Primary Rate Network Terminators. LTE generically includes Type 1 ISDN Primary Rate Network Terminators.

## Connecting To The Network

### E1 Connections

**Table 2-7: E1 Connections at a Jack Field Between LTE and Mux**

To Run the Listed Test:	Set the Interface Type To:	Set the Run Mode or Emulate To:	Set the Receiver Mode To:	Connect the Listed Internet Advisor Connector:	To the Listed Test Jack:
Monitor at Monitor Jack	CEPT E1	Monitor	Monitor	LINE IN EQPT IN	Line Mon Eqpt Mon
Monitor data and statistics without Monitor Jack	CEPT E1	Monitor	Thru/Drop & Insert	LINE IN LINE OUT EQPT IN EQPT OUT	From LTE To Mux From Mux To LTE
Sim&BERT Thru LTE	CEPT E1	Equipment	Terminated	EQPT OUT LINE IN	To LTE From LTE
Sim&BERT Thru Mux (Fractional Drop & Insr)	CEPT E1 Selected Channels	Equipment	Thru/Drop & Insert	LINE IN LINE OUT EQPT IN EQPT OUT	From LTE To Mux From Mux To LTE
Sim&BERT To Mux	CEPT E1	Line	Terminated	LINE OUT EQPT IN	To Mux From Mux
Sim&BERT To Mux (Fractional Drop & Insr)	CEPT E1 Selected Channels	Line	Thru/Drop & Insert	LINE IN LINE OUT EQPT IN EQPT OUT	From LTE To Mux From Mux To LTE

#### NOTE

If an E1 link is experiencing difficulties due to inadequate signal levels, the insertion of the Internet Advisor configured to perform a Drop & Insert test might correct the signal levels enough to temporarily restore the link.

**Table 2-8: E1 Connections at a Jack Field Between LTE and Exchange**

To Run the Listed Test:	Set the Interface Type To:	Set the Run Mode or Emulate To:	Set the Receiver Mode To:	Connect the Listed Internet Advisor Connector:	To the Listed Test Jack:
Monitor at Monitor Jack	CEPT E1	Monitor	Monitor	LINE IN EQPT IN	Line Mon Eqpt Mon
Monitor data and statistics without Monitor Jack	CEPT E1	Monitor	Thru/Drop & Insert	LINE IN LINE OUT EQPT IN EQPT OUT	From Exch To LTE From LTE To Exch.
Sim&BERT Thru Exch.	CEPT E1	Equipment	Terminated	EQPT OUT LINE IN	To Exch. From Exch
Sim&BERT Thru Exch. (Fractional Drop & Insrt)	CEPT E1 Selected channels	Equipment	Thru/Drop & Insert	LINE IN LINE OUT EQPT IN EQPT OUT	From Exch To LTE From LTE To Exch.
Sim&BERT To LTE	CEPT E1	Line	Terminated	LINE OUT EQPT IN	To LTE From LTE
Sim&BERT To LTE (Fractional Drop & Insrt)	CEPT E1 Selected channels	Line	Thru/Drop & Insert	LINE IN LINE OUT EQPT IN EQPT OUT	From Exch To LTE From LTE To Exch.

**Table 2-9: E1 Connections With No Jack Field**

To Run the Listed Test:	Set the Interface Type To:	Set the Run Mode To:	Set the Receiver Mode To:	Connect the Listed Internet Advisor Connector:	To the Listed Test Jack:
Monitor Clip leads	CEPT E1	Monitor	Bridged	LINE IN EQPT IN	Line Pair Eqpt Pair

Connecting To The Network  
**E1 Connections**

---

## **Configuring the Internet Advisor**

## Configuring the Internet Advisor

The Internet Advisor implements many of its capabilities in specialized hardware that serves as a data gathering “front-end” for the rest of the system. Several portions of this “front-end” must be configured prior to running a test. This chapter covers the following configuration topics:

- Configuring the T1, E1, and V-series interfaces using the Interface Setup Menu
- Autoconfiguring the T1 and E1 interfaces
- Loading and storing configurations
- Creating and configuring filters and/or counters for Statistics measurements
- Establishing the general run-time characteristics of the Internet Advisor, which include:
  - Capture Buffer configuration
  - Test duration
  - Statistics logging

---

## Configuring Interfaces

When you select some of the Internet Advisor's tests (for example, the generic tests described in Appendix B "Supplied Tests"), the Interface Setup Menu is displayed first so that you can configure the fields in the Interface Setup Menu to match the parameters of the network you are going to test. When you select other Internet Advisor tests (for example, some of the preconfigured tests described in Appendix B "Supplied Tests"), the selected test starts running immediately. In these tests, **F10** is labeled Exit to Setup, and pressing it stops the test and opens the Interface Setup Menu.

Although they appear similar, the T1, E1, and V-Series Interface Setup Menus are subtly different. Each is described separately in the sections that follow this section.

In any Interface Setup Menu, these are the available softkeys:

- |                            |   |
|----------------------------|---|
| <b>F1 (Help)</b>           | Opens the Internet Advisor's help system, displaying help on the Interface Setup Menu.  |
| <b>F2 (Auto Configure)</b> | Automatically configures T1 and E1 interfaces with the correct framing and line coding. Establishes the receiver mode based on signal levels. Autoconfigure requires normal traffic to be present on the link. This is due to the fact that test patterns, particularly all ones or alternating 1s and 0s, do not cause B8ZS patterns on T1 or HDB3 patterns on E1. This makes Autoconfigure assume that the link is not configured for B8ZS or HDB3. Autoconfigure does not attempt to identify time slot groupings. |

There is no autoconfigure capability for the V-Series interfaces. Attempting to autoconfigure a V-Series interface produces the message "Cannot Autoconfigure while in V-Series."



## Configuring the Internet Advisor

### Configuring Interfaces

- F3 (Load Setups)** Invokes the mass storage system to load a previously stored setup file. Setup files have the extension . PDB. See “Mass Store Functions” in chapter 7, “The Toolkit User Interface,” for more details about the Internet Advisor’s file system.
- F4 (Store Setups)** Invokes the mass storage system to store the current configuration of the filters and counters, the Interface Setup Menu, the Decode Configuration, and the Run Configuration Menu to a file . PDB file. See “Mass Store Functions” in chapter 7, “The Toolkit User Interface,” for more details about the Internet Advisor’s file system. Also refer to “Customizing Toolkit” in chapter 7 for details of adding your own tests to the Toolkit.
- F5 (Filters Countrs)** Lets you create and modify the hardware filters/counters. See the “Filters and Counters” section of this chapter for more information.
- F6 (Decode Frames)** Puts the Internet Advisor into data decoding mode. See chapter 4, “Monitoring,” for more information.
- F7 (Stats & Countrs)** Puts the Internet Advisor into the statistic presentation mode. See chapter 4, “Monitoring,” for more information.
- F8 (Simulate)** Puts the Internet Advisor into the simulate mode. See chapter 5, “Simulating,” for more information.
- F9 (Run Config)** Opens the Run Configuration Menu, which gives you control over the data capture buffer and statistics logging. See the “Run Configuration” section in this chapter for more information.
- F10 (Exit to Toolkit)** Returns to Toolkit after asking if you wish to exit the application. If you have been simulating on a T1, E1, or V-Series link, you are asked if you wish to exit with the transmitter still on. This is a safety precaution to prevent inadvertently shutting down an established circuit.

## Configuring the T1 Interface

The HP J2301A T1 Internet Advisor comes with the T1 system software loaded and the T1 interface module installed. With the T1 Internet Advisor, you can run T1, V-Series (V.24/RS-232, V.35, and V.36/RS-449), ISDN, and X.21 tests. Selecting a T1 test opens the T1 Interface Setup Menu. Page 1 of 3 of the T1 Interface Menu is shown in Figure 3-1.

Hewlett-Packard BOP Revision A.02.00 Tue Apr 18 07:00:15 1995

Interface Setup

Page 1 of 3

Interface Type

Run Mode

Auto Seq Nums

Xmit Clk Src

Receiver Mode

Data Sense

Line Code

[a] T1 DSX-1  
[b] T1 Network Interface  
[c] V.35  
[d] RS-449  
[e] RS-232  
[f] External

Interface: T1 DSX-1 kbps: 384/384 State: Stopped  
Elapsed Time: 000:00:58 Monitor Period: Continuous Logging: Off  
Eqp Status: Signal Loss Line Status: Normal

1 Help 2 Auto Config 3 Load Setups 4 Store Setups 5 Filters Countr 6 Decode Frames 7 Stats Countr 8 Simulate 9 Run Config 10 Exit to Toolkit

**Figure 3-1: T1 Interface Setup Menu (Page 1 of 3)**

These are the fields you can configure on page 1 of the T1 Interface Setup Menu:

**Interface Type** - This is the first field you should configure, because the selection you make for this field affects what other fields and choices are available. This field selects the Layer 1 interface. The following are your choices. To run a T1 test, choose either T1 DSX-1 or T1 Network Interface.

T1 DSX-1

T1 Interface at cross-connect signal levels (Inside).

## Configuring the Internet Advisor Configuring Interfaces

T1 Network Interface	T1 Interface at line signal levels (Outside).
V.35	Use the built-in V.35 interface.
RS-449	Use the built-in RS-449 interface.
RS-232	Use the built-in RS-232 interface.
External	Use the external port. This could include X.21 and ISDN interfaces.

---

### NOTE

---

The rest of this section describes fields and choices that are available when the **Interface Type** field is set to T1 DSX-1 or T1 Network Interface. For information on the available choices when a V-series or External **Interface Type** is selected, refer to the section "Configuring the V-Series Interfaces."

**Run Mode** - This field determines whether the Internet Advisor is configured to monitor or to simulate. The choices for this field are:

Monitor	Capture data and statistics.
Simulate Line	Simulate the central office line signal.
Simulate Eqpt	Simulate the customer equipment.

**Auto Seq Nums or Auto Seq LCN (for X.25)** - If **Run Mode** is set to either Simulate Line or Simulate Eqpt, this field appears. The choices for this field are:

On	Automatically generates the correct N(S) and N(R) in applicable layer 2 protocols. Generates P(S) and P(R) in X.25. Recognizes the first LCN received as the active LCN for X.25 operation. Generates the correct Send Sequence Numbers and Receive Sequence Numbers for Frame Relay LMI Messages.
Off	No layer 2 or layer 3 automatic protocol help.

**Xmit Clk src** - If the **Run Mode** field is set to **Simulate Line**, then the following are your choices for the **Transmit Clock** source:

- |                         |   |
|-------------------------|---|
| <b>Recovered Eqpt</b>   | Clocking derived from the incoming Equipment signal.  |
| <b>Internal/Line In</b> | Clocking derived from the incoming Line signal or, in its absence, self-generated independent clocking. |

If **Run Mode** is set to **Simulate Eqpt**, then the following are your choices for **Xmit Clk src**:

- |                         |  |
|-------------------------|--|
| <b>Recovered Line</b>   | Clocking derived from the incoming Line signal.  |
| <b>Internal/Eqpt In</b> | Clocking derived from the incoming Equipment signal or, in its absence, self-generated independent clocking. |

**Receiver Mode** - The following are your choices:

- |                               |  |
|-------------------------------|--|
| <b>Monitor Jack</b>           | Expect the lower amplitude, isolated T1 test point signal (increased receiver gain).   |
| <b>Terminated</b>             | Used when the Internet Advisor is the only device on the near end of the line.   |
| <b>Bridged</b>                | No termination, high impedance. Used when another device is attached at the near end of the line. Test cables should be less than 2 meters.  |
| <b>Thru/Drop &amp; Insert</b> | <p>When monitoring, the selected channels are presented as the line and equipment signals for decoding and statistics displays. All channels are regenerated and passed through unaltered.</p> <p>When simulating Equipment, the EQPT In signal is regenerated as EQPT Out for the non-selected channels. The chosen test signals are inserted on the selected channels. LINE In is regenerated as LINE Out.</p> |

## Configuring the Internet Advisor

### Configuring Interfaces

When simulating the Line, the LINE In signal is regenerated as LINE Out for the non-selected channels. The chosen test signals are inserted on the selected channels. EQPT In is regenerated as EQPT Out.

---

#### NOTE

---

The LINE In, LINE Out, EQPT In and EQPT Out ports are electrically isolated and transformer coupled in and out. When the Internet Advisor is turned off, LINE In is directly connected to LINE Out and EQPT In is directly connected to EQPT Out.

**Data Sense** - This field tells the Internet Advisor whether the data bits on the channel(s) being tested are inverted. A Mark is a signal pulse on a T1 line. A Space is a bit time with no pulse. The choices for this field are:

- |                 |   |
|-----------------|---|
| Normal          | Tells the Internet Advisor that the data bits are not inverted; therefore, a Mark represents a binary 1.  |
| Inverted        | A Mark represents a binary 0.   |
| NRZI - External | Non-Return to Zero Invert (on zeros), bit timing follows derived T1 timing. Successive Marks or Spaces represent binary 1. Changes from Mark to Space or from Space to Mark represent binary 0. |

**Line Code** - The choices for this field are:

- |      |  |
|------|--|
| AMI  | Alternate Mark Inversion. Usually the choice with D4 Framing. Common in existing 56 Kbps DDS type circuits.                            |
| B8ZS | Binary 8 Zeros Suppress. Used with more recent ESF T1 framing. Commonly used in 64 Kbps, fractional T1 and Primary Rate ISDN circuits. |

Hewlett-Packard
BOP Revision A.02.00
Tue Apr 18 07:01:28 1995

Interface Setup

Page 2 of 3

Framing Type

Data Channel

EQ Data Chan.

LN Data Chan.

EQ Voice Chan.

LN Voice Chan.

Line Xmit Build Out

On Time Slot 24

Press space bar to toggle.

Interface: T1 DSX-1      kbps: 384/384      State: Stopped

Elapsed Time: 000:00:50      Monitor Period: Continuous      Logging: Off

Eqpt Status: Signal Loss      Line Status: Normal

1 Help
2 Auto Config
3 Load Setups
4 Store Setups
5 Filters Countrs
6 Decode Frames
7 Stats & Countrs
8 Simulate
9 Run Config
10 Exit to Toolkit

**Figure 3-2: T1 Interface Setup Menu (Page 2 of 3)**

**Framing Type** - The following are your choices:

- |                |   |
|----------------|---|
| ESF            | Extended Super Frame (24 frames/ESF)  |
| D4             | Conventional Super Frame (12 frames/SF)   |
| T1DM (DDS)     | A.T.&T. DDS Framing using D4 and time slot 24   |
| SLIC-96        | Special version of D4 framing. Uses 4-D4 frames but changes some of the framing bits. |
| Unframed 1.544 | No Framing  |

## Configuring the Internet Advisor

### Configuring Interfaces

---

#### NOTE

---

Refer to Appendix D, "T1 and E1 Technology Overview," for an explanation of framing. The **Framing Type** field must be properly configured to match the links to be tested. If the configuration is not known, the T1 Auto Configure capability of the Internet Advisor can be used to determine proper parameters. Refer to the description of the **F2** (Auto Config) softkey in the earlier section "Configuring Interfaces."

**Data Channel** - If you select Unframed 1.544 Mbps for **Framing Type**, then there is no **Data Channel** choice to be made. If you select ESF or D4 for the **Framing Type**, then the following are your choices for **Data Channel**:

Full Frame (24x56)	All 24 timeslots are used. The least significant bit of each 8-bit timeslot is set to one.
Full Frame (24x64)	All 24 timeslots are used.
Fractional (Nx56)	One to 24 user-selected timeslots are used. The least significant bit of each selected 8-bit timeslot is set to one.
Fractional (Nx64)	One to 24 user-selected timeslots used.

If the **Run Mode** field is set to Monitor, these additional **Data Channel** choices are available:

DDS (1xDS0-A,1 User)	One user with a dedicated 64,000 bps time slot. The Internet Advisor multiplexes and de-multiplexes T1 time slots into the standard DDS subrates. Selecting this causes a new field, <b>User Chan Rate</b> , to appear in which you can specify a data rate of 2400, 4800, 9600, 19200 (with no error correction), 38400, or 56000 bps. DDS provides redundant error correction below 19,200 bps.
----------------------	---

**DDS (1xDS0-B,>1 User)** More than one user in the time slot. The Internet Advisor multiplexes and de-multiplexes T1 time slots into the standard DDS subrates. Selecting this causes three new fields, **User Chan Rate**, **Total User Channels**, and **User Chan Position**, to appear.

In the **User Chan Rate** field, you can specify a data rate of 2400, 4800, 9600, 19200 (with no error correction), or 38400 bps. All users must have the same User Channel Rate.

In the **Total User Channels** field, you can specify the total number of user channels. There may be up to 20 users at 2,400 bps, up to 10 at 4,800 bps, and no more than 5 at 9,600 bps.

For rates higher than 9,600 bps, you must specify groupings of 9,600 bps subchannels in the **User Chan Position** field.

**DDS (1x64,1 User)** One user operating at 64,000 bps.

**EQ/LN Data and Voice Channels** - Figure 3-2 shows additional Data and Voice Channel fields, which appear if you select a fractional or DDS choice for the **Data Channel** field. In Figure 3-2, 384 Kbps is the selected fractional rate (6 channels of 64 Kbps each).

Use the following fields to configure data and voice channels. Use the Left and Right Arrows to move the cursor to the desired time slot (as shown in the right panel of the screen) and press the Spacebar to select (mark with an asterisk) the channel.

<b>EQ Data Chan</b>	Equipment Data channel. Select which timeslots are to be used to make the fractional data rate for equipment data. Channels 7 through 12 are shown selected in Figure 3-2.
<b>LN Data Chan</b>	Line Data channel. Select which timeslots are to be used to make the fractional data rate for line data. Channels 7 through 12 are shown selected in Figure 3-2.



## Configuring the Internet Advisor

### Configuring Interfaces

**EQ Voice Chan**      Select one of the channels as a voice channel. You can use this channel for voice communications or to monitor voice traffic. A voice handset can be attached on the right side of the Internet Advisor above the T1 interface module. The internal codec is set to mu-law encoding.

**LN Voice Chan**      Same as EQ Voice chan.

**Line Xmit Build Out or Eqpt Xmit Build Out** - If the **Run Mode** field is not set to Monitor, then this field appears and it is labeled according to the chosen simulation mode. **Xmit Build Out** adjusts the output signal either to compensate for a given length of standard network cable or by a number of deciBels (dB). It is important to set the signal level correctly. The distance from the test point to equipment and line devices should be known and calibrated. Choosing the proper **Xmit Build Out** choice ensures the correct signal levels at the inputs to equipment and line devices.

If the **Interface Type** field is set to T1 DSX-1, increasing the value of **Xmit Build Out** increases the signal. The choices for **Xmit Build Out** with T1 DSX-1 are:

0-133 Ft/0-41 M  
133-266 Ft/41-81 M  
266-399 Ft/81-122 M  
399-533 Ft/122-162 M  
533-655 Ft/162-183 M

If the **Interface Type** field is set to T1 Network Interface, increasing the value of **Xmit Build Out** attenuates the signal. The choices for **Xmit Build Out** with T1 Network Interface are:

0 dB                      >3000 ft. to repeater. This is the only choice for **Line Xmit Build Out** when the **Run Mode** field is set to simulate the line.

7.5 dB                    1500-3000 ft. to repeater.

15.0 dB                   0-1500 ft. to repeater.

Hewlett-Packard		BOP Revision A.82.88		Tue Apr 18 07:01:52 1995	
Interface Setup					
Page 3 of 3					
Comment		<input type="text"/>			
<hr/>					
Interface: T1 DSX-1		Kbps: 384/384		State: Stopped	
Elapsed Time: 000:00:58		Monitor Period: Continuous		Logging: Off	
Eqpt Status: Signal Loss		Line Status: Normal			
1Help	2Auto Config	3Load Setups	4Store Setups	5Filters Countrs	6Decode Frames
7Stats & Countrs	8Simulate	9Run Config	1Exit to Toolkit		

**Figure 3-3: T1 Interface Setup Menu (Page 3 of 3)**

**Comment** - This is the last field in the Interface Setup Menu. It lets you enter up to 40 characters to describe configuration choices you have made in the Interface Setup Menu. This comment and the configuration choices are saved to a file if you press **F4** (Store Setups). Refer to the description of the **F3** (Load Setups) and **F4** (Store Setups) softkeys in the earlier section "Configuring Interfaces" for more information.

---

## Configuring the E1 Interface

The HP J2302A E1 Internet Advisor comes with the E1 system software loaded and the E1 interface module installed. With the E1 Internet Advisor, you can run E1, V-Series (V.24/RS-232, V.35, and V.36/RS-449), ISDN, and X.21 tests. Selecting an E1 test opens the E1 Interface Setup Menu. Page 1 of 3 of the E1 Interface Menu is shown in Figure 3-4.

## Configuring the Internet Advisor

### Configuring Interfaces

Hewlett-Packard		BOP Revision A.82.88		Tue Apr 18 07:00:09 1995	
Interface Setup					
			Page 1 of 3		
Interface Type	CEPT E1		[a] CEPT E1		
Run Mode	Simulate Line		[b] V.35		
Auto Seq Num	On		[c] V.36/RS-449		
Xmit Clk Src	Internal/Line In		[d] V.24/RS-232		
Receiver Mode	Terminated		[e] External		
Data Sense	Normal				
Interface: CEPT E1      Kbps: 256/256      State: Stopped Elapsed Time: 000:00:05      Monitor Period: Continuous      Logging: Off Eqpt Status: Signal Loss      Line Status: Normal					
1 Help	2 Auto Config	3 Load Setups	4 Store Setups	5 Filters Counts	6 Decode Frames
7 Stats Counts	8 Simulate	9 Run Config	10 Exit to Toolkit		

**Figure 3-4: E1 Interface Setup Menu (Page 1 of 3)**

These are the fields you can configure on page 1 of the E1 Interface Setup Menu:

**Interface Type** - This is the first field you should configure, because the selection you make for this field affects what other fields and choices are available. This field selects the Layer 1 interface. The following are your choices. To run an E1 test, choose CEPT E1.

- |             |   |
|-------------|---|
| CEPT E1     | Use the installed E1 Interface.   |
| V.35        | Use the built-in V.35 interface.  |
| V.36/RS-449 | Use the built-in V.36/RS-449 interface. Also used in X.21 permanent circuits. Performing X.21 tests requires a special cable. |
| V.24/RS-232 | Use the built-in V.24/RS-232 interface.   |

**External**                      Use the external port. This could include X.21 and ISDN interfaces.

---

**NOTE**

---

The rest of this section describes fields and choices that are available when the **Interface Type** field is set to CEPT E1. For information on the available choices when a V-series or External **Interface Type** is selected, refer to the section "Configuring the V-Series Interfaces."

**Run Mode** - This field determines whether the Internet Advisor is configured to monitor or to simulate. The choices for this field are:

**Monitor**                      Capture data and statistics.

**Simulate Line**              Simulate the exchange (central office).

**Simulate Eqpt**              Simulate the customer equipment.

**Auto Seq Num**s or **Auto Seq LCN** (for X.25) - If **Run Mode** is set to either **Simulate Line** or **Simulate Eqpt**, this field appears. The choices for this field are:

**On**                              Automatically generates the correct N(S) and N(R) in applicable layer 2 protocols. Generates P(S) and P(R) in X.25. Recognizes the first LCN received as the active LCN for X.25 operation. Generates the correct Send Sequence Numbers and Receive Sequence Numbers for Frame Relay LMI Messages.

**Off**                              No layer 2 or layer 3 automatic protocol help.

**Xmit Clk src** - If the **Run Mode** field is set to **Simulate Line**, then the following are your choices for the Transmit Clock source:

**Recovered Eqpt**              Clocking derived from the incoming Equipment signal.

**Internal/Line In**              Clocking derived from the incoming Line signal or, in its absence, self-generated independent clocking.

## Configuring the Internet Advisor

### Configuring Interfaces

If **Run Mode** is set to **Simulate Eqpt**, then the following are your choices for **Xmit Clk src**:

- |                         |  |
|-------------------------|--|
| <b>Recovered Line</b>   | Clocking derived from the incoming Line signal.  |
| <b>Internal/Eqpt In</b> | Clocking derived from the incoming Equipment signal or, in its absence, self-generated independent clocking. |

**Receiver Mode** - The following are your choices:

- |                                   |   |
|-----------------------------------|---|
| <b>Monitor Jack<br/>-20dB</b>     | Expect the higher amplitude E1 test point signal.   |
| <b>Monitor Jack<br/>-30dB</b>     | Expect the lower amplitude E1 test point signal.  |
| <b>Terminated</b>                 | Used when the Internet Advisor is the only device on the near end of the line.  |
| <b>Bridged</b>                    | No termination, high impedance. Used when another device is on the near end of the line. Test cables should be less than 2 meters.  |
| <b>Thru/Drop<br/>&amp; Insert</b> | <p>When monitoring, the selected channels are presented as the line and equipment signals for decoding and statistics displays. All channels are regenerated and passed through unaltered.</p> <p>When simulating Equipment, the EQPT In signal is regenerated as EQPT Out for the non-selected channels. The chosen test signals are inserted on the selected channels. LINE In is regenerated as LINE Out.</p> <p>When simulating the Line, the LINE In signal is regenerated as LINE Out for the non-selected channels. The chosen test signals are inserted on the selected channels. EQPT In is regenerated as EQPT Out.</p> |

- EQ Data Chan**      Equipment Data channel. Select which timeslots are to be used to make the fractional data rate for equipment data. Channels 5 through 8 are shown selected in Figure 3-5.
- LN Data Chan**      Line Data channel. Select which timeslots are to be used to make the fractional data rate for line data. Channels 5 through 8 are shown selected in Figure 3-5.
- EQ Voice Chan**      Select one of the channels as a voice channel. You can use this channel for voice communications or to monitor voice traffic. A voice handset can be attached on the right side of the Internet Advisor above the E1 interface module. The internal codec is set to A-law encoding.
- LN Voice Chan**      Same as EQ Voice chan.

Hewlett-Packard		HOP Revision A.02.00		Tue Apr 18 07:01:45 1995	
Interface Setup					
LN Voice Chan. ....			Page 3 of 3		
Comment			On Time Slot 31 Press space bar to toggle.		
<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> Interface: CEPT E1      kbps: 256/256      State: Stopped  Elapsed Time: 000:00:05      Monitor Period: Continuous      Logging: Off  Eqpt Status: Signal Loss      Line Status: Normal </div>					
1Help	2Auto Config	3Load Setups	4Store Setups	5Filters Countries	6Decode Frames
7Stats Countries	8Simu- late	9Run Config	1Exit to ToolKit		

Figure 3-6: E1 Interface Setup Menu (Page 3 of 3)

## Configuring the Internet Advisor Configuring Interfaces

**Comment** - This is the last field in the Interface Setup Menu. It lets you enter up to 40 characters to describe configuration choices you have made in the Interface Setup Menu. This comment and the configuration choices are saved to a file if you press **F4** (Store Setups). Refer to the description of the **F3** (Load Setups) and **F4** (Store Setups) softkeys in the earlier section "Configuring Interfaces" for more information.

---

### Configuring the V-Series Interfaces

You can configure either T1 or E1 Internet Advisors to run V-Series (V.24/RS-232, V.35, and V.36/RS-449) or External (ISDN and X.21) tests. There are fewer parameters to configure when setting up V-Series or External interfaces. The following are the fields you can configure for V-series and External interfaces:

**Interface Type** - This is the first field you should configure, because the selection you make for this field affects what other fields and choices are available. To run a V-Series or External test, choose one of the following:

V.35                                      Use the built-in V.35 interface.

RS-449 (on a T1 unit)

or

V.36/RS-449 (on an E1 unit)      Use the built-in RS-449 interface.

RS-232 (on a T1 unit)

or

V.24/RS-232 (on an E1 unit)      Use the built-in RS-232 interface.

External                                  Use an external interface (for example, ISDN or X.21).

Figure 3-7 shows how page 1 of 3 of the Interface Setup Menu looks if you select V.35 for **Interface Type** on system configured with the T1 operating system. If you have an E1 operating system, the last field, **Rate**, appears as the only item on Page 2 of 3. The T1 operating system does not have a Page 2 of 3 for the V-Series interfaces.

Hewlett-Packard		BOP Revision A.02.00		Wed Apr 19 13:58:02 1995	
Interface Setup					
Page 1 of 3					
Interface Type	V.35		Keyboard Entry		
Run Mode	Simulate DCE		300		
Auto Seq Nums	On		1200		
			2400		
			9600		
			19200		
DTE Clock Src	DCE (TC, ST, SCT)		38400		
Data Sense	Normal		56000		
Baud Rate	Keyboard Entry		64000		
Rate	256000		384000		
			512000		
Interface: V.35		kbps: 256/256		State: Stopped	
Elapsed Time: 000:13:49		Monitor Period: Continuous		Logging: Off	
RTS: Off		DTR: Off		CTS: On	
				DSR: On	
				CD: On	
1 Help	2 Auto Config	3 Load Setup	4 Store Setup	5 Filters Counters	6 Decode Frames
				7 Stats Counters	8 Simulate
				9 Run Config	10 Exit to Toolkit

**Figure 3-7: V-Series Interface Setup Menu (Page 1 of 3)**

Once you have selected **Interface Type**, you can make selections for the following fields. These fields are common to all the V-series interfaces:

**Run Mode** - This field determines whether the Internet Advisor is configured to monitor or to simulate. The choices for this field are:

- |              |   |
|--------------|---|
| Monitor      | Passively monitor both DCE and DTE traffic. If Monitor is chosen, there is no <b>Auto Seq Nums</b> field and no <b>Baud Rate</b> field. |
| Simulate DCE | Simulate Data Circuit-terminating Equipment.  |
| Simulate DTE | Simulate Data Terminal Equipment.   |



## Configuring the Internet Advisor

### Configuring Interfaces

**Auto Seq Nums or Auto Seq LCN (for X.25)** - If **Run Mode** is set to either **Simulate DCE** or **Simulate DTE**, this field appears. The choices for this field are:

**On** Automatically generates the correct N(S) and N(R) in applicable layer 2 protocols. Generates P(S) and P(R) in X.25. Recognizes the first LCN received as the active LCN for X.25 operation. Generates the correct Send Sequence Numbers and Receive Sequence Numbers for Frame Relay LMI Messages.

**Off** No layer 2 or layer 3 automatic protocol help.

**DTE Clock Src** - The V-Series specifications offer a choice for the clocking of transmitted data from Data Terminal Equipment when a simulate mode is chosen in the **Run Mode** field. The Internet Advisor must be configured to match the system clocking to properly detect and decode DTE data. The choices for this field are:

**DTE (ETC, TT, SCE)** The terminal device is supplying its own clocking. This is not very common.

**DCE (TC, ST, SCT)** The terminal device accepts clocking by the DCE. This is typical in most V-Series connections.

**Data Sense** - On V-series interfaces, Mark on a data line is the same state as Off on a control line. For example, the Mark condition on an RS-232 data signal is a negative voltage, and Space is a positive voltage. The choices for this field are:

**Normal** A Mark represents a binary 1.

**Inverted** A Mark represents a binary 0.

**NRZI - External** Non-Return to Zero Invert (on zeros), bit timing is determined from the clocking signals present on the V-Series interface. Successive Marks or Spaces represent binary 1. Changes from Mark to Space or from Space to Mark represent binary 0.

**Baud Rate** - This field only appears when **Run Mode** is set to Simulate DCE, or when **Run Mode** is Simulate DTE and **DTE Clock Src** is DTE (ETC, TT, SCE). You can select from a list of standard rates, or you can enter the baud rate from the keyboard. The choices are:

**Keyboard Entry**      Selecting this, causes a new field, **Rate**, to appear in which you can enter any value between 50 bps and 2048 kbps.

---

**NOTE**

---

**Rate** appears on Page 1 of 3 for the T1 operating system, and it is the only entry on Page 2 of 3 for the E1 operating system. The T1 operating system has no Page 2 of 3. Use the Up Arrow to move from Page 3 of 3 back to Page 1 of 3.

300	Not normally a synchronous rate.
1200	Not normally a synchronous rate.
2400	Normally the lowest synchronous rate.
9600	Very common synchronous rate.
19200	Very common synchronous rate.
38400	Special applications as a synchronous rate.
56000	DDS time slot.
64000	ISDN "B" channel & normal T1/E1 single channel. Highest recommended RS-232 rate.
384000	Fractional T1/E1, 6 channels.
512000	Fractional T1/E1, 8 channels.
1024000	Fractional T1/E1, 16 channels.
1536000	Full T1 "Payload," fractional E1, 24 channels.
1984000	Full E1 "Payload," 31 channels.
2048000	Unframed E1.

## Configuring the Internet Advisor

### Configuring Interfaces

**Comment** - For both the T1 and the E1 operating systems, this is the only field on Page 3 of 3 of the Interface Setup Menu. This field lets you enter up to 40 characters to describe configuration choices you have made in the Interface Setup Menu. This comment and the configuration choices are saved to a file if you press **F4** (Store Setups). Refer to the description of the **F3** (Load Setups) and **F4** (Store Setups) softkeys in the earlier section "Configuring Interfaces" for more information.

## Filters and Counters

The Internet Advisor provides “front-end” filtering and match counting of incoming data. This filtering/counting is implemented in hardware, giving the Internet Advisor significant performance advantages over “software only” implementations. These filter/counters can also serve as specialized triggers to control data capture.

From the Interface Setup Menu, press **F5** (Filters Counters) to open the screen that displays the current status of the filters/counters. An example is shown in Figure 3-8.

Hewlett-Packard		X.25 Revision A.02.00		Wed May 3 15:54:26 1995	
Equipment	Action	Frame Packet FCS	Line	Action	Frame Packet FCS
1	Filt/Cnt Off		1	Filt/Cnt Off	
2	Filt/Cnt Off		2	Filt/Cnt Off	
3	Filt/Cnt Off		3	Filt/Cnt Off	
4	Filt/Cnt Off		4	Filt/Cnt Off	
5	Filt/Cnt Off		5	Filt/Cnt Off	
6	Filt/Cnt Off		6	Filt/Cnt Off	
7	Filt/Cnt Off		7	Filt/Cnt Off	
8	Filt/Cnt Off		8	Filt/Cnt Off	

Capture Parameter	
Bytes captured:	All

Interface: V.35	kbps: 7	State: Stopped
Elapsed Time: 000:00:00	Monitor Period: Continuous	Logging: Off
RTS:	DTR:	CTS:
		DSR:
		CD:

1 Help	2 Modify Filt/Cnt	3 Modify Param	4 Copy	5 Paste	6 Filt/Cnt All Off	7	8	9	10 Exit To Setup
--------	-------------------	----------------	--------	---------	--------------------	---	---	---	------------------

Figure 3-8: Filters and Counters Screen

## Configuring the Internet Advisor

### Filters and Counters

There are eight combination filter/counters for the Equipment (DTE) side and eight for the Line (DCE) side. There are an additional eight counters without filtering capability for both the Equipment (DTE) side and the Line (DCE) side (which can be seen by pressing **PgDn**). In Internet Advisor tests which are not preconfigured (for example, in generic tests), the default labels for the first set of eight filter/counters are Filt/Cnt 1 through Filt/Cnt 8, and the default labels for the second set of eight filter/counters are Filt/Cnt 9 through Filt/Cnt 16. In tests that are preconfigured, the filter/counter labels reflect the function of the filter/counter. Figure 3-9 shows how the filter/counters are labeled in the preconfigured HDLC T1 Monitor test. They are configured as counters in this test. (Refer to Appendix B, "Supplied Tests," for information on generic and preconfigured tests.)

Hewlett-Packard				BOP Revision A.82.88		Thu Apr 28 12:05:12 1995	
Equipment	Action	Addr Type	FCS	Line	Action	Addr Type	FCS
1	Bad Frame Count =		0	1	Bad Frame Count =		0
2	Abort Fra Count =		0	2	Abort Fra Count =		0
3	INFO Fram Count =	Inform	0	3	INFO Fram Count =	Inform	0
4	Non-I Fra Count =	Inform	0	4	Non-I Fra Count =	Inform	0
5	Superviso Count =	Superv	0	5	Superviso Count =	Superv	0
6	_RA Count =	RA	0	6	_RA Count =	RA	0
7	_RNR Count =	RNR	0	7	_RNR Count =	RNR	0
8	_Reject Count =	REJ	0	8	_Reject Count =	REJ	0

Capture Parameter	
Bytes captured: All	

Interface: V.35		Kbps: ?	State: Stopped
Elapsed Time: 000:00:09		Monitor Period: Continuous	Logging: Off
RTS: Off	DTR: Off	CTS: Off	DSR: Off
		CD: Off	

1 Help	2 Modify	3 Modify	4 Copy	5 Paste	6 Filt/Cnt	7	8	9	1 Exit To
	Filt/Cnt	Param			All Off				Setup

**Figure 3-9: Preconfigured Filters and Counters**

All the first eight filters on the Equipment side are logically "ORed" together, and all the first eight filters on the Line side are logically "ORed" together. That is, any given frame might satisfy the first filter OR the second OR the third, and so on.

The **Action** column describes what each filter/counter is to do. The **Addr** column shows a layer 2 address if one is specified. **FType** presents the mnemonic for the frame type. **FCS** is the type of frame check that the filter is configured to find:  $\overline{G}$  for Good,  $\overline{B}$  for Bad,  $\overline{A}$  for Abort, and  $\overline{X}$  for Don't Care.

These are the softkeys in the Filters and Counters screen:

- |                             |  |
|-----------------------------|--|
| <b>F2 (Modify Flt/Cnt)</b>  | Pressing this opens the Modify Filter/Counter Menu in which you can modify filters and counters. Refer to the section "Modifying Filters and Counters" for more information.   |
| <b>F3 (Modify Param)</b>    | The function of this softkey is described in the procedure which follows these softkey descriptions.   |
| <b>F4 (Copy)</b>            | Pressing this makes a copy of the highlighted filter/counter.  |
| <b>F5 (Paste)</b>           | Pressing this pastes the copy to a highlighted filter/counter position.  |
| <b>F6 (Flt/Cnt All Off)</b> | Pressing this sets all 32 filter/counters Off. You are asked to verify that you really want to turn off filters before it happens. After turning off all filters, if you want a filter on, it must be individually turned on in the Modify Filter/Counters Menu. Refer to the section "Modifying Filters and Counters" for more information. |
| <b>F10 (Exit to Setup)</b>  | Pressing this returns you to the Interface Setup Menu.   |

The bottom part of the Filters and Counters screen is labeled Capture Parameter. In Figure 3-8, this part of the screen shows that all bytes will be captured. Many times, however, it is sufficient for troubleshooting purposes to capture just frame headers. Doing this allows more frames to be stored in the capture buffer. To control whether all bytes or only partial frames are captured, do the following:

1. Press **F3 (Modify Param)**. The Capture Parameter Menu opens, as shown in Figure 3-10.

## Configuring the Internet Advisor Filters and Counters

- In the **Bytes Captured** field, select All or Partial. If you select Partial, a new field, **Number of Bytes Per Frame**, appears in which you must specify the number of bytes. The minimum number of bytes you can specify is 5, the maximum is 9,204. If you select Partial, frame headers are captured and the length and FCS information is also stored.

Hewlett-Packard				BOP Revision A.02.00		Thu Apr 28 12:06:46 1995	
Equipment	Action	Addr FType	FCS	Line	Action	Addr FType	FCS
1	Bad Frame Count =		B	1	Bad Frame Count =		B
2	Abort Fra Count =		A	2	Abort Fra Count =		A
3	INFO Fram Count =	Inform	A	3	INFO Fram Count =	Inform	A
4	Non-	Capture Parameter					
5	Sup	Bytes Captured		Partial		[a] All	
6	_RR	Number of Bytes Per Frame		64		[b] Partial	
7	_RNR						
8	_Reject Count =	REJ	B	8	_Reject Count =	REJ	B

Capture Parameter	
Bytes captured: All	

Interface: V.35		Kbps: ?	State: Stopped	
Elapsed Time: 000:00:09		Monitor Period: Continuous		Logging: Off
RTS: Off	DTR: Off	CTS: Off	DSR: Off	CD: Off

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10X
									0

**Figure 3-10: Capture Parameter Menu**

### NOTE

The counters/filters are implemented in programmable hardware. In the preconfigured tests, they are set to count specific data patterns based on standard usage. Non-standard variations in protocols or usage may defeat a counter/filter's recognition ability.

## Modifying Filters and Counters

1. To modify a filter/counter, in the Filters and Counters screen, use the arrow keys to highlight the filter/counter you want to modify, and then press **F2** (Modify Flt/Cnt).

The Modify Filter/Counter Menu is opened. If the filter/counter you chose to modify is currently off, the Modify Filter/Counter Menu only contains the **Label** field and the **Action** field. If the filter/counter you chose to modify is not currently off, the Modify Filter/Counter Menu contains the **Label** field, the **Action** field, and other fields, as shown in Figure 3-11.

Hewlett-Packard BOP Revision A.02.00 Thu Apr 20 12:05:36 1995

Equipment	Action	Addr FType FCS	Line	Action	Addr FType FCS
Modify Equipment Filter/Counter 1					
1 B					
2 A	Label	Bad Frames		[a] Store	
3 I	Action	Count		[b] Suppress	
4 M	Relationship	Equal To		[c] Count	
5 S	Address	Don't Care		[d] Start	
6				[e] Center	
7	Frame Type	Don't Care		[f] Halt	
8				[g] Beep	
	Poll/Final	Don't Care		[h] Off	
	User Data				
Bytes	FCS	Bad			

Interface: V.35 kbps: ? State: Stopped  
Elapsed Time: 000:00:00 Monitor Period: Continuous Logging: Off  
RTS: Off DTR: Off CTS: Off DSR: Off CD: Off

1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10X  
8

Figure 3-11: Modify Filter/Counter Menu

2. In the fields of the Modify Filters/Counter Menu, make the selections you want. The selections you can make for each field are described after this procedure.



## Configuring the Internet Advisor Filters and Counters

3. When you are done making selections, press **F10** (OK). This saves your selections to the filter/counter you were modifying and returns you to the Filter and Counters screen.

The following sections describe the fields which are available in the Modify Filter/Counter Menu for HDLC tests, X.25 tests, and Frame Relay tests.

### HDLC Filters and Counters

These are the fields in the Modify Filter/Counter Menu when you are in an HDLC test:

**Label** - This field shows the filter/counter's name. You can change the name by typing up to 12 characters of information.

**Action** - This field controls what action is taken when data meets all the conditions specified by the Modify Filter/Counter Menu. If you choose any action other than Off, new fields appear below the **Action** field in which you can specify additional conditions. The choices for the **Action** field are:

Store	Stores in the Internet Advisor's capture buffer frames that match all the specified conditions.
Suppress	Does not store frames that meet all the specified conditions. That is, frames that match all the specified conditions are excluded from the capture buffer.
Count	Counts the number of frames that match all the specified conditions.
Start	Stores and displays the first frame, and all frames afterwards, that match all the specified conditions.
Center	Stores the first frame that matches all the specified conditions and then continues storing frames matching the specified conditions until approximately half of the capture buffer is full, after which the test is stopped.

<b>Halt</b>	Stores all frames after the start of run and stops the run when a matched frame is encountered.
<b>Beep</b>	Stores all frames that match all the specified conditions and causes the Internet Advisor to emit an audible beep for each frame that meets all the specified conditions. In order to hear the beep, the Internet Advisor's sound must be turned on. Refer to the section "Configuring the Internet Advisor's Sound," in chapter 7, "The Toolkit User Interface," for information on controlling the Internet Advisor's sound.
<b>Off</b>	Turns the filter/counter off.

---

**NOTE**

---

If the **Action** field is set to store, suppress, start, center, halt, or beep, the filter/counter also acts as a counter.

---

**NOTE**

---

**Start**, **Center**, and **Halt** are mutually exclusive. You may have multiple **Start** actions, **Center** actions, or **Halt** actions, but you may not mix these actions in the same set of filters.

---

**NOTE**

---

Filter/Counters 9 through 16 may only serve as counters and provide only **Count** and **Off** as a choice for the **Action** field.

**Relationship** - This field establishes the logical relationship between the filter/counter and the data being acted on. The choices for this field are:

<b>Equal To</b>	Data must match the specified conditions.
<b>Not Equal To</b>	Data must NOT match specified conditions. (Caution: This means everything "Not Equal To" passes this filter.)

**Address** - The choices for this field are:

<b>Don't Care</b>	Any address is acceptable.
-------------------	----------------------------

## Configuring the Internet Advisor

### Filters and Counters

**User Defined**      If you select this, a new field, **Address Value**, appears in which you can enter a one octet address field in hexadecimal or text format. You can also specify **Don't Care**.

**DCE (01)**            Hexadecimal 01.

**DTE (03)**            Hexadecimal 03.

**PPP (FF)**            Hexadecimal FF.

**Frame Type** - The choices for this field are:

**Don't Care**

**User Defined**      If you select this, then a new field, **Frame Type Value**, appears in which you can specify the Frame Type Value.

**Information**

**Supervisory**

**Unnumbered**

**RR (Receiver Ready)**

**RNR (Receiver Not Ready)**

**REJ (Reject)**

**SREJ (Selective Reject)**

**SNRM (Set Normal Response Mode)**

**SARM/DM (Set Asynchronous Response Mode/Disconnected Mode)**

**SABM (Set Asynchronous Balanced Mode)**

**SIM/RIM (Set Initialization Mode/Request Initialization Mode)**

**DISC/RD (Disconnect/Request Disconnect)**

**UA (Unnumbered Acknowledgment)**

**UI (Unnumbered Information)**

**UP (Unnumbered Poll)**

**RSET (Reset)**

**XID (Exchange Identification)**

**SABME (Set Asynchronous Balanced Mode Extended)**

**TEST**

**FRMR (Frame Reject)**

**SNRME (Set Normal Response Mode Extended)**

**SARME (Set Asynchronous Response Mode Extended)**

BCN  
CFGR

**Poll/Final** - The choices for this field for are 0 (Poll), 1 (Final), and Don't Care.

**User Data** - This field can be up to 62 octets. It can be entered as hexadecimal or as text. It can be loaded from a User Defined Message (\* . UDM) file. "Don't Care" octets can be specified. Setting the appropriate values in the octets of **User Data** allows protocol specific parameters and higher level protocols to be counted.

**FCS** - The choices for this field are:

Good	Test for a good Frame Check Sequence.
Bad	Test for an incorrect Frame Check Sequence.
Abort	Test for the Abort pattern (a zero followed by seven or more ones).
Don't Care	Any FCS is acceptable.

## **X.25 Filters and Counters**

These are the fields in the Modify Filter/Counter Menu when you are in an X.25 test:

**Label** - Refer to the description of this field in the previous section "HDLC Filters and Counters."

**Action** - Refer to the description of this field in the previous section "HDLC Filters and Counters."

**Relationship** - Refer to the description of this field in the previous section "HDLC Filters and Counters."

**FCS** - Refer to the description of this field in the previous section "HDLC Filters and Counters."

**Address** - Refer to the description of this field in the previous section "HDLC Filters and Counters."

## Configuring the Internet Advisor Filters and Counters

**Frame Type** - The choices for this field are:

**Don't Care**

**User Defined**      If you select this, then a new field, **Frame Type Value**, appears in which you can specify the Frame Type Value.

**Information**      If you select this, then a new field, **Data Field**, appears, which can be set to On or Off. If **Data Field** is set to On, a new field, **Data String** appears in which you can enter the data string. If **Data Field** is set to Off, several new fields (**Packet Type**, **Modulo**, **Logical Channel**, and **X.25 Data String**) appear on page 2 of the Modify Filter/Counter Menu. Refer to the descriptions of these fields for more information.

**Supervisory**

**Unnumbered**

**RR (Receiver Ready)**

**RNR (Receiver Not Ready)**

**REJ (Reject)**

**SREJ (Selective Reject)**

**SNRM (Set Normal Response Mode)**

**SARM/DM (Set Asynchronous Response Mode/Disconnected Mode)**

**SABM (Set Asynchronous Balanced Mode)**

**SIM/RIM (Set Initialization Mode/Request Initialization Mode)**

**DISC/RD (Disconnect/Request Disconnect)**

**UA (Unnumbered Acknowledgment)**

**UI (Unnumbered Information)**

**UP (Unnumbered Poll)**

**RSET (Reset)**

**XID (Exchange Identification)**

**SABME (Set Asynchronous Balanced Mode Extended)**

**TEST**

**FRMR (Frame Reject)**

**SNRME (Set Normal Response Mode Extended)**

**SARME (Set Asynchronous Response Mode Extended)**

**BCN**

**CFGR**

**Poll/Final** - Refer to the description of this field in the previous section "HDLC Filters and Counters."

**Packet Type** - The choices for this field are:

Don't Care

**User Defined**      Selecting this causes a new field, **Packet Type Value**, to appear in which you can specify the packet type as hex, text, or Don't Care.

**Data**      Selecting this causes two new fields, **Modulo** and **X.25 Data String**, to appear. You can specify the X.25 Data String as hex, text, or Don't Care. Refer to the description of the **Modulo** field for more information on the Modulo choices.

Call Incom/Req (Call Incoming/Call Request)

Call Conn/Accept (Call Connected/Call Accepted)

Clear Ind/Req (Clear Indication/Clear Request)

Clear Confirm (Clear Confirmation)

RR (Receiver Ready)

RNR (Receiver Not Ready)

REJ (Reject )

Interrupt

Interrupt Confirm (Interrupt Confirmation)

Reset Ind/Req (Reset Indication/Reset Request)

Reset Confirm (Reset Confirmation )

Restart Ind/Req (Restart Indication/Restart Request)

Restart Confirm (Restart Confirmation)

Diagnostic

Registration Req (Registration Request)

Registration Con (Registration Confirmation)

**Modulo** - This field appears only when the **Packet Type** field is set to Data, RR, RNR, or REJ. The choices for this field are:

8      Only Modulo 8 X.25 packets are acted on.

128      Only Modulo 128 X.25 packets are acted on.

## Configuring the Internet Advisor Filters and Counters

**Logical Channel** - This field appears only when the **Frame Type** field is set to Information and **Data Field** is set to Off. The choices for this field are:

- |            |  |
|------------|--|
| Don't Care | X.25 packets with any LCN are acted on.  |
| Number     | Only X.25 packets in which the LCN matches the specified value are acted on. Selecting Number causes a new field, <b>LCN Range</b> , to appear in which you can specify the LCN range. |

### Frame Relay Filters and Counters

These are the fields in the Modify Filter/Counter Menu when you are in an Frame Relay test:

**Label** - Refer to the description of this field in the previous section "HDLC Filters and Counters."

**Action** - Refer to the description of this field in the previous section "HDLC Filters and Counters."

**Relationship** - Refer to the description of this field in the previous section "HDLC Filters and Counters."

**DLCI Range** - You can enter an individual DLCI (Data Link Connection Identifier) in this field or a range of DLCIs. The range can be zero through 1023.

**D/E** - In this field you can enter a value for the Discard/Eligibility bit. The choices are 0, 1, or Don't Care.

**FECN** - In this field you can enter a value for the Forward Explicit Congestion Notification bit. The choices are 0, 1, or Don't Care.

**BECN** - In this field you can enter a value for the Backward Explicit Congestion Notification bit. The choices are 0, 1, or Don't Care.

**User Data** - This field can be up to 62 octets long. It can be entered as hexadecimal or as text. It can be loaded from a User Defined Message (\*.UDM) file. "Don't Care" octets can be specified. Setting the appropriate values in the octets of **User Data** allows protocol specific parameters and higher level protocols to be counted.

**FCS** - Refer to the description of this field in the previous section "HDLC Filters and Counters."

---

### **An Example of Modifying Filter/Counters**

In this example, we will create a pair of filters in the generic HDLC test to accept good and bad information frames to and from SNA device C1 (Link-Level Address C1). No other frames will be accepted into the capture buffer.

1. In the Main Group\High Speed Analyzr screen, highlight the **HDLC** page icon and press **ENTER**. The Interface Setup Menu opens.
2. From the Interface Setup Menu, press **F5** (Filters Countrs).
3. Make sure **Equipment Filt/Cnt 1** is highlighted, and then press **F2** (Modify Filt/Cnt). The Modify Filter/Counter Menu opens.
4. Type **Good Frame** into the **Label** field.
5. Set the **Action** field to **Store**.
6. Choose **Equal To** in the **Relationship** field.
7. Set the **Address** field to **User Defined**.
8. Enter the hex value **C1** in the **Address Value** field. To do this, hold down the **CTRL** key and press the **H** key, to enter the hex entry mode, and then press the **C** key and then the **1** key.
9. Set the **Frame Type** field to **Information**.
10. Set the **Poll/Final** field to **Don't Care**.



## Configuring the Internet Advisor Filters and Counters

11. Do not make any changes to the User Data field.
12. Set the FCS field to Good. The screen looks like Figure 3-12.

Equipment		Action	Addr	Frame	FCS	Line	Action	Addr	Frame	FCS
Modify Equipment Filter/Counter 1										
1	F	Label	Good Frame			[a] Don't Care				
2	F	Action	Store			[b] User Defined				
3	F	Relationship	Equal To			[c] Information				
4	F	Address	User Defined			[d] Supervisory				
5	F	Address Value	5			[e] Unnumbered				
6	F	Frame Type	Information			[f] RR				
7	F	Poll/Final	Don't Care			[g] RNR				
8	F	User Data				[h] REJ				
Bytes		FCS	Good			[i] SREJ				
						[j] SNRM				

Interface: V.35		Kbps: 7		State: Stopped	
Elapsed Time: 000:00:02		Monitor Period: 000:00:01		Logging: On	
RTS: Off	DTR: Off	CTS: Off	DSR: Off	CD: Off	

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
									OK

**Figure 3-12: Modify Equipment Filter/Counter One**

13. Press **F10** (OK). The Modify Filter/Counter Menu closes.
14. Press **F4** (Copy), press the Right Arrow to highlight **Line Filt/Cnt 1**, and then press **F5** (Paste).
15. Press the Down Arrow and the Left Arrow to highlight **Equipment Filt/Cnt 2**, and then press **F5** (Paste). The Good Frame filter/counter is now installed as Equipment Filter/Counters 1 and 2 and Line Filter/Counter 1.
16. While **Equipment Filt/Cnt 2** is still highlighted, press **F2** (Modify Filt/Cnt). This reopens the Modify Filter/Counter Menu.

17. Change the Label field to Bad Frame.
18. Change the FCS field to Bad. Figure 3-13 shows the modified filter.

Hewlett-PackardBOP Revision A.02.00Mon Apr 24 18:19:43 1995

Equipment	Action	Addr FType	FCS	Line	Action	Addr FType	FCS
Modify Equipment Filter/Counter 2							
1 G							
2 F	Label		Bad Frame		[a] Good		
3 F	Action		Store		[b] Bad		
4 F	Relationship		Equal To		[c] Abort		
5 F	Address		User Defined		[d] Don't Care		
6 F	Address Value		1				
7 F	Frame Type		Information				
8 F							
	Poll/Final		Don't Care				
	User Data						
Bytes	FCS		Bad				

Interface: V.35Kbps: ?State: Stopped  
Elapsed Time: 000:00:02Monitor Period: 000:00:01Logging: On  
RTS: OffDTR: OffCTS: OffDSR: OffCD: Off

12345678910X

Figure 3-13: Modify Equipment Filter/Counter Two

19. Press F10 (OK).
20. Press F4 (Copy), and then press the Right Arrow to highlight Line Filt/Cnt 2.
21. Press F5 (Paste). Figure 3-14 shows the Filter and Counters screen with the four modified filters.

## Configuring the Internet Advisor Filters and Counters

Hewlett-Packard		BOP Revision A.02.00		Mon Apr 24 10:32:03 1995	
Equipment	Action	Addr FType FCS	Line	Action	Addr FType FCS
1 Good Fram Store =		Inform 0	1 Good Fram Store =		Inform 0
2 Bad Frame Store =		Inform 0	2 Bad Frame Store =		Inform 0
3 Filt/Cnt Off			3 Filt/Cnt Off		
4 Filt/Cnt Off			4 Filt/Cnt Off		
5 Filt/Cnt Off			5 Filt/Cnt Off		
6 Filt/Cnt Off			6 Filt/Cnt Off		
7 Filt/Cnt Off			7 Filt/Cnt Off		
8 Filt/Cnt Off			8 Filt/Cnt Off		

Capture Parameter	
Bytes captured: All	

Interface: V.35		kbits: ?	State: Stopped
Elapsed Time: 000:00:02		Monitor Period: 000:00:01	Logging: On
RTS: Off	DTR: Off	CTS: Off	DSR: Off
		CD: Off	

1 Help	2 Modify	3 Modify	4 Copy	5 Paste	6 Filt/Cnt	7	8	9	10 Exit To
	Filt/Cnt	Param			All Off				Setup

**Figure 3-14: Modified Equipment and Line Filter/Counters**

Figure 3-15 is an example of how our two pairs of filters might operate if we pressed **F7** (Stats & Counts), then **F9** (start Monitor), then **PgDn**. The left column, EQ, shows the Equipment or DCE statistics. The right column, LN, shows the Line or DTE measurements. Figure 3-15 shows that the Data Terminal Equipment created 15,897 good frames and no bad ones. (We would expect zero errors from a DTE to which we are connected.) It received 28,298 good frames and 4 bad frames from the line. (We expect some errors from the communications link.) Only the information traffic for station C1 was captured. Frames to and from other stations were excluded from the buffer. If we wanted, we could examine the captured errored frames to see if there was something of a particular nature about the errors. For more information on doing this, refer to chapter 4, "Monitoring."

# Configuring the Internet Advisor Filters and Counters

Hewlett-Packard		BOP Revision A.02.00		Mon Apr 24 13:55:32 1995	
EQ -- Statistics and Counters (Page 2 of 2) -- LN					
Good Frame	Store	15897	Good Frame	Store	28298
Bad Frame	Store	0	Bad Frame	Store	4
Filt/Cnt 3	Off	0	Filt/Cnt 3	Off	0
Filt/Cnt 4	Off	0	Filt/Cnt 4	Off	0
Filt/Cnt 5	Off	0	Filt/Cnt 5	Off	0
Filt/Cnt 6	Off	0	Filt/Cnt 6	Off	0
Filt/Cnt 7	Off	0	Filt/Cnt 7	Off	0
Filt/Cnt 8	Off	0	Filt/Cnt 8	Off	0
Filt/Cnt 9	Off	0	Filt/Cnt 9	Off	0
Filt/Cnt 10	Off	0	Filt/Cnt 10	Off	0
Filt/Cnt 11	Off	0	Filt/Cnt 11	Off	0
Filt/Cnt 12	Off	0	Filt/Cnt 12	Off	0
Filt/Cnt 13	Off	0	Filt/Cnt 13	Off	0
Filt/Cnt 14	Off	0	Filt/Cnt 14	Off	0
Filt/Cnt 15	Off	0	Filt/Cnt 15	Off	0
Filt/Cnt 16	Off	0	Filt/Cnt 16	Off	0
Interface: RS-232      Kbps: 64.0/64.0      State: Running      Filters Active					
Elapsed Time: 000:02:40		Monitor Period: Continuous		Logging: On	
RTS: On		DTR: On		CTS: On      DSR: On      CD: On	
1 Help	2 Reset Stats	3	4	5 Freeze Display	6 Decode Frames
				9 Stop Monitor	1 Exit To Setup

Figure 3-15: Statistics and Counters

## Run Configuration

The Run Configuration Menu lets you establish the monitoring and statistics logging mode of the Internet Advisor. Press **F9** (Run Config) from the Interface Setup Menu to open the Run Configuration Menu. The fields in the Run Configuration Menu vary according to which test you are in. Figure 3-16 shows the possible fields in the Run Configuration Menu for HDLC tests and for the SMDS Monitor test.

Hewlett-Packard		BOP Revision Q.82.21		Fri Apr 21 19:51:18 1995	
Run Configuration					
Monitor Type	Timed		[a] Continuous		
Monitor Period (hhh:mm:ss)	002 : 00 : 00		[b] Timed		
Statistics Logging	On		[c] Full Buffer		
Logging Interval (hhh:mm)	000 : 01				
Stats Logging Period (hhh:mm)	001 : 00				
Stats Log File Name	stats.log				

Interface: RS-232		Kbps: 64.0/64.0		State: Running	
Elapsed Time: 000:04:30		Monitor Period: 002:00:00		Logging: On	
RTS: On	DTR: On	CTS: On	DSR: On	CD: On	

1 Help	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10 OK
--------	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	-------

**Figure 3-16: Run Configuration Menu for HDLC and SMDS Monitor**

These are the fields in the Run Configuration Menu:

**Monitor Type** - The following are your choices:

Continuous	Data is captured to a "circular" buffer. After the buffer is filled, the most recent data overwrites the oldest data. The standard buffer size is 2 Mbytes with an option for 30 Mbytes.
Timed	Data is captured for a specified length of time. If you select this, a new field, <b>Monitor Period (hhh:mm:ss)</b> , appears, in which you can specify the length of time you wish to collect data in hours, minutes, and seconds.
Full Buffer	Data is captured until the buffer is full, and then data capture is stopped. (Not available with SMDS Monitor test.)

**Statistics Logging** - The choices for this field are:

On	<p>Statistics Logging is enabled. Selecting on causes three new fields to appear: <b>Logging Interval (hhh:mm)</b>, <b>Stats Logging Period (hhh:mm)</b>, and <b>Stats Log File Name</b>.</p> <p><b>Logging Interval</b> is the length of time for a statistics sample to be made. This may be as little as one minute or as much as 999 hours, 59 minutes. At the end of this interval, the statistics obtained are logged to disk and all counters are reset to zero. To obtain more than one statistics sample, <b>Stats Logging Period</b> must be set to something greater than <b>Logging Interval</b>. The range for <b>Stats Logging Period</b> is also one minute to 999 hours, 59 minutes. The total number of samples logged will be <b>Stats Logging Period</b> divided by <b>Logging Interval</b>.</p> <p>The <b>Stats Log File Name</b> field requires you to choose a name for the log file. The default path and file name is C : \HPTOOLS\DATA\STATS . LOG. Always specify the complete path, file name, and a file extension of . LOG. If you want to browse the disk, press <b>ENTER</b>.</p>
Off	No statistics logging.

## Configuring the Internet Advisor Run Configuration

The Run Configuration Menu for X.25 has two additional fields: **LCN Statistics** and **Level 2 Extended Control**. Figure 3-17 shows the Run Configuration Menu for X.25.

Hewlett-Packard		X.25 Revision Q.02.21		Fri Apr 21 19:55:01 1995	
Run Configuration					
Monitor Type	<input type="text" value="tined"/>		[a] Continuous		
Monitor Period (hhh:mm:ss)	<input type="text" value="002 : 00 : 00"/>		[b] <input checked="" type="radio"/> Tined		
LCN Statistics	<input type="text" value="On"/>		[c] Full Buffer		
Statistics Logging	<input type="text" value="On"/>				
Logging Interval (hhh:mm)	<input type="text" value="000 : 01"/>				
Stats Logging Period (hhh:mm)	<input type="text" value="001 : 00"/>				
Stats Log File Name	<input type="text" value="stats.log"/>				
Level 2 Extended Control	<input type="text" value="Off"/>				

Interface: V.35		kbps: 64.0/64.0		State: Running	
Elapsed Time: 000:02:20		Monitor Period: Continuous		Logging: Off	
BTS: <input type="text" value="On"/>	DTR: <input type="text" value="On"/>	CTS: <input type="text" value="On"/>	DSR: <input type="text" value="On"/>	CD: <input type="text" value="On"/>	

1 Help	2 <input type="text" value=""/>	3 <input type="text" value=""/>	4 <input type="text" value=""/>	5 <input type="text" value=""/>	6 <input type="text" value=""/>	7 <input type="text" value=""/>	8 <input type="text" value=""/>	9 <input type="text" value=""/>	10 OK
--------	---------------------------------	---------------------------------	---------------------------------	---------------------------------	---------------------------------	---------------------------------	---------------------------------	---------------------------------	-------

**Figure 3-17: X.25 Run Configuration Menu**

**LCN Statistics** - The choices for this field are:

- On Log the LCN-specific statistics. You can view LCN statistics in the LCN Statistics screen, which can be accessed by pressing **F7** (Stats & Countrs) from either the Interface Setup Menu or the Decode display, and then pressing **F7** (LCN Stats).
- Off Do not log LCN statistics.





**Configuring the Internet Advisor**  
**Run Configuration**

**DLCI Statistics** - The choices for this field are:

- |            |  |
|------------|--|
| <b>On</b>  | Log the DLCI-specific statistics. You can view DLCI statistics using the DLCI Statistics screen, which can be accessed by pressing <b>F7</b> (Stats & Countrs) from either the Interface Setup Menu or the Decode display, and then pressing <b>F7</b> (DLCI Stats). |
| <b>Off</b> | Do not log DLCI statistics.  |

**Monitoring**

## Introduction to Monitoring

When the Internet Advisor monitors, it captures data occurring on the network. Monitoring is a passive process because the Internet Advisor does not generate or send any data. In contrast, during simulation and BERT testing, the Internet Advisor does generate and send data, and it also monitors.

There are two main objectives during monitoring:

- Decode the data that is captured from the network under test.
- Make statistical measurements on the data that is captured from the network under test.

The Internet Advisor decodes bit-oriented, wide area communications protocols. To do this, it uses a “front-end” data capture buffer and hardware filters and counters. “Front end” data filtering controls what is admitted to or restricted from the capture buffer. (Refer to chapter 3, “Configuring the Internet Advisor,” for information on using the filters and counters.) A broad group of decodes is available for presenting the captured data in the most meaningful form. You can customize the decodes to display the specific protocol layers of interest.


Decoding data communications traffic provides you with information which is useful for network management and troubleshooting. The most basic function of decoding is to show you the data on the communications link so that you can examine it. It is important to see communications protocols in action so that you can verify that all the devices are handling the protocols correctly. If inappropriate traffic is present, you can easily identify the source in order to take corrective action.

Sometimes it is sufficient to merely decode network addresses to insure that the data on the link is being properly routed. If unintended traffic is present, it is appropriate to reconfigure some of the network devices. Protocol decodes help indicate which devices require attention.

Decodes can be used to verify that expected protocols are present, and, perhaps more importantly, discover whether unexpected protocols are present on the link. This is of special importance when wide area links are connecting LAN segments together. It is critical to withhold unnecessary LAN traffic from the relatively slower WAN link to avoid limiting throughput.

The statistics capabilities of the Internet Advisor are an excellent adjunct to the decode capabilities. There are a number of statistical measures which are specific to a particular interface technology, such as counting Bipolar Violations for a T1 connection. There are other measures of a more general nature, such as octet and frame counts. Additionally, there are 16 filter/counters which you can define for specific purposes. With the appropriate counters established, you can characterize the distribution of protocols present on the link. (Here too, you may discover some unexpected traffic appearing as counts in the statistical measurements.) Several preconfigured tests are provided with the Internet Advisor which make use of these filter/counters to create statistical "signatures" of your network in operation. (Refer to Appendix B, "Supplied Tests," for information on the supplied preconfigured tests, and refer to chapter 3, "Configuring the Internet Advisor," for information on filters and counters.)

To monitor, do the following:

1. Connect the Internet Advisor to the network you want to test. Refer to chapter 2, "Connecting to the Network," for more information.
2. From the Main Group screen (the Internet Advisor's power-on screen), highlight **High Speed Analyzr** and press **ENTER**.
3. In the Main Group\High Speed Analyzr screen, select the appropriate test. For example, if you want to monitor X.25, you can select the generic X.25 test by highlighting the **X.25** page icon () and pressing **ENTER**. The Interface Setup Menu is displayed.
4. Set the **Interface Type** field to Monitor, and set the other fields in the Interface Setup Menu to match the network you are going to test. Refer to chapter 3, "Configuring the Internet Advisor," for more information on using the Interface Setup Menu.

## Monitoring

### Introduction to Monitoring

5. Press **F6** (Decode Frames) and then **F9** (Start Monitor). The Detailed Decode display begins showing the captured and decode data. An example of the Detailed Decode display for X.25 is shown in Figure 4-2 in the section "Understanding the Decode Displays."
6. To view the data in the Summary Decode format, press **F6** (Summary Display). An example of the Summary Decode display for X.25 is shown in Figure 4-1 in the section "Understanding the Decode Displays."
7. To view link level statistics, T1 statistics (if the **Interface Type** field is configured for T1), and E1 statistics (if the **Interface Type** field is configured for E1), press **F7** (Stats & Countrs). Refer to the "Statistics" section for more information.

---

#### NOTE

---

After stopping monitor or simulate operations, the Detailed and the Summary Decode displays return to the earliest event in the capture buffer.

---

### Decode Softkeys

In either the Detailed Decode display or the Summary Decode display, the following softkeys are available when the Internet Advisor is in the monitor mode (that is, when the **Interface Type** field in the Interface Setup Menu is set to Monitor):

<b>F1</b> (Help)	Accesses the Internet Advisor's Help System.
<b>F2</b> (Decode Config)	Lets you load and configure decodes. Refer to the "Decode Configuration" section for more information.
<b>F3</b> (Decode Utils)	Lets you print and save data and search for specific strings of data or frame types once monitoring is stopped. Refer to the "Decode Utilities" section for more information.
<b>F4</b> (Go To Event)	Each event in buffer memory is numbered after monitoring is stopped. This softkey lets you specify which event to display once monitoring is stopped.

<b>F5 (Go To Time)</b>	Each event in buffer memory is time stamped. This softkey lets you specify which time to display once monitoring is stopped.
<b>F5 (Freeze Display)</b> <b>F5 (Cont. Display)</b>	While you are monitoring, this softkey pauses and unpauses the display. When the display is paused, data capture still continues.
<b>F6 (Summary Display)</b> <b>F6 (Detail Display)</b>	Toggles between the Detailed Decode display and the Summary Decode display.
<b>F7 (Stats &amp; Countrs)</b>	Opens the statistics displays. Refer to the “Statistics” section for more information.
<b>F8 (Simulate)</b>	Takes you to the Simulate Program Snapshot screen. Refer to chapter 5, “Simulating,” for more information.
<b>F9 (Start Monitor)</b> <b>F9 (Stop Monitor)</b>	Starts and stops monitoring.
<b>F10 (Exit To Setup)</b>	Returns to the Interface Setup Menu.

---

## Understanding the Decode Displays

You can view decoded data in two formats:

- The Detailed Decode display shows a more detailed view of the captured data.
- The Summary Decode display shows a less detailed view of the captured data.

Either decode display can be used when you are monitoring live data (data occurring on the network) or previously captured data. In both decode displays, the bottom part of the window (called the Status area) shows additional information.

# Monitoring

## Introduction to Monitoring

### Summary Decode Display

Figure 4-1 shows an example of the Summary Decode display. In this figure, X.25 data is being decoded.

Hewlett-Packard									
X.25 Revision Q.02.21									
Fri Apr 28 14:35:38 1995									
Event Num	Ad	FrType	NS	P/F	Nr	Length	Type	Frame Time	FCS Flags
03	RR		0	6	0			14:35:14.68158	G 62+ EQ
01	INFO	5	0	6	3	RR		14:35:14.69163	G 62+ EQ
Combined LCN 476 Modulo 8 Pr 1									
01	RR		0	6	0			14:35:14.74370	G 62+ LN
03	INFO	6	0	6	3	RR		14:35:14.75383	G 62+ LN
Combined LCN 476 Modulo 8 Pr 0									
03	RR		0	7	0			14:35:14.78713	G 62+ EQ
01	INFO	6	0	7	3	RR		14:35:14.79638	G 62+ EQ
Combined LCN 476 Modulo 8 Pr 1									
01	RR		0	7	0			14:35:14.84870	G 62+ LN
03	INFO	7	0	7	3	RR		14:35:14.85858	G 62+ LN
Combined LCN 476 Modulo 8 Pr 0									
03	RR		0	0	0			14:35:14.89889	G 62+ EQ
01	INFO	7	0	0	3	RR		14:35:14.90814	G 62+ EQ
Combined LCN 476 Modulo 8 Pr 1									
*	01	RR		0	0	0		14:35:14.95458	G 62+ LN
Interface: RS-449 Kbps: 64.0/64.0 State: Running Countrs Active									
Elapsed Time: 000:02:02 Monitor Period: Continuous Logging: Off									
RTS: On DTR: On CTS: On DSR: On CD: On									
1/Help	2/Decode	3/	4/	5/Freeze	6/Detail	7/Stats &	8/Sim-	9/Stop	10/Exit To
	Config			Display	Display	Countrs	late	Sin	Setup

**Figure 4-1: Summary Decode Display of an X.25 Dialog**

The top line of the Summary Decode display contains the following column headings:

**Event Num** The first column shows the event numbers. Event numbers only shows when you are examining data that is already in the capture buffer. That is, no event numbers are shown when live traffic is being displayed.

**Ad** This column shows the layer 2 address.

**FrType** This column shows the layer 2 frame type, for example RR (Receiver Ready).

Ns	This column shows the Frame Send Sequence number.
P/F	This column shows the Poll/Final bit value.
Nr	This column shows the Next Receive Frame Expected number.
Length	This column shows the length of the layer 2 information field in octets. Length does not include the Address, Control, or FCS fields.
Type	This column shows the layer 3 message type, for example, RR (Receiver Ready).
Frame Time	This column shows the frame's time stamp in the format of hour:minute:second.
FCS	This column shows the condition of the Frame Check Sequence (Good, Bad, or Abort).
Flags	This column shows the number of HDLC flag patterns between adjacent frames. The minimum is 1. Greater than 62 is denoted as 62+.

The right-most column tells the type of event: EQ (Equipment/DTE data) or LN (Line/DCE data). In the bottom window (the Status Area), Leads information is shown. For example, a change of state of one or more of the interface control signals on the V-Series interfaces is shown.

Some of the events shown in Figure 4-1 are layer 2 only. For example, layer 2 RR (Receiver Ready) frames being exchanged. There are also some frames with higher-level information. In the X.25 decode, when decodeable higher-level information is present, it is presented on the second line of the event (see note). In Figure 4-1, the INFO (Information) frames contain X.25 layer 3 Receiver Ready (RR) packets. Observing the time stamps in Figure 4-1, it appears that the exchange of layer 3 Receiver Ready packets is happening much too often. (Once per second would be more typical.) This suggests that the communicating devices might need reconfiguration to reduce this overhead traffic on the link.



---

**NOTE**

---

Higher-level information is shown on a separate line only in the X.25 decode. In the Frame Relay and HDLC decodes, a single line is used even when higher-level information is present.

### **Status Area of the Decode Displays**

When a test is running, the bottom (status) area of the decode display provides information regarding the interface in use, the data rate in kbps (see note below), the state of the machine (Running or Stopped), whether the counters/filters are active, the elapsed time of the test (HHH:MM:SS), the Monitor Period, and whether Statistics Logging is On or Off.

---

**NOTE**

---

When the Internet Advisor begins a V-series monitor or simulate test, it makes a measurement of the incoming clock rates. These rates can be different if the Equipment/DTE is self-clocking or if the number of T1/E1 time slots is different between the channels. This measurement is only made at the beginning of a V-Series test. For T1 or E1 tests, the data rate that is shown is what data rate is selected in the User Chan Rate field of the Interface Setup Menu.

Also while running, the state of the five major interface control signals are shown for the V-Series interfaces. When a control lead changes state, a one-second message is displayed to indicate that the signal has “toggled” (changed state). If a T1 or E1 interface is in use, the status report on the bottom line gives the signal condition of the Equipment and the Line channel (Normal or Signal Loss). More extensive T1 or E1 statistical information is available. Refer to the “Statistics” section of this chapter.

When the test is stopped, the status area displays the number of events captured (frames, control lead transitions of the V-Series interfaces, and line state changes for T1 and E1 interfaces), and the range of events available in the buffer.

### **Detailed Decode Display**

Figure 4-2 shows the same X.25 data which is shown in Figure 4-1 expanded into the Detailed Decode format after monitoring was stopped. Notice that there are now event numbers.

In the Detailed Decode display, on color displays, each protocol layer is distinctly color-coded. In Figure 4-2, event 4 shows the layer 2 decoded information first and then the X.25 layer 3 information is decoded below the layer 2 data. Event 4 is a Call Request packet. The delivery bit is 0 (normal delivery) and the packets are being counted in Modulo 8 (0 to 7). The Logical Channel Group Number (LCGN) is 1, and the Logical Channel (LCN) is 220 giving a "Combined LCN" of 476 ( $1 \times 256 + 220 = 476$ ). Event 4 is decoded in the right column, so it represents Line (DCE) data.

## NOTE

The initial definition of X.25 included a 4-bit field called Logical Channel Group Number (LCGN), whose range was 0 to 15. The rest of the Logical Channel Identifier was an 8 bit field called Logical Channel Number (LCN), whose range was 0 to 255. Most current implementations regard X.25 as having a 12 bit address, combining LGCN and LCN to give the Combined LCN with a range of 0 to 4095. The Internet Advisor reports LGCN, LCN, and their combined value.

Hewlett-Packard		X.25 Revision Q.02.21		Fri Apr 28 14:37:08 1995					
Equipment			Line						
Event 5			14:34:07.88187						
Length 0			04-28-95						
BOP: RR			Addr 03 P/F 0 Nr 1						
FCS: Good			A4 15						
Event 6			14:34:07.89225						
Length 3			04-28-95						
<div> <div>Event 4</div> <div>14:34:07.86257</div> <div>Length 16</div> <div>04-28-95</div> <div>BOP: INFO</div> <div>Addr 03 Na 0</div> <div>P/F 1 Nr 0</div> <div>FCS: Good</div> <div>BF 01</div> <div>X.25: CALL INCOM/REQUEST</div> <div>Delivery 0 Modulo 0</div> <div>LCGN 1 LCN 220</div> <div>Combined LCN 476</div> <div>Called Address: 19005551212</div> <div>Calling Address: 18005551212</div> </div>									
Events Captured: 3887			Timestamps: Real Time						
Active Region: 1 to 3887									
Status:									
1 Help	2 Decode Config	3 Decode Utils	4 Go To Event	5 Go To Time	6 Summary Display	7 Stats 8 Counts	8 Simu- late	9 Start Sin	1 Exit To 8 Setup

Figure 4-2: Detailed Decode of an X.25 Dialog (from Buffer)

## Monitoring

### Introduction to Monitoring

Figure 4-3 is another example of a Detailed Decode display. In this figure, the LAN-over-WAN TCP/IP decode is being used to show a decoded TCP/IP frame which has been captured from the link. Of particular interest might be the fact that IP station 192.100.81.124 is making a transmission to IP station 15.254.192.1, which might prompt you to ask whether this particular traffic belongs on this particular link.

#### NOTE

For a complete description of the LAN Over WAN tests, refer to Appendix B, "Supplied Tests."

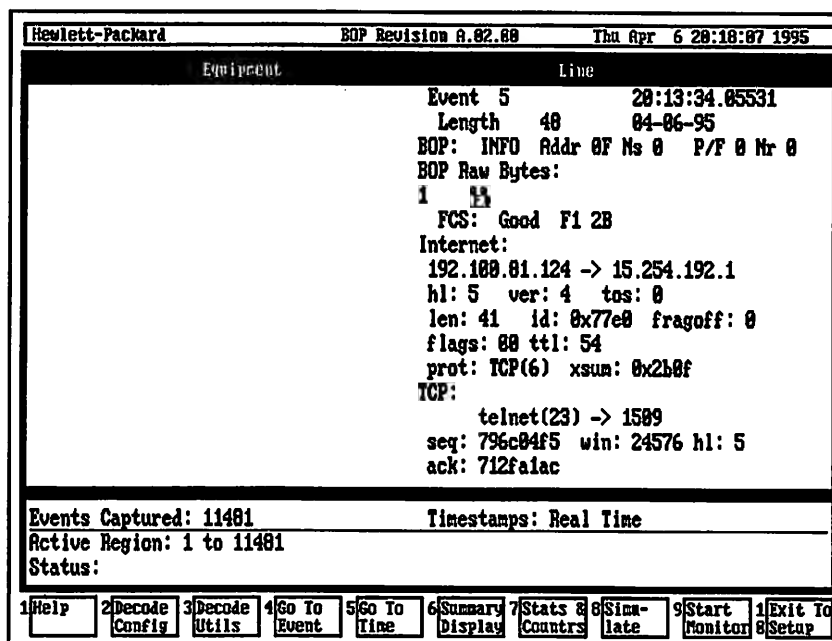


Figure 4-3: Detailed Decode of a TCP/IP Frame (from Buffer)

---

## Decode Configuration

When you start a test, the appropriate decodes are automatically loaded and a protocol stack is automatically configured. This determines what protocols are shown in the Detailed and Summary Decode displays.

At minimum there will always be two decodes loaded in the Internet Advisor. The first is a decode to handle layer 2 data. BOP is the generic HDLC-derivative decode that handles layer 2 data. In the X.25 tests, this decode is called X.25 Layer 2 (LAP-B); in the Frame Relay tests, it is called Frame Relay (LAP-F); and in the SMDS tests, it is called SMDS Layer 2.

The other decode always loaded is User Data. This is usually the last protocol in a stack, and it is used to display all of the bytes beyond the last-decoded protocol level.

For some tests, a layer 3 decode is also loaded. For example, if you select the generic X.25 test (described in Appendix B, "Supplied Tests"), the X.25 Layer 2 decode is loaded, the X.25 Layer 3 decode is loaded, and the User Data decode is loaded. In addition, a protocol stack is configured, such that the X.25 Layer 2 decode is told to use the X.25 Layer 3 decode to decode the next (higher) layer, and the X.25 Layer 3 decode is told to use the User Data decode to decode the next (higher) layer.

Table 4-1 shows the decodes which are automatically loaded and the protocol stacks which are automatically configured for the generic HDLC, X.25, and Frame Relay tests, and for the SMDS Monitor test. The lowest-layer decode is shown in the bottom row and the highest-layer decode is shown in the top row.

---

### NOTE

For some of the preconfigured tests (for example, the preconfigured Frame Relay ITUT LMI Monitor tests), the decodes which are automatically loaded and the stacks which are automatically configured differ from the decodes loaded and the stacks configured for the generic tests.

---

Monitoring  
Decode Configuration

**Table 4-1: Automatically Configured HDLC, X.25, Frame Relay, and SMDS Decode Stacks**

HDLC	X.25	Frame Relay	SMDS
	User Data		
User Data	X.25 Layer 3	User Data	User Data
BOP	X.25 Layer 2	Frame Relay	SMDS Layer 2

Table 4-2 shows the decodes which are automatically loaded and the protocol stacks which are automatically configured for the LAN over WAN tests (described in Appendix B, "Supplied Tests"). In these tests, the LAN-1 decode passes unrecognized frames to the LAN-2 decode.

**Table 4-2: Automatically Configured LAN Over WAN Decode Stacks**

	Router, Bridge, & HDLC Tests	PPP Tests*	X.25 Tests	Frame Relay Tests**
Data	User Data	User Data	User Data	User Data
LAN Layers 2-7	LAN-1 & LAN-2	LAN-1 & LAN-2	LAN-1 & LAN-2	LAN-1 & LAN-2
WAN Layer 3		LCP/User Data	X.25 Layer 3	LMI **
WAN Layer 2	BOP	BOP	X.25 Layer 2	Frame Relay

\* LCP is the Link Control Protocol extension to PPP (Point-to-Point Protocol). It provides internodal communication separate from the end-user traffic. When LCP is loaded it does not need to be selected as the **Next Protocol** in the Decode Configuration Menu.

\*\* When LMI is loaded it does not need to be selected as the **Next Protocol** in the Decode Configuration Menu.

In addition to the decodes which the Internet Advisor automatically loads for you when you start a test, you can load additional decodes, unload currently loaded decodes, and configure a new protocol stack. This procedure is described in the next section.

---

## **Loading/Unloading Decodes and Configuring Protocol Stacks**

To load additional decodes, unload currently-loaded decodes, or configure a protocol stack, do the following:

1. From either the Detail Decode display or the Summary Decode display, press **F2** (Decode Config). This opens the Display Configuration screen. Figure 4-4 shows an example. The Protocol column shows you what decodes are currently loaded, and the Display Output column shows what protocols will be displayed (those for which Display Output is set to On).

## Monitoring Decode Configuration

Hewlett-Packard		BDP Revision A.82.88		Thu Apr 6 20:19:31 1995	
-----------------	--	----------------------	--	-------------------------	--

Equipment		Line	
Event 5		20:13:34.05531	
Length 48		84-86-95	

Display Configuration (Detail Display)

Protocol	Display Output	Raw Bytes	Data Code
BDP	On	On	Hex
User Data	On	Off	Text
LAN-1	On	On	Hex
LAN-2	On	On	Hex

Press Enter to configure selected decode

Events captured: 11401		Timestamps: near time	
Active Region: 1 to 11481			
Status:			

1 Help	2 Select Decodes	3 <input type="text"/>	4 <input type="text"/>	5 <input type="text"/>	6 <input type="text"/>	7 <input type="text"/>	8 <input type="text"/>	9 <input type="text"/>	10 Exit Config
--------	------------------	------------------------	------------------------	------------------------	------------------------	------------------------	------------------------	------------------------	----------------

### Figure 4-4: Display Configuration Screen

2. Press **F2** (Select Decodes). The Decode Loading/Unloading screen, shown in Figure 4-5, is opened.

Hewlett-Packard		BOP Revision A.02.00		Thu Apr 6 20:21:29 1995					
Equipment			Line						
Event 5			20:13:34.05531						
Length 48			04-06-95						
Decode Loading/Unloading									
DECODE			LOAD						
SNAP.DEC			no						
LAN1.DEC			yes						
LAN2.DEC			yes						
NTT_FR.DEC			no						
NTT_LMI.DEC			no						
ITU_FR.DEC			no						
ITU_LMI.DEC			no						
Press Enter to load/unload highlighted decode									
Events captured: 11401 Time stamps: near time									
Active Region: 1 to 11481									
Status:									
1 Help	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10 OK

**Figure 4-5: Decode Loading/Unloading Screen**

The available decodes are:

- |            |   |
|------------|---|
| BOP.DEC    | Decodes HDLC Layer 2 data.  |
| FRELAY.DEC | Decodes Frame Relay Layer 2 (LAP-F) data.   |
| IP.DEC     | Decodes Internet Protocol data. (Use this only to search on IP Source and Destinations in captured IP data.)  |
| LCP.DEC    | Decodes PPP (Point-to-Point Protocol) Link Control Protocol data. You always need to load this if you want it decoded, but you do not need to select it in the <b>Next Protocol</b> field. PPP is on the link under test. |



Monitoring  
**Decode Configuration**

LMI.DEC	Decodes Frame Relay Layer 3 data. You always need to load this if you want it decoded, but you do not need to select it in the <b>Next Protocol</b> field. PPP is on the link under test.
SMDSL2.DEC	Decodes SMDS Layer 2 data.
SMDSL3.DEC	Decodes SMDS Layer 3 data. If you are using the preconfigured SMDS Monitor test, you may want to load this layer 3 decode because it is not loaded by the SMDS Monitor test.
SNAP.DEC	Decodes Sub-Network Access Protocol data.
LAN1.DEC	Decodes 3Com, Appletalk, Novell, TCP/IP, and XNS Stacks.
LAN2.DEC	Decodes DECnet, Netbios, and SNA Stacks.
NTT_FR.DEC	Decodes Nippon Telephone and Telegraph Frame Relay Traffic.
NTT_LMI.DEC	Decodes Nippon Telephone & Telegraph Frame Relay LMI.
ITU_FR.DEC	Decodes International Telecommunications Union F-Relay Traffic.
ITU_LMI.DEC	Decodes International Telecommunications Union F-Relay LMI.
X25L2.DEC	Decodes X.25 Layer 2 (LAP-B) data.
X25L3.DEC	Decodes X.25 Layer 3 data.

3. To load a decode, use the Up and Down arrows to highlight the decode of interest, and then press **ENTER** to change the decode's load status to yes.

In most cases, there only needs to be one Layer 2 protocol loaded. For PPP (Point-to-Point Protocol) links, load BOP . DEC for level 2, LCP . DEC for higher-level link control, plus the decode to match the traffic present on the link.

To see LAN traffic over your WAN link, load LAN1 . DEC and/or LAN2 . DEC.

---

**NOTE**

Because of the variety of possible combinations of LAN and WAN protocols which might be found on a WAN link, some judicious choices may need to be made about which decodes to load and how they should interrelate. Specifically, a number of different encapsulation schemes are in use. The LAN over WAN supplied tests (described in Appendix B, "Supplied Tests") support several such encapsulations. However, you might need to configure the Internet Advisor specifically for the encapsulations on your links.

---

4. To unload a decode, use the Up and Down arrows to highlight the decode of interest, and then press **ENTER** to change the decode's load status to no.
5. Press **F10** (OK). All decodes marked yes are loaded, all decodes marked no are removed, and you are returned to the Display Configuration screen.

Although the decodes you selected are now loaded, in order to see the data they decode, you must configure a protocol stack. For example, if you loaded a layer 3 decode, you must tell the layer 2 decode to use that layer 3 decode for the next level of decoding.

---

**NOTE**

If you loaded the LCP . DEC or LMI . DEC decodes, you do not need to tell the previous-layer decode to use them the next protocol. That is, you do not need to select them as the next protocol in the **Next Protocol** field of the Decode Configuration Menu.

---

6. Use the arrow keys to highlight the layer 2 decode and press **ENTER**. You will see a Decode Configuration Menu similar to the one shown in Figure 4-6.

## Monitoring Decode Configuration

7. Make the appropriate selections for the fields in the Decode Configuration Menu and then press **F10** (OK). Each of the fields and their choices are described after this procedure.
8. Repeat steps 6 and 7 for each decode, and then press **F10** (Exit Config) to return to the decode display.

Hewlett-Packard		BOP Revision A.82.88		Thu Apr 6 20:26:31 1995	
Equipment			Line		
			Event 5	20:13:34.05531	
			Length 48	04-06-95	
X.25 Layer 2					
0					
Display Output:			<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> On	[a] <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> On	
Raw Bytes:			<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> On	[b] <input type="checkbox"/> Off	
Data Code:			Hex		
Next Protocol:			X.25 Layer 3		
Interface Select:			802.3		
Auto Search			<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> On		
Revision Number:			A.82.88		
Events captured: 11401      Timestamps: near time					
Active Region: 1 to 11401					
Status:					
1	2	3	4	5	6
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
7	8	9	10	11	12
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>

**Figure 4-6: LAN-1 Decode Configuration Menu**

The following are the fields in the various Decode Configuration Menus. All of these fields are not available in every Decode Configuration Menu; only the fields which pertain to the particular decode/layer you are configuring are available.

**Display Output** - The following are the choices for this field:

- |     |                                     |
|-----|-------------------------------------|
| On  | Decode and display the data.        |
| Off | Decode but do not display the data. |

**Raw Bytes** - The following are the choices for this field:

- |     |   |
|-----|---|
| On  | Display the byte values plus the protocol decode. |
| Off | Display only the decode.                          |

**Data Code** - If the **Raw Bytes** field is set to On, then the following are the choices for the **Data Code** field:

- |      |   |
|------|---|
| Hex  | Show the data as hex pairs.   |
| Text | Show the data as ASCII or EBCDIC characters, depending on what you select for the <b>Text Data Code</b> field (which only appears in the Decode Configuration Menu for the User Data decode.) |

**Text Data Code** - This field is available in the User Data Decode Configuration Menu. The choices for this field are:

- |        |                                     |
|--------|-------------------------------------|
| ASCII  | Show the data as ASCII characters.  |
| EBCDIC | Show the data as EBCDIC characters. |

**Next Protocol** - This field is what establishes the links between the decodes to create a protocol stack. The choices for this field are whatever decodes are currently loaded. Select the next highest level decode. For example, if you are configuring layer 2, select a layer 3 decode for this field. If you are configuring layer 3, select the User Data decode or the LAN decodes for this field.

---

**NOTE**

If you loaded the LCP.DEC or LMI.DEC decodes, you do not need to tell the previous-layer decode to use them the next protocol. That is, you do not need to select them as the next protocol in the **Next Protocol** field of the Decode Configuration Menu.

---

**Extended Control** - This field is available in the BOP and X.25 Layer 2 Decode Configuration Menu. The following are the choices for this field:

## Monitoring Decode Configuration

- Off** Decode single-byte layer 2 control fields. N(S) and N(R) are counted modulo 8 (0 to 7).
- On** Decode two-byte layer 2 control fields. N(S) and N(R) are counted modulo 128 (0 to 127). Refer to the "Run Configuration" section of chapter 3, "Configuring the Internet Advisor," for information on turning on Level 2 Extended Control there also.

**Bytes to Next Protocol** - This field is used to specify the number of bytes (octets) to skip before beginning the next decode. This is used primarily for proprietary frame encapsulation. The range you can enter is 0 to 100.

**Facilities** - This field is available in the X.25 Layer 3 Decode Configuration Menu. The following are the choices for this field:

- On** Decode and present the Facilities fields.
- Off** Do not decode nor present the Facilities fields.

**Interface Select** - This field (shown in Figure 4-6) is available in the LAN-1 and LAN-2 Decode Configuration Menu. For WAN links carrying LAN traffic in which the LAN layer 2 addresses are present (such as bridge traffic), the Internet Advisor decodes and presents the LAN layer 2 addresses. The following are the choices for LAN-1 and LAN-2:

- 802.5** Token Ring.
- 802.3** IEEE 802.3/Ethernet.
- Neither** LAN layer 2 addresses are not present or are to be skipped over.
- SNA over Lvl2** Normal SDLC. Available only for LAN-2.

**Auto Search** - In the LAN-1 or LAN-2 Decode Configuration Menu, if you select 802.3 or Neither in the **Interface Select** field, then another field, **Auto Search**, appears. IEEE 802.3 and DIX/Ethernet identify subsequent protocols in a

different manner. If you turn **Auto Search** on, the Internet Advisor searches the next 40 octets beyond the WAN layer 2 header to determine the next higher protocol in the LAN protocol stack.

As an example of using Auto Search, consider the following WAN encapsulated LAN frame. The beginning octets are shown as hexadecimal pairs.

```
<Start Flag> 03 28 46 C0 7D 12 78 04 30 1A 00 DD 01  
              0F 1D 22 00 DD 01 10 3F 88 06 00 FF FF  
              00 27 00 05 ...
```

An HDLC configuration would recognize the first and second octets as the layer 2 address and control fields. It would decode these octets and pass the remaining octets to the Auto Search function, which finds the beginning of LAN decodeable data.

When doing an Auto Search, the Internet Advisor attempts to compare known octet sets with the octets found in the first 40 positions of the frame being tested. One of the octet patterns it tries to match is 06 00 FF FF, which it recognizes as Ethernet XNS. When it finds this pattern, it passes the remaining octets into the XNS portion of the decoding system.

---

## NOTE

---

In some complex encapsulations, the Auto Search function can find patterns which mimic the beginning of LAN decodeable data. If this happens, the decoded data will be unusable. In such a case, set the **Auto Search** field to Off in the LAN-1 configuration, and enter an offset value for the **Bytes to Next Protocol** field in the layer 2 Decode Configuration Menu. In the example above, an offset of 20 bytes would find the LAN protocol signature.

**Revision Number** - This field shows the Hewlett-Packard Internet Advisor software revision level. This is not a user-configurable item.

---

## **An Example of Loading Decodes and Configuring a Protocol Stack**

As an example of configuring decodes, assume that your enterprise network is a collection of Ethernet LANs connected together through an X.25 network. A few of the links in the X.25 network are actually Frame Relay. On these links, the complete X.25 frame is encapsulated into the Frame Relay frame. For this example, we will modify one of the supplied preconfigured LAN Over WAN Frame Relay monitor tests (described in Appendix B, "Supplied Tests") to monitor the traffic and make statistical measurements.

1. In the Main Group screen (the Internet Advisor's power-on screen) highlight **High Speed Analyzr** and press **ENTER**.
2. Highlight **Frame Relay Tests** under **LAN Over WAN Tests** and press **ENTER**.
3. Under **LAN Traffic Counts**, highlight **RS449/V36 Monitor** and press **ENTER**. The Statistics and Counters screen is displayed and the test is started.
4. Press **F6** (Decode Frames) and then **F2** (Decode Config). Figure 4-7 shows the initial Display Configuration screen.

Hewlett-Packard		Frame Relay Revision Q.82.21		Mon May 1 12:54:25 1995	
Event Num	DLCT	D/E	FE	DE	E/O
C/H	Length	FType	Info	Frame Time	FCS Flags

Display Configuration (Detail Display)			
Protocol	Display Output	Raw Bytes	Data Code
Frame Relay	On	Off	Hex
User Data	On	On	Hex
LMI	On	Off	Hex
LAN-1	On	Off	Hex
LAN-2	On	Off	Hex

Press Enter to configure selected decode

Interface: no 115	Kbps: 1	State: Running	Counters active
Elapsed Time: 000:01:29	Monitor Period: Continuous	Logging: Off	
RTS: Off	DTR: Off	CTS: Off	DSR: Off
CD: Off			

1 Help	2 Select Decodes	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10 Exit Config
--------	------------------	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	----------------

Figure 4-7: Display Configuration Screen

5. We want to load the X.25 Layer 3 decode and the X.25 Layer 2 decode, so press **F2** (Select Decodes).
6. Using the arrow keys, highlight **X25L3.DEC**, and press **ENTER**.
7. Using the arrow keys, highlight **X25L2.DEC**, and press **ENTER**.
8. Press **F10** (OK) to load these two additional decodes. Figure 4-8 shows how the Display Configuration screen looks with the additional X.25 decodes loaded.



## Monitoring Decode Configuration

Hewlett-Packard		Frame Relay Revision Q.82.21		Mon May 1 12:54:57 1995																																								
Event Num	DLCI	D/E	FE	BE	E/D	C/R	Length	FType	Info	Frame Time	FCS	Flags																																
<div style="text-align: center;">Display Configuration (Detail Display)</div> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Protocol</th> <th>Display Output</th> <th>Raw Bytes</th> <th>Data Code</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Frame Relay</td> <td>On</td> <td>Off</td> <td>Hex</td> </tr> <tr> <td>X.25 Layer 2</td> <td>On</td> <td>Off</td> <td>Hex</td> </tr> <tr> <td>X.25 Layer 3</td> <td>On</td> <td>Off</td> <td>Hex</td> </tr> <tr> <td>User Data</td> <td>On</td> <td>On</td> <td>Hex</td> </tr> <tr> <td>LMI</td> <td>On</td> <td>Off</td> <td>Hex</td> </tr> <tr> <td>LAN-1</td> <td>On</td> <td>Off</td> <td>Hex</td> </tr> <tr> <td>LAN-2</td> <td>On</td> <td>Off</td> <td>Hex</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>													Protocol	Display Output	Raw Bytes	Data Code	Frame Relay	On	Off	Hex	X.25 Layer 2	On	Off	Hex	X.25 Layer 3	On	Off	Hex	User Data	On	On	Hex	LMI	On	Off	Hex	LAN-1	On	Off	Hex	LAN-2	On	Off	Hex
Protocol	Display Output	Raw Bytes	Data Code																																									
Frame Relay	On	Off	Hex																																									
X.25 Layer 2	On	Off	Hex																																									
X.25 Layer 3	On	Off	Hex																																									
User Data	On	On	Hex																																									
LMI	On	Off	Hex																																									
LAN-1	On	Off	Hex																																									
LAN-2	On	Off	Hex																																									
Press Enter to configure selected decode																																												
Interface: No 115				Kbps: 1				State: Running Counters Active																																				
Elapsed Time: 000:01:29				Monitor Period: Continuous				Logging: Off																																				
RTS: Off		DTR: Off		CTS: Off		DSR: Off		CD: Off																																				
1 Help	2 Select Decodes	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10 Exit	11 Config																																		

**Figure 4-8: Display Configuration with X.25 Decodes Loaded**

9. We must now set the new linkages for the protocol stack. With Frame Relay highlighted, press **ENTER**. The Decode Configuration Menu for Frame Relay opens.
10. With the Down Arrow key, highlight the **Next Protocol** field.
11. Change the **Next Protocol** field to X.25 Layer 2 as shown in Figure 4-9.

Hewlett-Packard		Frame Relay Revision Q.82.21		Mon May 1 13:01:13 1995	
Event	Msg	DLCI	D/E	BE	E/A
C/R	Length	Frame	Type	Info	Frame
Time	FCS	Flags			

Frame Relay	
Display Output: <input type="checkbox"/> On Raw Bytes: <input type="checkbox"/> Off Next Protocol: X.25 Layer 2 Bytes to Next Decode: 8 Revision Number: Q.82.21	[a] X.25 Layer 2 [b] X.25 Layer 3 [c] User Data [d] LAN-1 [e] LAN-2

Interface: RS-449	Rate: 1	State: Running	Control: Active
Elapsed Time: 000:01:29	Monitor Period: Continuous	Logging: Off	
RTS: Off	DTR: Off	CTS: Off	DSR: Off
CD: Off			

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10X

**Figure 4-9: Frame Relay Decode Configuration Menu**

12. Press **F10** (OK). X.25 Layer 2 now understands that X.25 Layer 3 is the Next Protocol, but X.25 Layer 3 needs to be reconfigured to pass the decoding to LAN-1.
13. In the Display Configuration screen, highlight X.25 Layer 3 and press **ENTER**.
14. Highlight the **Next Protocol** field and change it to LAN-1 as shown in Figure 4-10.

## Monitoring Decode Configuration

Hewlett-Packard		Frame Relay Revision Q.02.21		Mon May 1 13:11:45 1995									
Event	Msg	DLCI	D/E	FE	BE	E/O	C/R	Length	FType	Info	Frame Time	FCS	Flags
X.25 Layer 3													
Display Output:		<input type="checkbox"/> On		<div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between;"> <div> [a] X.25 Layer 2  [b] User Data  [c] <b>LAN-1</b>  [d] LAN-2 </div> </div>									
Raw Bytes:		<input type="checkbox"/> Off											
Next Protocol:		<b>LAN-1</b>											
Bytes to next protocol:		<input type="text" value="0"/>											
Facilities:		<input type="checkbox"/> On											
Revision Number:		<b>Q.02.21</b>											
Interface: NS-115      Rups: 1      State: Running      Counters active Elapsed Time: 000:01:29      Monitor Period: Continuous      Logging: Off RTS: Off      DTR: Off      CTS: Off      DSR: Off      CD: Off													
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	OK			

**Figure 4-10: X.25 Layer 3 Decode Configuration**

15. Press **F10** (OK). The Internet Advisor is now configured to decode LAN traffic encapsulated in X.25, encapsulated in Frame Relay.

---

## Decode Utilities

When monitoring is stopped, the **F3** (Decode Utils) softkey is available. Pressing this softkey provides a new set of softkeys:

- |                           |  |
|---------------------------|--|
| <b>F1 (Help)</b>          | Accesses the Internet Advisor's Help System.   |
| <b>F2 (Print Data)</b>    | Lets you specify a range of events to print in the same format as the configured decode. Print Data requires a graphics mode printer and produces a continuous "screen dump." Select PC Decodes, from the Main Group screen, to get an ASCII printout of data.   |
| <b>F3 (Save Data)</b>     | Lets you specify a range of events to save to a file which has a .DAT extension. The recording format is specific to the Internet Advisor; this format cannot be used by other applications. If you save events to a file, you can later view and analyze them using View Data File. Refer to "Viewing Data Files," later in this chapter, for more information. |
| <b>F4 (Search Data)</b>   | Lets you configure searches for strings of data or types of frames. Refer to the next section "Searching for Specific Data" for more information.  |
| <b>F5 (Active Region)</b> | Lets you define a limited range of events for analysis.  |
| <b>F6 (Relativ Time)</b>  | Lets you define a particular event in the buffer to be time zero. Events before time zero have negative time stamps.   |
| <b>F7 (Real Time)</b>     | Sets the event time to real-time clock mode (HH:MM:SS.SSSSS). Real-time clock resolution is 10 microseconds, but the first time stamp is based on the nearest second of the DOS clock.   |
| <b>F8 (Delta Time)</b>    | Lets you see the time between events with a resolution of 10 microseconds.   |
| <b>F10 (Exit Utils)</b>   | Exits the Decode Utilities.  |

---

## Searching for Specific Data

When you have data in the capture buffer, either because you just captured it or because you loaded a previously-saved data file, you can repeatedly analyze the data. For example, you can define a Search Setup that lets you search the data to find particular types of frames and frame attributes or particular string patterns in the data. The frames types you can search on are protocol specific.

To access the searching capability, from either the Detailed Decode display or the Summary Decode display, press **F3** (Decode Utils) and then **F4** (Search Data). These are the search softkeys:

<b>F2</b> (Search Setup)	Opens the Search Setup screen from which you can define the search parameters.
<b>F3</b> (Search Forward)	Performs the defined search from the present position in the capture buffer to the end of the buffer. All frames matching the search parameters are marked with an asterisk (*) before the word Event.
<b>F4</b> (Clear Marks)	Clears the marks from all marked frames.
<b>F5</b> (Show Marked)	Displays only marked frames.
<b>F10</b> (Exit Search)	Exits the search facility and returns to Decode Utilities.

---

## Defining a Search Setup

To define a Search Setup, use the procedure below:

1. In either the Detailed or the Summary Decode display, press **F3** (Decode Utils).
2. Press **F4** (Search Data).

3. Press **F2** (Search Setup). This opens the Search Setup screen in which you can specify whether searching is on or off for a protocol layer and for a string search. Figure 4-11 shows an example of the Search Setup screen for Frame Relay tests.

Hewlett-Packard		Examine Data		Revision Q.82.21		Sat Apr 29 04:47:29 1995			
Equipment				Line					
Event	87	12:53:55.94395							
Length	94	86-87-93							
DLI:				Search Setup					
Disc	DECODE		SEARCHING						
Forw									
Back	String Search		On						
Comm	Frame Relay		Off						
Exte									
Frame									
1									
FCS:									
Remain									
1									
33									
65									
Use Space bar to activate, Enter to configure									
Events captured: 1043				Timestamps: Real Time					
Active Region: 1 to 1043									
Status:									
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10 OK

**Figure 4-11: Search Setup Screen**

4. To specify layer 2 search parameters, highlight the layer 2 decode and press **ENTER**. This opens a screen in which you can specify the layer 2 search parameters. Figure 4-12 shows an example screen for Frame Relay.

## Monitoring Searching for Specific Data

Hewlett-Packard		Examine Data		Revision 0.82.21		Sat Apr 29 06:23:58 1995	
Equipment				Line			
#Event 87		12:53:55.94395					
Length 94		86-87-93					
DLLI:				Frame Relay			
Disc				Page 1 of 2		[a] Off	
Forw						[b] On	
Back							
Comm							
Exte							
Frame		DLCI search		On			
1		Lower Range/Single DLCI		125			
FCS:		Higher Range of DLCI		8			
Remain		Discard/Eligibility		Don't Care			
1		FECN		Don't Care			
33		BECN		Don't Care			
65							
Events captured: 1043				Timestamps: Real Time			
Active Region: 1 to 1043							
Status:							
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
							10K
							8

**Figure 4-12: Frame Relay Search Setup Screen**

5. Make your layer 2 frame search selections.

### NOTE

The available search parameters are protocol specific. That is, the fields and choices you see depend on what the layer 2 protocol is. The available choices for Frame Relay, BOP, and X.25 are described in separate sections which follow this procedure. Frame search is not available for SMDS traffic; for SMDS, only string search is allowed.

6. After making your selections, press **F10** (OK) to return to the Search Setup screen.
7. With the layer 2 decode still highlighted, press the Spacebar to turn layer 2 searching on.

8. If you want to define a string search, highlight **String Search** and press **ENTER**. The String Search Menu opens. The search string can be up to 1016 bytes long. Figure 4-13 shows an example of a search string entered as text.
9. To enter the search string in hex, press **CTRL** and **H** simultaneously, and then enter the hex string.

or

To enter the search string as text, press **CTRL** and **T** simultaneously, and then enter the text string.

or

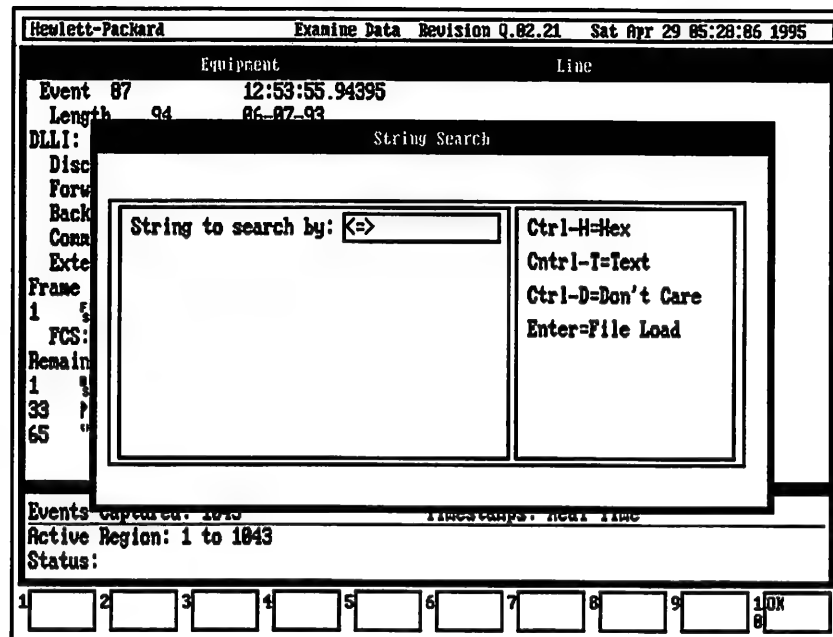
To enter "don't care" in certain byte positions, press **CTRL** and **D** simultaneously.

or

To use a string that is in a user-defined message file as the search string, press **ENTER** and then enter the path and file name of the file along with its .UDM extension. Alternatively, you can press **ENTER** to browse the disk to look for the file.



## Monitoring Searching for Specific Data



**Figure 4-13: String Search**

10. Press **F10** (OK) when you are done defining the search string.
11. With **Search String** still highlighted, press the Spacebar to turn string searching on.
12. Press **F10** (OK) again to return to the Decode display.
13. Press **F3** (Search Forward) to search forward through the data for frames and/or strings that match your search criteria. A counter appears to tell you how the search is progressing. Any frames that match are marked with an asterisk (\*) before the event number.
14. To display only the marked frames, press **F5** (Show Marked). Figure 4-14 shows an example of two marked frames, events number 87 and 90.

Hewlett-Packard		Examine Data		Revision Q.02.21		Sat Apr 29 06:15:58 1995	
Equipment				Line			
*Event 87		12:53:55.94395					
Length 94		06-07-93					
DLI: DLCI 125							
Discard/Eligibility 0							
Forward Congestion 0							
Backward Congestion 0							
Command/Response 0							
Extended Address: two bytes							
Frame Relay Raw Bytes:							
1 F5							
FCS: Good 36 D5							
Remaining Bytes:							
1 00000000000000000000000000000000							
33 00000000000000000000000000000000							
65 "0\$&'()*+,-./0123456789:;<=>?"							
				*Event 90		12:53:56.00422	
Events Captured: 1043				Timestamps: Real Time			
Active Region: 1 to 1043							
Status:							
1	2 Search Setup	3 Search Forward	4 Clear Marks	5 Show All	6	7	8
							9 Exit 0 Search

Figure 4-14: Displaying Marked Frames Only

15. To return to the regular display mode in which all frames are shown, press **F5** (Show All).
16. To clear the marks, press **F4** (Clear Marks).

## Frame Relay Search Parameters

The fields in the Frame Relay Search Setup screen are described below:

**DLCI Search** - Tells the Internet Advisor to mark frames with the specified DLCI. The choices for this field are:

Off                      Ignore DLCI.

**Monitoring**  
**Searching for Specific Data**

**On** Mark frames between the DLCI range specified in the **Lower Range/Single DLCI** and **Higher Range of DLCI** fields.

If you want to look for DLCIs in a range, indicate the lower limit DLCI (from 0 to 1024) in the **Lower Range/Single DLCI** field, and enter the upper limit DLCI (from 0 to 1024) in the **Higher Range of DLCI** field.

To identify traffic to and from a single DLCI, enter its DLCI number in **Lower Range/Single DLCI** and enter 0 in **Higher Range of DLCI**.

**Discard/Eligibility, FECN, BECN, Command/Response, and Address Extension** - The choices for these fields are:

0

1

**Don't Care**

**FCS** - Tells the Internet Advisor to mark frames with the specified Frame Check Sequence value. The choices for this field are:

**Good** Mark frames with good Frame Check Sequence.

**Bad** Mark frames with bad Frame Check Sequence.

**Abort** Mark frames ending in Abort Sequence.

**Don't Care** Ignore the FCS value.

---

## BOP and X.25 Search Parameters

The fields in the BOP and X.25 Search Setup screens are described below:

**Frame Type** - Tells the Internet Advisor to mark frames of the specified frame type. The choices are:

Don't Care	DISC/RD
User Defined	UA
Information	UI
Supervisory	UP
Unnumbered	RSET
RR	XID
RNR	SABME
REJ	TEST
SREJ	FRMR
SNRM	SNRME
SARM/DM	SARME
SABM	BCN
SIM/RIM	CFGR

If the **Frame Type** field is set to User Defined, then a hexadecimal byte value must be entered in the **User Def Frame Type** field.

**Address Type** - Tells the Internet Advisor to mark frames of the specified address type. The choices are:

01  
03  
FF  
User Defined  
Don't Care

If the **Address Type** field is set to User Defined, then a hexadecimal byte value must be entered in the **Address (hex)** field.

**Monitoring**  
**Searching for Specific Data**

**Poll/Final** - Tells the Internet Advisor to mark frames in which the Poll/Final bit matches the specified value. The choices are:

0

1

Don't Care

**FCS** - Tells the Internet Advisor to mark frames with the specified Frame Check Sequence value. The choices for this field are:

**Good**                      Mark frames with good Frame Check Sequence.

**Bad**                        Mark frames with bad Frame Check Sequence.

**Abort**                     Mark frames ending in Abort Sequence.

**Don't Care**                Ignore the FCS value.

---

## Statistics

In addition to decoding data, another objective of monitoring is to make statistical measurements. The Internet Advisor provides a variety of statistics including the following:

- Link Level Statistics (which include link level counts, link level utilization, and link level throughput) are provided in the Statistics and Counters Page 1 of 2 screen.
- Counts of such things as specific frame types (if any of the filters/counters have been configured) are shown in the Statistics and Counters Page 2 of 2 screen.
- LCN (Logical Channel Number) Statistics (for X.25 only) are provided in the LCN Statistics screen.
- DLCI (Data Link Connection Identifier) Statistics (for Frame Relay only) are provided in the DLCI Statistics screen.
- Line Status information is provided in the Current Line Status (page 1) screen and the Line Status History (page 2) screen.
- Signalling bit information (for T1 only) is provided in the Line Status (page 3) screen.

---

## Link Level Statistics and Counters

Figure 4-15 shows the first Statistics and Counters screen for a T1 link. This screen shows the basic T1 statistical measurements. Refer to Appendix B, "Supplied Tests," for a complete listing of the statistical measurements available for all interfaces. Also refer to Appendix D, "T1 and E1 Technology Overview," for an explanation of the framing counts.

## Monitoring Statistics

Hewlett-Packard		EDP Revision A.02.00		Thu Apr 13 09:04:36 1995	
Statistics and Counters (Page 1 of 2)					
	Eqpt	Line		Eqpt	Line
Total Octets:	1170471	863026	BFU:	1197	1482
Data Segments:	18289	13485	Frame Bit Err:	111	29
Total Frames:	10701	11006	Frame Slip:	5	1
Bad FCS:	1023	812	ESF CRC Err:	45	11
Abort Frames:	239	64			
Utilization(%):			Throughput(kbps):		
Maximum:	55	20	Maximum:	857	314
Instantaneous:	9	9	Instantaneous:	140	140
Minimum:	6	8	Minimum:	94	137
			Average:	200	146
Interface: T1 DSX-1      Kbps: 1536/1536    State: Running    Counters Active					
Elapsed Time: 000:02:00      Monitor Period: Continuous      Logging: Off					
Eqpt Status: Normal			Line Status: Normal		
1 Help	2 Reset Stats	3	4	5 Freeze Display	6 Decode Frames
				7	8 Line Status
				9 Stop Monitor	1 Exit To Setup

**Figure 4-15: Statistics and Counters (Page 1 of 2)**

In the Statistics and Counters screen, data is shown for both the Equipment (DTE) and the Line (DCE) channels. Measurements start with the beginning of the test and can be reset by pressing **F2** (Reset Stats).

**Link Level Counts** - The following are the link level counts statistics:

Total Octets	Total octets excluding flags ( $^7_P$ ) or idles ( $^F_F$ ).
Data Segments	An Internet Advisor buffer data segment is 64 bytes. Thus, Total Octets / 64 (rounded up) is the number of data segments in use.
Total Frames	The sum of all frames with good, bad, or abort Frame Check Sequences. The frame length can be from 1 bit to 32 Kilobytes.

Bad FCS	Number of frames with a bad Frame Check Sequence.
Abort Frames	Number of frame with an abort sequence ("0" followed by seven or more "1s".)
Short Frames	This is shown only for Frame Relay tests. It is the number of frames (Good, Bad, and Abort) with fewer than four octets between flags.
<b>Utilization(%)</b> - Utilization percentage equals 100 times Total Octets times 8 divided by the measured data rate. It is updated once per second.	
Maximum	Peak utilization since the beginning of the test or since <b>F2</b> (Reset Stats) was last pressed.
Instantaneous	Utilization in the latest sampling period (one second).
Minimum	Minimum utilization since the beginning of the test or since <b>F2</b> (Reset Stats) was last pressed.
<b>Throughput (kbps)</b> - This equals Total Octets times 8 per second. It is updated once per second.	
Maximum	Peak throughput since the beginning of the test or since <b>F2</b> (Reset Stats) was last pressed.
Instantaneous	Throughput in the latest sampling period (one second).
Minimum	Minimum throughput since the beginning of the test or since <b>F2</b> (Reset Stats) was last pressed.
Average	Average throughput since the beginning of the test or since <b>F2</b> (Reset Stats) was last pressed.

If the **Interface Type** field of the Interface Setup Menu is set for a T1 interface, four additional T1 statistics are included:



## Monitoring Statistics

BPV	This shows the number of Bipolar Violations. It is a running count of the number of times that “mark” pulses fail to alternate polarity (Alternate Mark Inversion). This count does not include B8ZS patterns if the <b>Line Code</b> field in the Interface Setup Menu is set to B8ZS.
Frame Bit Err	Framing Bit Error is a running count of the number of times errors have occurred in the framing pattern.
Frame Slip	This shows when bits have been gained or lost due to differences in clocking between two systems. Even between end users with independent data clocking, Frame Slips should occur only once every several hours. Frame Slips occurring more often indicates serious configurational difficulties.
ESF CRC Err	The Extended Super Frame Cyclic Redundancy Check Error is a “built-in” T1 line-quality indicator. It is a running count of the CRC errors. This is available only when the <b>Framing Type</b> field in the Interface Setup Menu is set to ESF.
If the <b>Interface Type</b> field of the Interface Setup Menu is set for an E1 interface, three additional E1 statistics are included:	
CodeViolation	This counts shows the number of Bipolar Violations. It is a running count of the number of times that “mark” pulses fail to alternate polarity (Alternate Mark Inversion). This count does not include HDB3 patterns if the <b>Line Code</b> field in the Interface Setup Menu is set to HDB3.
FAS Err	Framing Pattern Error is a running count of the number of times errors have occurred in the framing pattern.
CRC-4 Err	E1 Cyclic Redundancy Check Error is a “built-in” E1 line-quality indicator. It is a running count of the CRC errors. It is available only when the <b>Framing</b> field in the Interface Setup Menu is set to With CRC-4.

These are the Statistics and Counters softkeys:

<b>F1 (Help)</b>	Invokes the Internet Advisor's Help system.
<b>F2 (Reset Stats)</b>	Only appears after monitoring has been started. Zeroes all counters and leaves them running.
<b>F5 (Freeze Display)</b>	Only appears after monitoring has been started. Pauses the upper window of the display.
<b>F5 (Cont. Display)</b>	Resumes normal upper window operation.
<b>F6 (Decode Frames)</b>	Returns to the decode mode of display.
<b>F7 (LCN Stats)</b>	Available for X.25 only. Presents statistics on a "per Combined LCN basis." Refer to the section "LCN Statistics."
<b>F7 (DLCI Stats)</b>	Available for Frame Relay only. Presents statistics on a "per DLCI basis." Refer to the section "DLCI Statistics."
<b>F8 (Line Status)</b>	Available for T1 and E1 only. Presents a qualitative view of the link. Refer to the following "Line Status" section.
<b>F9 (Start Monitor)</b>	Begins the monitoring process.
<b>F9 (Stop Monitor)</b>	Stops the monitoring process.

Pressing **PgDn** or the Down Arrow from Page 1 of the Statistics and Counters screen displays Page 2 of the Statistics and Counters screen. What you see on Page 2 depends on how (or if) you have configured the Internet Advisor's user-definable filter/counters (described in chapter 3, "Configuring the Internet Advisor"). In Figure 4-16, the user-defined counters have been configured to provide some relevant TCP/IP counts. The Internet Advisor comes with many preconfigured tests (described in Appendix B, "Supplied Tests") in which the counters are preconfigured.

---

## NOTE

---

The counters/filters are implemented in programmable hardware. In the preconfigured tests, they are set to count specific data patterns based on standard usage. Non-standard variations in protocols or usage may defeat a counter/filter's recognition ability.

## Monitoring Statistics

Hewlett-Packard		BOP Revision A.02.00		Thu Apr 13 09:39:19 1995	
EQ -- Statistics and Counters (Page 2 of 2) -- LN					
Non-IP	Count	96586	Non-IP	Count	96586
IP	Count	34495	IP	Count	34495
IP Broadcast	Count	0	IP Broadcast	Count	0
_TCP	Count	13798	_TCP	Count	13798
_Telnet	Count	6899	_Telnet	Count	6899
_FTP	Count	6899	_FTP	Count	6899
_FTP data	Count	0	_FTP data	Count	0
_SMTP	Count	0	_SMTP	Count	0
_rlogin	Count	0	_rlogin	Count	0
_RIP	Count	0	_RIP	Count	0
_ICMP	Count	13798	_ICMP	Count	13798
_UDP	Count	6899	_UDP	Count	6899
_SNMP	Count	0	_SNMP	Count	0
_SUN RPC	Count	0	_SUN RPC	Count	0
_NFS	Count	0	_NFS	Count	0
_PC NFS	Count	0	_PC NFS	Count	0
Interface: T1 DSX-1 Kbps: 1536/1536 State: Running Counters Active					
Elapsed Time: 000:09:34 Monitor Period: Continuous Logging: Off					
Eqpt Status: Normal Line Status: Normal					
1 Help	2 Reset	3	4	5 Freeze	6 Decode
	Stats			Display	Frames
				8 Line	9 Stop
				Status	Monitor
					1 Exit To
					0 Setup

**Figure 4-16: Statistics and Counters (Page 2 of 2)**

Press **PgUp** or Up Arrow to go back to Page 1 of the Statistics and Counters screen.

## LCN Statistics

If the Internet Advisor is configured for X.25 operation, pressing **F7** (LCN Stats) provides individual statistics of up to 30 Combined Logical Channel Numbers.

Hewlett-Packard		X.25 Revision Q.82.21		Thu May 11 14:38:83 1995					
LCN Statistics									
LCN: 476		Number of Active LCN: 13		Frames Analyzed: 188%					
	Egpt	Line		Egpt	Line				
X.25 Octets:	295747	242238							
Total Packets:	5157	4224							
Pkts/Sec:	112	112							
Abort Packets:	46	38							
X.25 Utilization(%):			X.25 Throughput(kbps):						
Maximum:	3	3	Maximum:	52	52				
Instantaneous:	3	3	Instantaneous:	51	51				
Minimum:	3	0	Minimum:	50	0				
Average:	3	2	Average:	51	41				
Interface: T1 DSX-1			Kbps: 1536/1536 State: Running						
Elapsed Time: 000:09:45			Monitor Period: Continuous Logging: Off						
Egpt Status: Normal			Line Status: Normal						
1Length Dist.	2Reset Stats	3Next LCN	4Prev LCN	5Freeze Display	6Decode Frames	7Stats & Counts	8Line Status	9Stop Monitor	1Exit To Setup

Figure 4-17: X.25 LCN Statistics Screen

These LCN-specific softkeys are available in the LCN Statistics screen:

- F1 (Length Dist.)** Opens the Data Packet Length Distribution screen, which shows the distribution of packet sizes on the link for all packets. See Figure 4-18 for an example.
- F3 (Next LCN)** Lets you select which of the first thirty identified LCNs to view.
- F4 (Prev LCN)** Lets you move backward in your LCN selection.

The top line of the LCN Statistics screen indicates which LCN is being examined (the Active LCN) and how many LCNs have been found to be active on the link. High utilization coupled with short transmissions may force the Internet Advisor to function in a sampling mode.

Monitoring  
Statistics

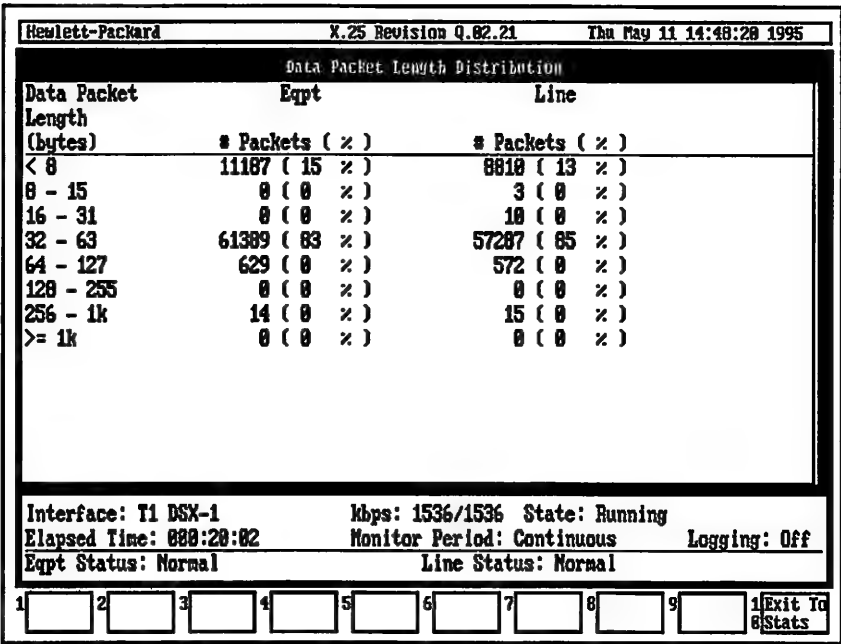


Figure 4-18: Data Packet Length Distribution Screen

The Data Packet Length Distribution screen gives a view of all X.25 traffic on the link sorted and presented by the length of the data field. All LCNs are included in this measurement and both Equipment (DTE) and Line (DCE) data are shown. The ranges in bytes are: Less than 8; 8 to 15; 16 to 31; 32 to 63; 64 to 127; 128 to 255; 256 to 1023; 1024 and greater. Each measured value is also expressed as a percentage of the total.

The only softkey available in this screen is **F10** (Exit To Stats), which returns you to the LCN Statistics screen.

## DLCI Statistics

If the Internet Advisor is configured for Frame Relay operation, pressing **F7** (DLCI Stats) opens the DLCI Statistics screen.

Hewlett-Packard		Frame Relay Revision Q.82.21		Thu May 11 13:17:13 1995	
DLCI Statistics					
DLCI: 16		Number of Active DLCI: 2		Frames Analyzed: 188%	
	Eqpt	Line		Eqpt	Line
User Octets:	2774497	1078384	DE:	498	194
Data Segments:	43352	16849	FECH:	11	5
Total Frames:	51613	28868	BECH:	12	4
Abort Frames:	11	4			
Short Frames:	0	0			
Utilization(%):			Throughput(kbps):		
Maximum:	6	6	Maximum:	102	102
Instantaneous:	6	6	Instantaneous:	102	101
Minimum:	6	0	Minimum:	99	0
			Average:	100	39
Interface: T1 DSX-1			kbps: 1536/1536 State: Running		
Elapsed Time: 000:03:40			Monitor Period: Continuous		
Eqpt Status: Normal			Logging: Off		
			Line Status: Normal		
1 Help	2 Reset Stats	3 Next DLCI	4 Prev DLCI	5 Freeze Display	6 Decode Frames
				7 Stats & Counts	8 Line Status
				9 Stop Monitor	1 Exit To Setup

**Figure 4-19: DLCI Statistics Screen**

These DLCI-specific softkeys are available in the DLCI Statistics screen:

**F3** (Next DLCI) Lets you select which of the first thirty identified DLCIs to view.

**F4** (Prev DLCI) Lets you move backward in your DLCI selection.

The top line of the display indicates which DLCI is being examined (the Active DLCI) and how many DLCIs have been found to be active on the link. High utilization coupled with short transmissions may force the Internet Advisor to function in a sampling mode.

## Line Status

When the active interface is either T1 or E1, Statistics and Counters offers the **F8** (Line Status) softkey. Pressing this softkey takes you to Page 1 of the Line Status screen, which gives a quick view of the current configuration and status of the T1 or E1 link under test. Figure 4-20 shows Line Status (Page 1 of 2) for a T1 link.

Hewlett-Packard		BOP Revision Q.02.21		Sun Apr 30 05:00:19 1995	
Line Status (Page 1 of 2)					
Current Line Status Report					
	Eqpt	Line		Eqpt	Line
Signal Present:	1	1	BPV:	-	-
Signal Loss:	-	-	AIS/All 1's:	-	-
Frame Sync:	1	1	Ones Density:	-	-
Frame Loss:	-	-	Excess Zeros:	-	-
Frame Slip:	-	-	Yellow Alarm:	-	-
B8ZS Present:	1	1	ESF CRC Errors:	-	-
Facility Data Link Report:					
	Eqpt	Line			
CRC Error Event:					
Severe Framing Err:					
Frame Sync Bit Err:					
Line Code Error:					
Slip Error:					
Payload Loop Back:					
Interface: T1 DSX-1			Kbps: 1536/1536 State: Running		
Elapsed Time: 000:06:55			Monitor Period: Continuous		
Eqpt Status: Normal			Logging: Off		
			Line Status: Normal		
1 Help	2 Reset	3	4	5 Freeze	6 Decode
	Status			Display	Frames
				7 Stats	8 Line
				Counters	History
				9 Stop	1 Exit To
				Monitor	8 Setup

Figure 4-20: Current T1 Line Status (Page 1 of 2 or Page 1 of 3)

In the Current Line Status display, a 1 indicates that a condition has occurred in the most recent sampling period. A “-” indicates that the condition has not occurred. If you have a color display, an errored or problem condition is indicated by a white 1 in a red box and normal operating condition is indicated by a white 1 in a green box. T1 Line Status indicates:

Signal Present	BPV
Signal Loss	AIS/All 1's
Frame Sync	One's Density
Frame Loss	Excess Zeros
Frame Slip	Yellow Alarm
B8ZS Present (if configured for B8ZS)	ESF CRC Errors (if configured for ESF)

In the case of a T1 interface configured for ESF, there is also the Facilities Data Link Report for both Equipment and Line. The occurrence of FDL messages is shown. These messages are generated by T1 ESF devices to report occurrences of errors. They are transmitted on the 4 kbps ESF data channel. The recognition of these messages follows the T1.403 FDL recommendation.

The Facilities Data Link Report indicates:

CRC Error Event	Line Code Error
Severe Framing Err	Slip Error
Frame Sync Bit Err	Payload Loopback

Refer to Appendix D, “T1 and E1 Technology Overview,” for definitions of these T1 terms.

Figure 4-21 shows Line Status (Page 1 of 2) for an E1 link.



Monitoring  
Statistics

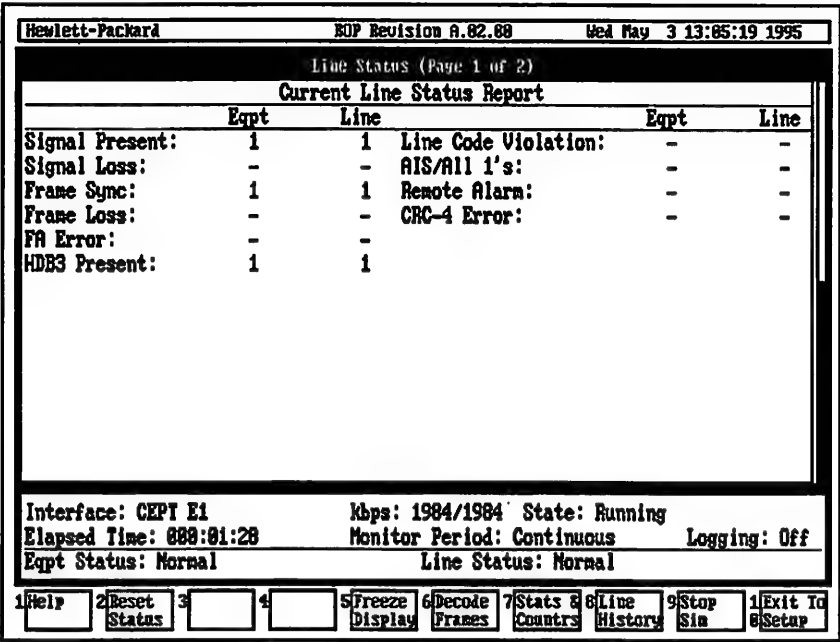


Figure 4-21: E1 Line History (Page 1 of 2)

E1 Line Status indicates:

- |                                       |                                      |
|---------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|
| Signal Present                        | Line Code Violation                  |
| Signal Loss                           | AIS/All 1's                          |
| Frame Sync                            | Remote Alarm                         |
| Frame Loss                            | CRC-4 Errors (if configured for ESF) |
| FA Error                              |                                      |
| HDB3 Present (if configured for HDB3) |                                      |

See Appendix D, "T1 and E1 Technology Overview," for definitions of these E1 terms.

Pressing **F8** (Line History) (or **PgDn** or the Down Arrow) displays Page 2, which is the Line Status History Report. Figure 4-22 shows an example of this screen for T1 and Figure 4-23 shows an example of this screen for E1.

Hewlett-Packard		BOP Revision Q.82.21		Sun Apr 30 05:08:28 1995	
Line Status (Page 2 of 2)					
Line Status History Report					
	Eqpt	Line		Eqpt	Line
Signal Present:	-	-	BPV:	1	1
Signal Loss:	1	1	AIS/All 1's:	-	-
Frame Sync:	-	-	Ones Density:	1	1
Frame Loss:	1	1	Excess Zeros:	1	1
Frame Slip:	1	1	Yellow Alarm:	-	-
B8ZS Present:	1	1	ESF CRC Errors:	1	1

Figure 4-22: T1 Line History Status (Page 2 of 2 or Page 2 of 3)

For both T1 and E1 Line History Status, a 1 indicates a condition has occurred in the "past," that is, since the beginning of the test or since the last time **F2** (Reset Status) was pressed. Once again, a "-" indicates that the condition has not occurred.

## Monitoring Statistics

Hewlett-Packard	BOP Revision A.82.88	Wed May 3 13:04:53 1995
-----------------	----------------------	-------------------------

Line Status (Page 2 of 2)

**Line Status History Report**

	Eqpt	Line		Eqpt	Line
Signal Present:	-	1	Line Code Violation:	1	1
Signal Loss:	1	-	AIS/All 1's:	-	-
Frame Sync:	-	1	Remote Alarm:	-	-
Frame Loss:	1	-	CRC-4 Error:	1	-
FA Error:	1	-			
HDE3 Present:	1	1			

Interface: CEPT E1	Kbps: 1984/1984	State: Running
Elapsed Time: 000:01:02	Monitor Period: Continuous	Logging: Off
Eqpt Status: Normal	Line Status: Normal	

1 Help	2 Reset Status	3	4	5 Freeze Display	6 Decode Frames	7 Stats & Counts	8 Line Status	9 Stop Sim	1 Exit To Setup
--------	----------------	---	---	------------------	-----------------	------------------	---------------	------------	-----------------

**Figure 4-23: E1 Line History Status (Page 2 of 2)**

In the case of a T1 link configured for 56 kbps Fractional or 56 kbps Full Frame channels with either ESF or D4 framing, there is a third page of Line Status available, which can be accessed by pressing **F8, PgDn**, or Down Arrow from Page 2. Page 3 shows 24 channels of signalling bits. When configured for D4 framing, only the A and B bits are available. When configured for ESF framing, A, B, C, and D bits are shown. Figure 4-24 shows an example.

## NOTE

**Refer to the section “Log ABCD Bits (for T1 Only)” in Appendix B, “Supplied Tests,” for information on logging ABCD bits to a file.**

Hewlett-Packard			RDP Revision Q.02.21			Mon May 15 06:18:57 1995			
Line Status (Page 3 of 3)									
Signalling Bits									
Eqpt Line			Eqpt Line						
Channel	ABCD	ABCD	Channel	ABCD	ABCD				
01	0111	0111	13	1011	1011				
02	0000	0000	14	1000	1000				
03	1101	1101	15	0110	0110				
04	0110	0110	16	1101	1101				
05	0011	0011	17	0100	0100				
06	1010	1010	18	0000	0000				
07	1110	1110	19	0100	0100				
08	1101	1101	20	1111	1111				
09	1011	1011	21	1110	1110				
10	1111	1111	22	0011	0011				
11	0000	0000	23	1110	1110				
12	0011	0011	24	1100	1100				
Interface: T1 DSX-1			kbps: 1344/1344			State: Running			
Elapsed Time: 000:00:16			Monitor Period: Continuous			Logging: Off			
Eqpt Status: Normal			Line Status: Normal						
1 Help	2 Reset Status	3	4	5 Freeze Display	6 Decode Frames	7 Stats & Counts	8 Line Status	9 Stop Monitor	1 Exit To Setup

Figure 4-24: T1 Line Status (Page 3 of 3) Signalling Bits

---


## Documenting Data

The High Speed Internet Advisor gives you several options for documenting the data on your network:

- **Save the data in a file:** When you save data using the Decode Utilities, you can view it later using View Data File. Refer to the “Decode Utilities” and “Viewing Data Files” sections of this chapter for more information.
- **Print the decode information:** You can print all decode events or a subset of events directly to a printer. Refer to the “Decode Utilities” section of this chapter for more information.
- **Log statistics to a file:** You can turn on statistics logging to save network statistics and counter information to a file. You can then use View Stats File for viewing the file. You can also export a Stats File to a comma-separated variable format for use with a spreadsheet. Refer to the “Statistics” and “Exporting Statistics” sections of this chapter for more information.
- **Saving to an ASCII file:** You can use PC Decodes in the top level of the Toolkit to convert an Internet Advisor proprietary format file to an ASCII format file. After changing the data directory to locate your file, select the .DAT file and use the Convert to Events key to get a .EVE file. Select the .EVE file, then press the Select Decodes key to specify the WAN decode. Press **F5** (Examine Data) twice, then go to Special Functions, and then to Print Events. You have the option of printing all or a subset of the events to a printer or to a file.
- **For LAN Over WAN decodes:** You can use the XLATE program on the HP LAN Advisor to translate the LAN decodes from WAN Internet Advisor format to LAN Internet Advisor format. You can then load that file into the LAN Internet Advisor and run tests and decodes on the data. The XLATE program is in the UTILS directory of the LAN Internet Advisor.
- **Use the WAN Internet Reporter:** If you purchased the HP WAN Internet Reporter, you can graph and chart high-speed information in various combinations and formats.

---

## Viewing Data Files

In the center column of the Main Group\High Speed Analyzr screen is a page icon () labeled **View Data File**, which lets you view previously stored data files (\* .DAT).

To view a previously stored data file do the following:

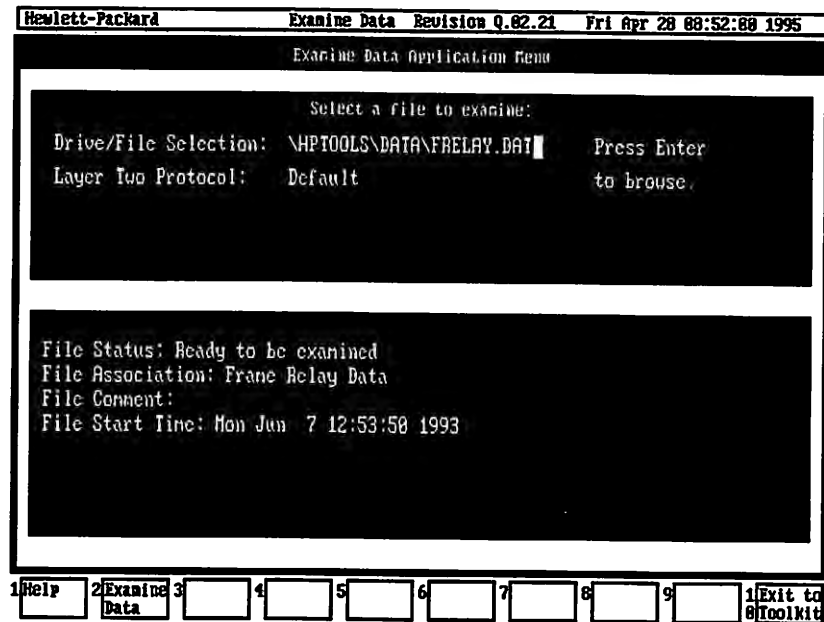
1. Select **View Data File** in the Main Group\High Speed Analyzr screen. The **Examine Data Application Menu** opens in which you can enter the name of the data file you want to view.
2. If you know the path and the name of the file you want to view, type it into the **Drive/File Selection** field along with the .DAT extension. Several example data files come with the Internet Advisor. They are located in the \HPTOOLS\DATA directory.

or

If you don't know the file name, press **ENTER** to browse the disk to search for the file.

Once you have specified a path and file name, the bottom window reports the file's status. An example is shown in Figure 4-25.

## Monitoring Viewing Data Files



**Figure 4-25: Examine Data Application Menu**

3. Press **F2** (Examine Data). The Interface Setup Menu appears. You cannot make selections in this screen; it is displayed only to show you how the Internet Advisor was configured when the data was captured. Figure 4-26 shows an example.

The screenshot shows a terminal window titled 'Newlett-Packard' with a status bar indicating 'Examine Data Revision Q.82.21 Fri Apr 28 08:52:27 1995'. The main window is titled 'Interface Setup' and contains the following fields:

- Interface Type: T1 Network Interface
- Receiver Mode: Bridged
- Data Sense: Normal
- Line Code: B8ZS
- Framing Type: ESF

At the bottom of the screen is a function key row with the following labels: 1Help, 2, 3, 4, 5Filters Counters, 6Decode Frames, 7, 8, 9Run Config, and 1Exit.

**Figure 4-26: Interface Setup at the Time of Data Capture**

4. If you want information on what filter/counters were used when the data was captured, press **F5** (Filters Counters). Once again, you cannot make selections in this screen; it is displayed only to show you how the filters and counters were configured when the data was captured.
5. Press **F6** (Decode Frames) to view the data. The data is displayed in the detailed format. An example is shown in Figure 4-27.



Monitoring  
Viewing Data Files

Hewlett-Packard				Examine Data		Revision Q.02.21		Fri Apr 28 08:53:23 1995			
Event Num	DLCI	D/E	FE	BE	E/A	C/N	Length	Frame Info	Frame Time	FCS	Flags
1	Normal Line Status								12:53:50.00000		LN
2	Normal Line Status								12:53:50.00000		EQ
3	105	0	0	0	1	0	134		12:53:50.01906	G 62+	LN
4	105	0	0	0	1	0	126		12:53:50.02254	G 62+	EQ
5	115	0	0	0	1	0	94		12:53:50.05402	G 62+	EQ
6	Normal Line Status								12:53:50.05734		LN
7	Normal Line Status								12:53:50.05734		EQ
8	105	0	0	0	1	0	58		12:53:50.07021	G 62+	LN
9	105	0	0	0	1	0	70		12:53:50.07677	G 62+	EQ
10	105	0	0	0	1	0	134		12:53:50.12096	G 62+	LN
11	105	0	0	0	1	0	126		12:53:50.13231	G 62+	EQ
12	115	0	0	0	1	0	94		12:53:50.15001	G 62+	LN
13	105	0	0	0	1	0	158		12:53:50.17792	G 62+	LN
14	Normal Line Status								12:53:50.21217		LN
15	Normal Line Status								12:53:50.21217		EQ
16	105	0	0	0	1	0	94		12:53:50.24042	G 62+	EQ

Events Captured: 1043						Timestamps: Real Time					
Active Region: 1 to 1043											
Status:											


1 Help	2 Decode Config	3 Decode Utils	4 Go To Event	5 Go To Time	6 Detail Display	7	8	9	1 Exit To Setup
--------	-----------------	----------------	---------------	--------------	------------------	---	---	---	-----------------

Figure 4-27: Decoding Previously Stored Data

At this point you have all the capabilities of examining regular buffer data. For example, you can define a search setup to search for specific types of frames.

---

## Viewing Statistics Logs

In the center column of the Main Group\High Speed Analyzr screen is a page icon () labeled **View Stats Log**, which lets you view previously stored statistics log files (\* .LOG). Stats log files are created by setting the **Statistics Logging** field in the Run Configuration Menu to On. Refer to the “Run Configuration” section in chapter 3, “Configuring the Internet Advisor.”

To view a previously stored statistics log file do the following:

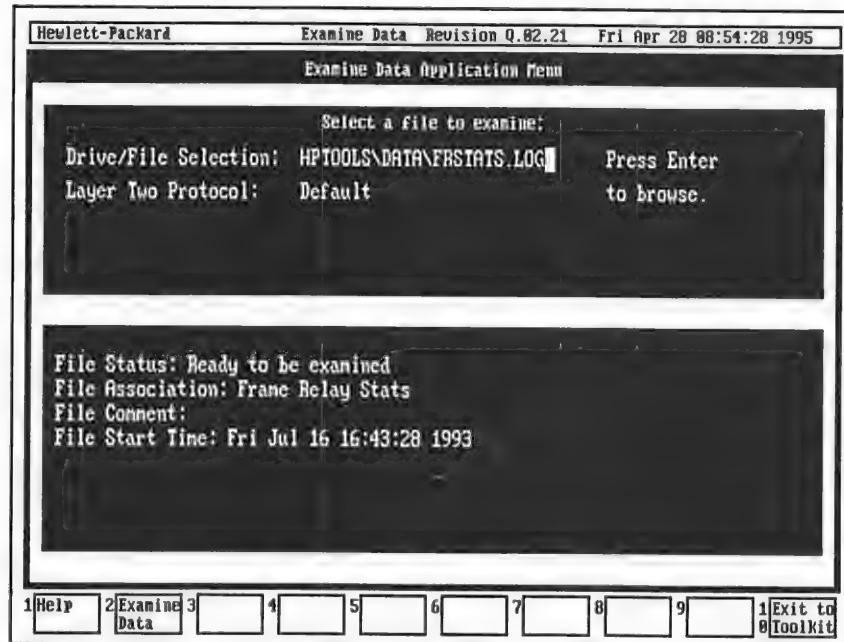
1. Select **View Stats Log** in the Main Group\High Speed Analyzr screen. The Examine Data Application Menu opens in which you can enter the name of the log file you want to view.
2. If you know the path and the name of the file you want to view, type it into the **Drive/File Selection** field along with the .LOG extension.

or

If you don't know the file name, press **ENTER** to browse the disk to search for the file.

Once you have specified a path and file name, the bottom window reports the file's status. An example is shown in Figure 4-28.

Monitoring  
Viewing Statistics Logs



**Figure 4-28: Examine Data Application Menu**

3. Press **F2** (Examine Data). The Interface Setup Menu appears. You cannot make selections in this screen; it is displayed only to show you how the Internet Advisor was configured when the stats were logged. Figure 4-29 shows an example.

Hewlett-Packard      Examine Data    Revision Q.82.21    Fri Apr 28 88:54:54 1995

Interface Setup

Interface Type    RS-232

DTE Clock Src    DCE (TC, ST, SCT)

Data Sense       Normal

1|Help   2|   3|   4|   5|Filters Countrs   6|   7|Stats & Countrs   8|   9|Run Config   10|Exit

**Figure 4-29: Interface Setup at the Time of Stats Logging**

4. If you want information on what filter/counters were used when the stats were logged, press **F5** (Filters Countrs). Once again, you cannot make selections in this screen; it is displayed only to show you how the filters and counters were configured when the stats were logged.
5. Press **F7** (Stats & Countrs) to view the log file. An example is shown in Figure 4-30.

# Monitoring Viewing Statistics Logs

Hewlett-Packard		Examine Data		Revision Q.82.21		Fri Apr 28 09:02:28 1995	
Statistics and Counters (Page 1 of 2)							
	Egpt	Line		Egpt	Line		
Total Octets:	131898	131898	BPV:	0	0		
Data Segments:	2061	2061	Frame Bit Err:	0	0		
Total Frames:	2030	2030	Frame Slip:	0	0		
Bad FCS:	0	0	ESF CRC Err:	0	0		
Abort Frames:	0	0					
Short Frames:	0	0					
Utilization(%):			Throughput(kbps):				
Maximum:	25	25	Maximum:	18	18		
Instantaneous:	23	23	Instantaneous:	17	17		
Minimum:	23	23	Minimum:	17	17		
			Average:	17	17		
Number of Entries: 5							
Current Log Entry: 1							
Current Log Time: Fri Jul 16 16:44:28 1993							
1/Help	2/First Entry	3/Next Entry	4/Prev Entry	5/Last Entry	6/Go to Entry	7/DCLI Stats	8/
						9/Export Data	1/Exit To Setup

**Figure 4-30: Stored Statistics and Counters**

Each of the statistics sampling periods is represented by an entry in the log. The softkeys facilitate navigating through the data.

- F1 (Help)** Invokes the Internet Advisor Help system.
- F2 (First Entry)** Goes to the first entry in the log.
- F3 (Next Entry)** Goes to the next entry in the log.
- F4 (Prev Entry)** Goes back one log entry.
- F5 (Last Entry)** Goes to the last entry in the log.
- F6 (Go to Entry)** Goes to a user-specified log entry.
- F7 (DCLI Stats)** Views the DCLI-specific statistics in Frame Relay.

- F7 (LCN Stats)** Views the LCN-specific statistics in X.25.
- F9 (Export Data)** Exports the log data in a comma-separated variable format (\* . CSV) for importing into spread sheets or other software. Refer to the following section, “Exporting Statistics,” for more information.
- F10 (Exit to Setup)** Returns to the stored Interface Setup Menu.

---

## **Exporting Statistics**

Once you have used View Stats Log to load a previously-stored statistics log file, you can then export the log data in a comma-separated variable format (\* . CSV) so that it can be imported into spread sheets or other software.

To export a log file, do the following:

1. Load a previously-stored statistics log file as described in the previous section “Viewing Statistics Logs.”
2. From the Statistics and Counters screen, press **F9** (Export Data). The Export Data to Comma Separated Format Menu opens. An example is shown in Figure 4-31.

## Monitoring Viewing Statistics Logs

Hewlett-Packard		Examine Data Revision Q.82.21		Fri Apr 28 09:02:46 1995	
Statistics and Counters (Page 1 of 2)					
Export Data to Comma Separated Format					
Tot	File name	C:\HPTOOLS\DATA\XMPL.CSV	Press Enter	0	Line
Dat	From Entry:	1	to browse.	0	
Tot	To Entry:	5		0	
Bad	Export DLCI Stats:	Yes		0	
Abn					
Sho					
Utilization(%):		Throughput(kbps):			
Maximum:	25	25	Maximum:	18	18
Instantaneous:	23	23	Instantaneous:	17	17
Minimum:	23	23	Minimum:	17	17
			Average:	17	17
Number of Entries: 5					
Current Log Entry: 1					
Current Log Time: Fri Jul 16 16:44:28 1993					
1	Cancel	2		3	
4		5		6	
7		8		9	
10	OK				

**Figure 4-31: Export Data to Comma Separated Format Menu**

3. Enter a path and file name with a .CSV extension into the **File Name** field.
4. If you want to specify a range of entries to store, use the **From Entry** and **To Entry** fields.
5. Use the **Export DLCI Stats** field (for Frame Relay) or the **Export LCN Stats** field (for X.25) to control whether these additional statistics are also exported.
6. Press **F10** (OK) to export the stats to the file.

A typical \*.CSV set of entries is shown in Figure 4-32. Each paragraph represents a complete record which is delimited with a carriage return. Individual data items are delimited with commas. Any fields which contain punctuation have quotations around the entire field. This technique is a common procedure for exchanging data among multiple applications.

The first paragraph tells which data is represented. The next paragraph names the fields. If there were user-chosen names for the filter/counters, they would be seen here. Paragraphs 3 through 7 represent 5 sample periods complete with time stamps. CSV data can be viewed in most word processors as a text file.

```
"Equipment Link Stats"

"Date","Time","Total Octets:","Data Segments:",
"Total Frames:","Bad FCS:","Abort Frames:",
"Short Frames:","BPV:","Frame Bit Err:",
"Frame Slip:","ESF CRC Err:","Max. Util:",
"Inst. Util:","Min. Util:","Max. Thru:",
"Inst. Thru","Min. Thru","Avg. Thru","Filt/Cnt 1",
"Filt/Cnt 2","Filt/Cnt 3","Filt/Cnt 4","Filt/Cnt 5",
"Filt/Cnt 6","Filt/Cnt 7","Filt/Cnt 8","Filt/Cnt 9",
"Filt/Cnt 10","Filt/Cnt 11","Filt/Cnt 12",
"Filt/Cnt 13","Filt/Cnt 14","Filt/Cnt 15","Filt/Cnt 16"

"16-Jul-93","16:44:28",131898,2061,2030,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,
25,23,23,18,17,17,17,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0

"16-Jul-93","16:45:28",132142,2065,2033,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,
25,23,23,18,17,17,17,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0

"16-Jul-93","16:46:28",27917,437,451,0,1,1,0,0,0,0,15,
15,0,11,10,0,3,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0

"16-Jul-93","16:47:28",80361,1256,1286,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,
15,15,14,11,10,10,10,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0

"16-Jul-93","16:48:28",14744,231,237,1,7,1,0,0,0,0,15,
0,0,10,0,0,1,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0
```

**Figure 4-32: A Comma-Separated Variable File**



**Monitoring  
Viewing Statistics Logs**

**Simulating**

---

## Overview

Simulation is the process by which the Internet Advisor, using its High Speed Analyzer capability, generates traffic, and responds to the resulting network activity. Simulation is run from user-created or HP supplied tests programs. The Internet Advisor performs Simulation for synchronous bit-oriented protocols either through the V-Series or T1/E1 interfaces. The Internet Advisor gives special support for HDLC derivative link protocols (such as; LAB-B and LAP-F) and X.25 and Frame Relay network protocols.

Simulation works in conjunction with the monitoring capabilities of the Internet Advisor to provide stimulus plus full decode and statistics measurements. Refer to chapter 4, "Monitoring," for a full discussion of decode and statistical capabilities of the Internet Advisor.

---

### NOTE

Asynchronous simulation capability exists in the Low Speed Analyzer portion of Internet Advisor. This low speed simulation capability is patterned after the HP 4957A protocol analyzer. Refer to the *HP Low Speed Analyzer User's Guide* for more information.

You can use simulation programs to test and exercise portions of network device operation. These programs usually cannot provide complete emulation of a particular device, but they are sufficient to exercise and test critical characteristics of the network component under test. It is a good idea to test for both normal operation and for exception conditions. The Internet Advisor can transmit normal traffic as well as frames with bad frame check sequence (FCS) values, out of sequence or inappropriate responses, oversized or undersized transmissions, and other stress patterns.

Example programs (also called supplied tests) are included with the Internet Advisor operating system. You can use these programs directly or you can edit them to meet your needs. You can also create and run your own simulation programs to test devices and links in your communications system. Refer to the "Example Simulate Program" section in this chapter for information on writing your own simulate program.

The following are typical applications for Simulation:

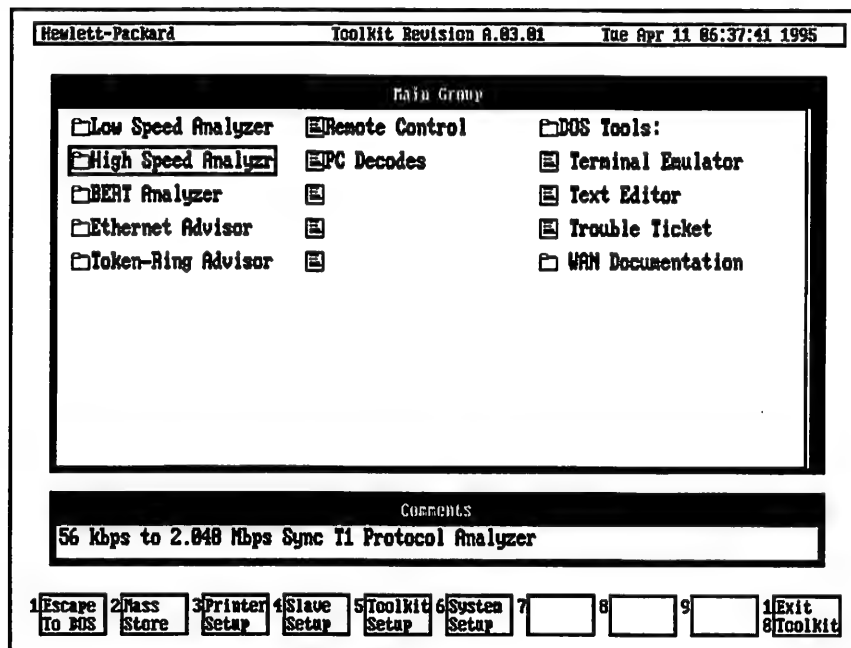
<b>Circuit Commissioning</b>	link initialization, placing and receiving X.25 calls and Frame Relay LMI emulation tests.
<b>Traffic Loading</b>	to create controlled amounts of traffic to test network devices.
<b>Equipment Testing</b>	for stimulus/response tests to verify conformance with standards and specifications.
<b>Beaconing</b>	to provide a recognizable signal when examining multiplexor/demultiplexor pairs and switches.
<b>Data Dependent Error Rate Testing</b>	to create test scenarios more complex than BERT to test error characteristics of links and devices to burst data traffic.
<b>Data Generator</b>	for demonstration of other devices.

---

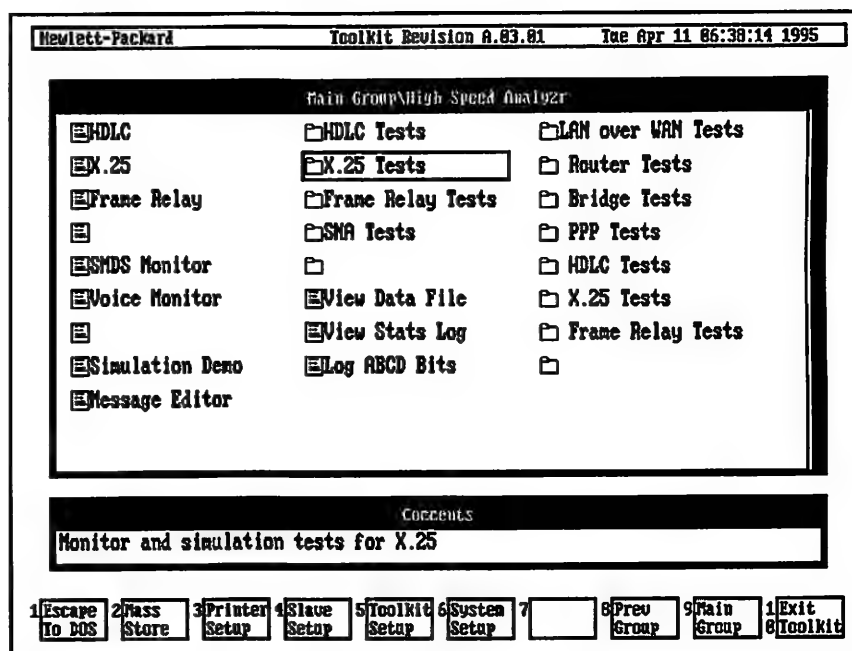
## Running an Example X.25 Simulation

Use the following procedure to run an example X.25 simulation:

1. Highlight **High Speed Analyzr** by using the arrow keys from the Main Group of Toolkit, and press **ENTER** (refer to Figure 5-1).
2. Highlight **X.25 Tests** and press **ENTER** (refer to Figure 5-2).




**Figure 5-1: Main Group (Power-Up Screen)**

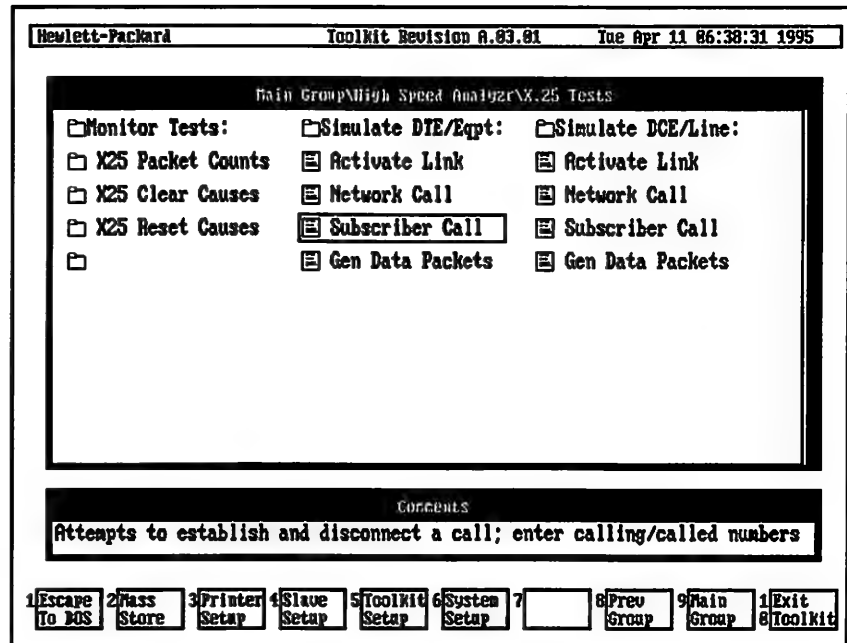


**Figure 5-2: Main Group\High Speed Analyzer**

3. Highlight **Subscriber Call** and press **ENTER** (refer to Figure 5-3).

This program will be used as our example of a simulate program. Selecting an item with a page icon (  ) sometimes displays the Interface Setup Menu, and then allows you to start the test, and other times it starts the test directly. Press **F10** (Exit To Setup) to access the Interface Setup Menu after starting a test.

## Simulating Overview



**Figure 5-3: X.25 Tests**

4. Configure the Interface Setup Menu for the link you wish to test.

Determine your connection scheme and set the **Run Mode** to Simulate (Line / Eqpt or DCE / DTE). Refer to chapter 2, "Connecting to the Network," for more information.

5. Set **Auto Seq Nums** to On, if you wish the Internet Advisor to automatically calculate and send level 2 frame sequence numbers and level 3 packet sequence numbers. Refer to chapter 3, "Configuring the Internet Advisor," for more information on interface configuration.

Hewlett-Packard		X.25 Revision A.02.00		Tue Apr 11 06:39:23 1995	
Interface Setup					
Page 1 of 3					
Interface Type	V.35				
Run Mode	Simulate DTE				
Auto Seq. LCH	On				
DTE Clock Src	DCE (TC, ST, SCT)				
Data Sense	Normal				
			[a] T1 DSX-1 [b] T1 Network Interface [c] V.35 [d] RS-449 [e] RS-232 [f] External		
Interface: V.35		Kbps: ?		State: Stopped	
Elapsed Time: 000:00:00		Monitor Period: Continuous		Logging: Off	
RTS:		DTR:		CTS:	
				DSR:	
				CD:	
1 Help	2 Auto Config	3 Load Setups	4 Store Setups	5 Filters Counters	6 Decode Frames
7 Stats & Counters	8 Simulate	9 Run Config	10 Exit to Toolkit		

Figure 5-4: Interface Setup Menu

## NOTE

Simulation screens show real-time updates of the interface status in the bottom portion of the screen.

- Press **F8** (Simulate) to configure simulation, after configuring the Interface Setup Menu.

Figure 5-5 shows the beginning of the **Subscriber Call** simulate program.



## Simulating Overview

Hewlett-Packard		X.25 Revision A.02.00		Tue Apr 11 06:39:49 1995	
Simulate Program Snapshot					
State 1:	If <Unconditional>	Then Show Message	& Goto 2		
State 2:	When Hotkey Alt-1 or Timeout 0	Then Send SABM	& Goto 3		
	When SABM or Timeout 0	Then Send UA	& Goto 2		
	When L2 RR p/f=0 or Timeout 0	Then Send L2 RR p/f=0	& Goto 2		
	When L2 RR p/f=1 or Timeout 0	Then Send L2 RR p/f=1	& Goto 2		
Interface: V.35		Kbps: 7		State: Stopped	
Elapsed Time: 000:00:00		Monitor Period: Continuous		Logging: Off	
RTS:	DTR:	CTS:	DSR:	CD:	
1 Help	2	3 Edit Program	4	5 Timer/ Counter	6 Decode Frames
				7 Stats & Counts	8
				9 Start Run	10 Exit To Setup

**Figure 5-5: Simulate Program Snapshot Screen**

## Editing A Simulation Program

You can press **F3** (Edit Program), while simulation is stopped, to edit a simulation program. Figure 5-6 shows the Edit Program Menu. The first statement in a State is the **If** or **When** (which are triggers) and the second statement is the **Then** or **& Goto [XX]** (or Actions).

Hewlett-Packard X.25 Revision A.02.00 Tue Apr 11 06:48:26 1995

State 1 If <Unconditional> Then Show Message & Goto 2

State 2 When Hotkey Alt-1 or Timeout 0 Then Send SABM & Goto 3

When SABM Then Send UA & Goto 2

If <Unconditional> When Timer 1 > If Counter 1 >  
When <User-define> When Timer 2 > If Counter 2 >  
When Lead Change When Timer 3 > If Counter 3 >

1Help 2Insert State 3Append State 4Insert Trigger 5Append Trigger 6Delete 7Edit Frame 8Load/Store 9Clear Program 1Exit Editor

**Figure 5-6: Edit Program Menu**

The following softkeys are available from the Edit Program Menu:

- |                          |  |
|--------------------------|--|
| <b>F1 (Help)</b>         | Access the Help System.                                  |
| <b>F2 (Insert State)</b> | Adds a null state above the state containing the cursor. |

Simulating  
**Editing A Simulation Program**

**F3 (Append State)** Adds a null state below the state containing the cursor.

---

**CAUTION**

---

Inserting or Appending States causes renumbering of States and Gotos.

**F4 (Insert Trigger)** Adds a null statement above the statement containing the cursor.

**F5 (Append Trigger)** Adds a null statement below the statement containing the cursor.

**F6 (Delete)** Deletes the statement containing the cursor after prompting you for verification.

**F7 (Edit Frame)** Brings up the Modify User-defined Frame screen for editing the When Frame trigger containing the cursor. Refer to **Send <User-def>** in the "Available Actions" section of this chapter for more information.

**F8 (Load/Store)** Invokes the mass storage system to load or store a simulate program (in the format of `filename.SIM`).

**F9 (Clear Program)** Resets the program to only a State 1, containing the null statement after prompting you for verification to clear the program.

**F10 (Exit Editor)** Saves the edited simulate program and returns to the Simulate Program Snapshot screen. You are prompted to confirm the overwriting of the existing file. Select **Yes** to confirm overwriting the file and to exit, **No** to abandon any editing that you have made and to exit, or **Cancel** to return to the Simulate Program Snapshot screen.

If you wish to save your edited program as a new file, press **Cancel**. In the Edit Program Menu, press **F8 (Load/Store)** and save the program to another file name. This program also becomes the new default Simulate program. Next Press **F10 (Exit Editor)** and

again, you must select **Yes** to confirm overwriting the file and to exit, **No** to abandon any editing that you have made and to exit, or **Cancel** to return to the Simulate Program Snapshot screen.

---

## Restoring Modified Simulate Programs to Their Original State

Most of the tests supplied with the Internet Advisor are write-protected. This forces you to save modifications made to supplied tests in files with new names. However, since the HP-supplied simulate programs may require some modifications to function properly, they are not write-protected. You can use the following procedure to restore all HP-supplied simulate programs to their original state:

---

### CAUTION

If you have modified any supplied simulate programs without saving them to a new file name, and you use the following procedure, you will lose your custom programs. To save your custom programs, copy them to new file names prior to using the following procedure.

1. Press **F10** (Exit Toolkit) from the Main Group screen, and then select **YES** to go to the DOS prompt.
2. Type **simrest** and then press **ENTER**. This runs a batch file that restores all the supplied simulate programs to their original condition.
3. Type **hptools** and then press **ENTER** to re-start the Toolkit.

---

## Programming Features and Considerations

The Simulation program language of the Internet Advisor is an improved version of the programming language of the Hewlett-Packard 495X family of protocol analyzers. It is an interpreted language engineered for ease of use and high performance. Programming is accomplished by use of menu selections and keyboard entry.

Programming is structured into States. There can be multiple statements per state and the first state of any program is **State 1**. There can be up to 99 states and each state can be a jump target of a decision or event occurrence. Program branching is directed to a state's number (such as "1"). Branching is direct from either the **Goto** or **Gosub** parameter. To maintain fast programs, there are no function calls or subprograms like those which are common to other programming languages. Looping must be specifically programmed using counters, because there are no predefined looping constructs.

There are five general purpose timers available, denoted as **Timer 1** through **Timer 5**. Each timer can be set by the program to **Reset**, **Started**, or **Stopped**. There are also five counters, denoted as **Counter 1** through **Counter 5**, which can be set by the program to **Set**, **Incremented**, or **Tested**.

Programming statements can be in one of the following two forms:

**If <Decision True>                      Then <Perform Action>                      & Goto <State ##>**  
*If the decision is false, the program passes to the next statement or, if this is the last statement of a State, the program passes to the next State.*

**When <Event Occurs>                      Then <Perform Action>                      & Goto <State ##>**  
**or Timeout <# millisec>                      Then <Perform Action>                      & Goto <State ##>**

If **Timeout** is set to zero, the trigger will never time out and the second form then appears as the following:

**When <Event Occurs>                      Then <Perform Action>                      & Goto <State ##>**  
**or Timeout 0**

If there are multiple **When** statements (with corresponding **Timeout** statements) within a State, the lowest non-zero **Timeout** value is used for the entire state. If none of this State's **When** statements are satisfied, then the action and branch statements that follow the lowest non-zero **Timeout** are executed.

You can create a simulate program from scratch by pressing **F8** (Simulate) from the Interface Setup Menu. You can also create a simulate program from scratch by pressing **F3** (Edit Program) from the Simulate Program Snapshot screen. You can also load an existing simulate program from the Edit Program Menu by pressing **F8** (Load/Store), selecting or entering the path and file name, and pressing **F2** (Load Program).

If you want to edit a program that you have just loaded or to create your own program from scratch, you must first save the program under a new name. To do this, press **F8** (Load/Store), rename the file, and then press **F3** (Store Program). Simulation begins by reading the program file from mass storage and starting the test.

---

**CAUTION**

---

If you intend to create a complex program, store it frequently. Very large programs can exceed the available memory causing the Internet Advisor to display the message: **FATAL ERROR: OUT OF MEMORY**. The operating system then returns to Toolkit. To recover, reload the last saved copy of your program and partition it into smaller modules and then save them.

---

## Available Triggers

All triggers are available from the bottom window of the Edit Program Menu (F3) when the flashing cursor is in any trigger field. The following are the available triggers for simulation programming. Refer to the “Making a User-Defined Trigger Frame” section in this chapter for information on creating trigger frames.

<b>If &lt;Unconditional&gt;</b>	No test, just perform the subsequent action.
<b>When &lt;User-defined&gt;</b>	Tests for the occurrence of a User-defined frame. You can define multiple frames for test purposes. Once defined, these frame also appear in the list of available triggers as <b>When (User-Given-Name)</b> .
<b>When Lead Change</b>	Tests for a state change on one of the five V-Series control signals, CD, DSR, CTS, DTR, RTS. The change can be: <b>Goes Off</b> , <b>Goes On</b> , or <b>Toggles</b> (changes state.)
<b>When Hotkey Alt-1</b> <b>When Hotkey Alt-2</b> <b>When Hotkey Alt-3</b>	Tests for program branch by manual user-input. These three allow for user-defined control of program execution. Press and hold <b>ALT</b> and then press <b>1</b> , <b>2</b> , or <b>3</b> .
<b>When Timer 1 &gt; [#####]</b> <b>When Timer 2 &gt; [#####]</b> <b>When Timer 3 &gt; [#####]</b> <b>When Timer 4 &gt; [#####]</b> <b>When Timer 5 &gt; [#####]</b>	Tests timers. The test range is from 0 to 99,999 milliseconds (about 100 seconds.) A test of a timer is True only when its programmed value is exceeded. Timers continue to run until they are stopped or reset.
<b>If Lead State =</b>	Simultaneous test of all five V-Series control leads (CD, DSR, CTS, DTR, RTS.) Each lead can be tested for <b>On</b> , <b>Off</b> , or <b>Don't Care</b> . All five leads must be in the correct configured state for the test to be True.

<b>If Counter 1 &gt; [#####]</b>	Tests counter values. The range is 0 to 99,999.
<b>If Counter 2 &gt; [#####]</b>	When the value of the specified counter is greater
<b>If Counter 3 &gt; [#####]</b>	than the programmed value, the test is True.
<b>If Counter 4 &gt; [#####]</b>	These counters are independent of the 16 Filter/
<b>If Counter 5 &gt; [#####]</b>	Counters available in Monitor Mode.

---

**NOTE**

The actual range of counters is 0 to 4,294,967,295 ( $2^{32} - 1$ ). The actual range of the timers is 0 to 4,294,967,295 milliseconds. These values can be observed during operation by pressing **F5** (Timer/Counter). If counts or times exceed these values, the results are no longer reliable. This would be more than 1193 hours (or 7 weeks) for timed measurement.

---



---

## Available Actions

All actions are available from the bottom window of the Edit Program Menu (F3) when the flashing cursor is in any action field. The following are the available actions for simulation programming. Refer to the “Making a User-Defined Message” section in this chapter for information on creating messages.

Hewlett-Packard X.25 Revision A.82.88 Tue Apr 11 06:42:38 1995

Modify User-defined Frame

Page 1 of 2

Stat Label SABM

Stat Relationship Frame Starts With

Stat Protocol Assist On

Address Don't Care

Frame Type SABM

Poll/Final Don't Care

1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 OK

**Figure 5-7: Modify User-defined Frame**

**Send <User-def>**

Allows you to define frames of up to 62 bytes long for transmission. Use the Modify User-defined Frame screen (Figure 5-7) to define your frame. Data can be entered in hexadecimal or text from the keyboard or can be loaded from a file. Once defined, these frames

appear in the list of available actions as **Send (User-Selected-Name)**. If you need user-created messages longer than 62 bytes, use the **Send File** action. If the **Auto Seq Num**s field is set to On in the Interface Setup Menu, then the N(s) and N(r) parameters are automatically sent (for X.25, P(s) and P(r) are sent.) Also, the "Combined LCN" (LCGN + LCN) of the first Call Request packet, transmitted or received, becomes the default LCN for all subsequent transmissions. In Frame Relay, LMI message sequence numbers are generated and acknowledged.

### **Send File**

Allows you to send a user-defined message file, of up to 996 bytes, as data. The file is sent exactly as written. Protocol parameters must be specifically defined. The file must be in the format \*.DAT (for Previously captured data) or \*.UDM (for user-defined message.) All \*.DAT files are truncated to the last complete frame less than 10,000 bytes. You can create a user-defined message in the Message Editor screen (refer to the "Message Editor" section of this chapter.).

**Incr. Cntr. 1 by [#####]**  
**Incr. Cntr. 2 by [#####]**  
**Incr. Cntr. 3 by [#####]**  
**Incr. Cntr. 4 by [#####]**  
**Incr. Cntr. 5 by [#####]**

Use these actions to individually increment each of the five counters in steps of 0 to 9999.

**Set Counter 1 [#####]**  
**Set Counter 2 [#####]**  
**Set Counter 3 [#####]**  
**Set Counter 4 [#####]**  
**Set Counter 5 [#####]**

Use these actions to individually set each of the five counters from 0 to 9999. Setting a counter to a value of zero is the same as clearing that counter (for example: **Set Counter 1 [0]** clears Counter 1).

### **Stop Tests**

Stops the simulation while leaving the Interface active. No branch target can follow a **Stop Tests** action.

Simulating  
**Available Actions**

**Wait (ms) [####]**

Use this action to program a delay from 0 to 9,999 milliseconds.

**Start Timer 1**  
**Start Timer 2**  
**Start Timer 3**  
**Start Timer 4**  
**Start Timer 5**

Use these actions to start the specified timer. This timer remains active until Stopped by you or your program.

**Reset Timer 1**  
**Reset Timer 2**  
**Reset Timer 3**  
**Reset Timer 4**  
**Reset Timer 5**

Use these actions to reset the specified timer to zero. If the specified timer is running when the Reset Timer action is executed, it is first zeroed out and then continues the timing.

**Set Leads**

Allows control of the V-Series control leads DTR and RTS when simulating DTE/Equipment, and CD, DSR and CTS when simulating DCE/Line. Leads can be set to On or Off.

**Show Message**

Allows you to place a messages on the screen to guide the user of the Internet Advisor. This messages can be up to three 78-characters lines. If you set **Acknowledge** field to Yes, a note box with an **OK** button is displayed on the screen and the display is frozen. If you set the **Acknowledge** field to No, the message is visible on your run-time display for approximately 3 seconds. Typical uses for **Show Messages** are to define the Hotkeys for user actions or to provide explanation for events.

**Stop Timer 1**  
**Stop Timer 2**  
**Stop Timer 3**  
**Stop Timer 4**  
**Stop Timer 5**

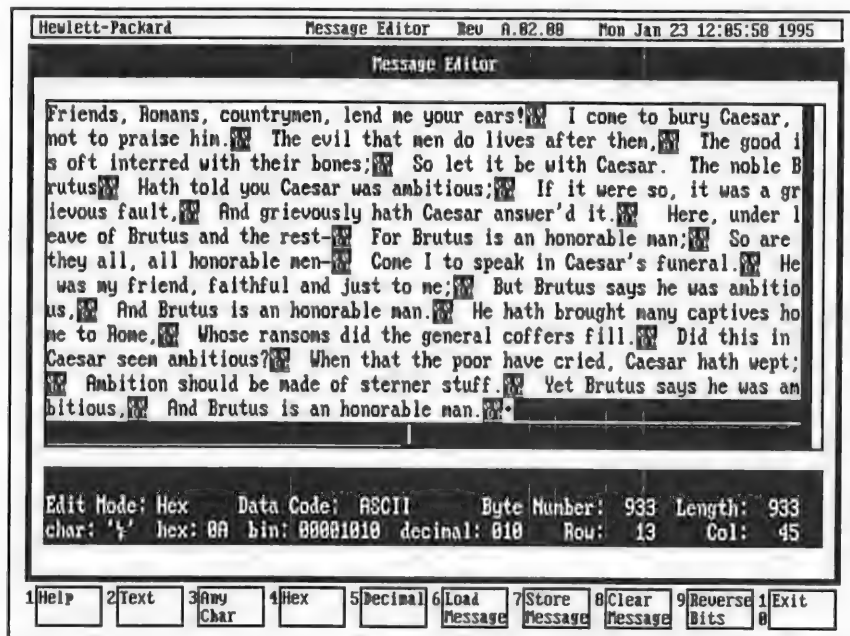
Use these actions to stop the specified timer and to save its current value. The timer can be restarted from this saved value by restarting it with out giving it a new value. Timers can be started and stopped any number of times.

<b>Gosub State [XX]</b>	Branches to the beginning State of a subroutine.
<b>Gosub Return</b>	Returns the program flow to the & Goto [XX] statement following the Gosub State [XX] statement which invoked the subroutine. This must be the final action in a subroutine because you cannot follow this action with a & Goto [XX] statement.
<b>Do Nothing</b>	No action is performed.

---

## Message Editor

You can create a user-defined message in the Message Editor screen and then save it for use in any Internet Advisor application. Figure 5-8 shows a sample user-defined message. To use the Message Editor, highlight **Message Editor** in the Main Group\HighSpeed Analyzr screen and press **ENTER**.



**Figure 5-8: Message Editor**

You can create user-defined message files of up to 996 bytes long.

The following softkeys are available from the Message Editor screen:

<b>F1</b> (Help)	Invokes the Help System.
<b>F2</b> (Text)	Allows you to enter any ASCII coded characters.
<b>F3</b> (Any Char)	Not applicable in Simulation.
<b>F4</b> (Hex)	Allows you to enter octets with hexadecimal codes.
<b>F5</b> (Decimal)	Allows you to enter octets with decimal codes.
<b>F6</b> (Load Message)	Retrieves a previously stored message.
<b>F7</b> (Store Message)	Saves current message.
<b>F8</b> (Clear Message)	Clears current message.
<b>F9</b> (Reverse Bits)	Changes the transmitted bit order of each octet.
<b>F10</b> (Exit)	Returns to the Main Group\High Speed Analyzr Menu.

Use the following information for editing messages in the Message Editor screen:

Diamond Character	Shows the end of data that you have entered.
(Bar)	Shows the end of allowed entries.
<b>SHIFT END</b>	Places the cursor at the end of your message.
<b>END</b>	Places the cursor at the end of the current line.
<b>INS</b>	Toggles the cursor between the insert (block shape) and overstrike (underline shape) modes.

---

## NOTE

---

To enter characters into a full screen, you must switch the cursor to the overstrike mode. You cannot enter characters into a full screen with the cursor in the insert mode.

The Message Editor does not automatically save your message when you exit the screen. You must save your message to a file using the **F7** (Store Message). The Internet Advisor displays a window where you can enter a path and file name, or you can press **ENTER** to browse in the file system. Files saved from the Message Editor have a **.UDM** file extension. A warning box is displayed if you do not use the **.UDM** extension.

You can use the **F6** (Load Message) to load a previously saved Message Editor file. A window is displayed allowing you to enter a path and file name, or press **ENTER** to browse in the file system.

Use **F8** (Clear Screen) to start over in the Message Editor by deleting your message.

---

## Example Simulate Program

This section describes how to write an example simulate program. As you write this program you will need to define (or write) a User-Defined Message, a User-Defined Frame, and a Show Message. You can get instructions on how to do each of these by referring to the appropriate topic and following the procedure. The following topics are described in this section:

- Writing a Simulate Program
- Making a User-Defined Message
- Making a User-Defined Trigger Frame
- Making a Show Message

---

## Writing a Simulate Program

The very simplest simulate programs (or scripts) are message generators that repeatedly send a user-defined message. The following single statement performs this function:

**State 1: If <Unconditional>      Then Send TwasBrillig      & Goto 1**

**TwasBrillig** is the name you would give for one of your user-defined messages. The message can be designed to have protocol assistance for HDLC, X.25, or Frame Relay and could also have a built-in repeat delay of 0 to 99,999 milliseconds.

You could expand this example to send the **TwasBrillig** message 100 times, count the number of responses, and send the message again in one second if you get a response or send the message again in five seconds if you do not get a response. Additionally, you could post a message at the end of your program (or test). Your program needs to have a loop counter, a send message, a response trigger, and a response counter.

Use the following procedure to write your simulate program:

1. Power-on the Internet Advisor, select **High Speed Analyzr** and then select **HDLC, X.25, or Frame Relay**.

Your choice of **HDLC, X.25, or Frame Relay** depends on which type of simulate program that you are writing.

2. Configure the Interface Setup Menu for your conditions and be sure to set the **Run Mode** to Simulate.

If you are using HDLC derivative protocols, set **Auto Seq Num**s to On.

3. Press **F8** (Simulate) and then press **F3** (Edit Program).
4. Press the Right Arrow key once to move the flashing cursor to the **Then** field and press **ENTER**.



Simulating  
Example Simulate Program

Hewlett-Packard		BDP Revision A.02.00		Wed Apr 12 11:58:37 1995	
Interface Setup					
Page 1 of 3					
Interface Type	V.35				
Run Mode	Simulate DTE				
Auto Seq Mums	On				
DTE Clock Src	DTE (ETC, TT, SCE)				
Data Sense	Normal				
Baud Rate	Keyboard Entry				
Rate	256000				
			[a] T1 DSX-1 [b] T1 Network Interface [c] V.35 [d] RS-449 [e] RS-232 [f] External		
Interface: V.35		kbps: 256/256?		State: Stopped	
Elapsed Time: 000:01:00		Monitor Period: Continuous		Logging: Off	
RTS: On		DTR: On		CTS: Off	
		DSR: Off		CD: Off	
1[Help]	2[Auto Config]	3[Load Setups]	4[Store Setups]	5[Filters Counters]	6[Decode Frames]
7[Stats Counters]	8[Simulate]	9[Run Config]	10[Exit to Toolkit]		

Figure 5-9: Interface Setup Menu

5. Use the arrow keys to highlight Set Counter 1 in the bottom window and then press **ENTER**.
6. Press the Right Arrow key to move to the flashing cursor to the Counter Value field and enter 0 (it may already be set to zero).
7. Press the Right Arrow key to move to the flashing cursor to the & Goto field and enter 2 (for State 2).

You should now have the following for State 1. Comments regarding each state are shown in *italics*.

State 1: If <Unconditional> Then Set Counter 1 0 & Goto 2  
*This is your loop counter with Counter 1 set to zero.*

8. Press **F3** (Append State) to get another state added to your program.

9. Repeat this process to construct all of the following states and triggers.

**State 2: If <Unconditional>      Then Set Counter 2 0      & Goto 3**  
*This is your response counter with Counter 2 set to zero.*

10. Press **F3** (Append State).

**State 3: If <Unconditional>      Then Incr. Cntr. 1 by 1      & Goto 4**  
*This increments the loop counter.*

11. Press **F3** (Append State).

**State 4: If Counter 1 > 100      Then Do Nothing      & Goto 7**  
*This exits the loop and ends the program when Counter 1 reaches 101.*

12. Press **F5** (Append Trigger) to get a trigger added to your current state (there can be multiple triggers per state).

**If <Unconditional>      Then Send TwasBrillig      & Goto 5**  
*Send the user-defined message. Refer to the "Making a User-Defined Message" topic in this section for information on constructing a message.*

13. Press **F3** (Append State).

**State 5: When SlitheyToves      Then Incr. Cntr. 2 by 1      & Goto 6**  
**or Timeout 5000      Then Do Nothing      & Goto 3**  
*Your test for receiving a user-defined frame. When it is received, Counter 2 is incremented by 1 and the program continues at State 6. If it has not been received within 5 seconds (5000 milliseconds) the program continues at State 3 where it increments the loop counter and sends the test message again. Refer to the "Making a User-Defined Trigger Frame" topic in this section for information on constructing a trigger frame.*

14. Press **F3** (Append State).

Simulating  
**Example Simulate Program**

**State 6: If <Unconditional>      Then Wait (ms)      1000    & Goto 3**  
*This state waits 1 second before retransmitting the test message.*

15. Press **F3** (Append State).

**State 7: If <Unconditional>      Then Show Message      & Goto 8**  
*This state puts a message on the screen to let the user know that the test is complete. Refer to the "Making a Show Message" topic in this section for information on constructing a Show Message.*

16. Press **F3** (Append State).

**State 8: If <Unconditional>      Then Stop Tests**  
*This state completes the test.*

17. Press **F8** (Load/Store), enter the directory and file name you want to give to your simulation program, and press **F3** (Store Program).

You should give your program a unique file name so that it does not mistakenly get lost by someone saving a file to the same name. To do this you can modify the default path and file name (or you could press **ENTER** to access the file system and browse through the existing directories.) If the path and file name exist, the Internet Advisor prompts you for verification to overwrite the current file.

18. Press **F10** (Exit Editor). The Internet Advisor prompts you for verification to overwrite the current file (in this case the current file is your simulate program that you just saved.) Select Yes to save it again and continue.

The Internet Advisor automatically configures itself with the new simulate program and displays the Simulate Program Snapshot screen. Press **F9** (Start Run) and the Internet Advisor starts simulating with your simulate program. The program runs to completion or until you press **F9** (Stop Sim). If you exit simulation, you are asked if you want to turn the transmitters Off. You can turn the transmitters off, but some links (particularly T1 and E1 circuits when doing drop and insert testing, and dialed modem connections from the V-Series interfaces) should remain On.)

---

## Making a User-Defined Message

You can develop a user-defined message for use in your programs. If you want, the Internet Advisor can provide protocol assistance by setting the **Protocol Assist** field to On. Once created, this trigger becomes part of the Internet Advisor's library of messages. All messages are available from the bottom window of the Edit Program Menu (**F3**) when the flashing cursor is in any action field.

Use the following procedure to create a user-defined message:

1. Place the flashing cursor in the desired **Then** field, press **ENTER**, and select the **Send <User-def>** action.
2. Configure your message (also called a frame) from the **Modify User-defined Frame** screen as shown in Figure 5-10.

---

### NOTE

After you create a message, it can be edited by placing the message name in the **Then** field, pressing **ENTER**, and then pressing **F7** (Edit Frame).

3. Press **F10** (OK).

Simulating  
Example Simulate Program

Hewlett-PackardRUP Revision A.02.00Wed Apr 12 18:29:41 1995

Modify User-Defined Frame

LabeltwasBrillig

Protocol AssistOn

AddressPPP (FF)

Frame TypeInformation

Poll/Final1

User Datatwas Brillig

FCSGood

Then Wait (ms)0

[a] User Defined

[b] Information

[c] Supervisory

[d] Unnumbered

[e] RR

[f] RNR

[g] REJ

[h] SREJ

[i] SARM

[j] SARM/DN

[k] SARM

[l] SIM/IM

12345678910OK

8

Figure 5-10: Modify User-defined Frame (Send Frame)

Use the following information to configure the fields in the Modify User-defined Frame screen:

**Label** Enter an action name for your message frame (up to 11 characters.)

**Protocol Assist** On  
Off

Address, Frame Type, and Poll/Final are only available if Protocol Assist is On. When Off, the following **User Data** field changes to **Data String**, but it functions the same.

**Address** User Defined  
DCE (01)  
DTE (03)  
PPP (FF)

<b>Frame Type</b>	User Defined	UA
	Information	UI
	Supervisory	UP
	Unnumbered	RSET
	RR	XID
	RNR	SABME
	REJ	TEST
	SREJ	FRMR
	SNRM	SNRME
	SARM/DM	SARME
	SABM	BCN
	SIM/RIM	CFGR
	DISC/RD	

**Poll/Final**      0  
                         1

**User Data**      Enter a message or the name of a user-defined message file.  
                         If you are entering a message, first enter **CTRL H** for Hex,  
                         **CTRL T** for Text, or **CTRL D** for Don't Care and then enter  
                         your message. To load a file, first press **ENTER** and then  
                         enter the path and file name or press **ENTER** again to browse  
                         through the file system.

## HINT

Normally the user-defined messages are limited to less than 64 bytes depending upon the protocol selected. Longer frames can be constructed using data files (\*.DAT) or user-defined messages (\*.UDM) written in the Message Editor screen (refer to the "Message Editor" section of this chapter.) If you wish to have the Internet Advisor provide byte values for the protocol headers in these user-defined message, first create a short message using Simulate with the Protocol Assist field set to On and then run the simulation program and transcribe the needed byte values to use in the Message Editor screen.

**FCS**              Good  
                         Bad  
                         Abort

**Then Wait (ms)** Enter a time period to wait (in milliseconds) between sending a message and proceeding with next program action.

---

## Making a User-Defined Trigger Frame

You can develop a user-defined trigger frame for use in your programs. If you want, the Internet Advisor can provide protocol assistance by setting the **Protocol Assist** field to On. Once created, this trigger become part of the Internet Advisor's library of triggers. All triggers are available from the bottom window of the Edit Program Menu (**F3**) when the flashing cursor is in any trigger field.

Use the following procedure to create a user-defined trigger frame:

1. Place the flashing cursor in the desired trigger field, press **ENTER**, and select the **When <User-defined>** trigger.
2. Configure your trigger frame from the **Modify User-defined Frame** screen as shown in Figure 5-11.

---

### NOTE

After you create a trigger frame, it can be edited by placing the trigger name in a trigger field, pressing **ENTER**, and then pressing **F7** (Edit Frame).

3. Press **F10** (OK).

Hewlett-Packard
BOP Revision A.02.00
Wed Apr 12 10:36:20 1995

Modify User-defined Frame

<div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between; margin-bottom: 5px;"> <span>Label</span> <span>SlitheyToves</span> </div> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between; margin-bottom: 5px;"> <span>Relationship</span> <span>Frame Equals</span> </div> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between; margin-bottom: 5px;"> <span>Protocol Assist</span> <span>On</span> </div> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between; margin-bottom: 5px;"> <span>Address</span> <span>PPP (FF)</span> </div> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between; margin-bottom: 5px;"> <span>Frame Type</span> <span>Information</span> </div> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between; margin-bottom: 5px;"> <span>Poll/Final</span> <span>Don't Care</span> </div> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between; margin-bottom: 5px;"> <span>User Data</span> <span>Slithey Toves</span> </div> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between;"> <span>FCS</span> <span>Good</span> </div>
--

 [a] Don't Care  [b] User Defined  [c] Information  [d] Supervisory  [e] Unnumbered  [f] RR  [g] RNR  [h] REJ  [i] SREJ  [j] SNRM  [k] SABM/DN  [l] SABM |

12345678910X

**Figure 5-11: Modify User-defined Frame (Trigger Frame)**

Use the following information to configure the fields in the Modify User-defined Frame screen:

**Label** Enter an action name for your message frame (up to 13 characters.)

**Relationship** Frame Starts With  
Frame Equals  
Frame Ends With

**Protocol Assist** On  
Off

Address, Frame Type, and Poll/Final are only available if Protocol Assist is On. When Off, the following User Data field changes to Data String, but it functions the same.



Simulating  
**Example Simulate Program**

<b>Address</b>	Don't Care User Defined DCE (01) DTE (03) PPP (FF)	
<b>Frame Type</b>	Don't Care User Defined Information Supervisory Unnumbered RR RNR REJ SREJ SNRM SARM/DM SABM SIM/RIM	DISC/RD UA UI UP RSET XID SABME TEST FRMR SNRME SARME BCN CFGR
<b>Poll/Final</b>	0 1 Don't Care	
<b>User Data</b>	Enter a message or the name of a user-defined message file. If you are entering a message, first enter <b>CTRL H</b> for Hex, <b>CTRL T</b> for Text, or <b>CTRL D</b> for Don't Care and then enter	

your message. To load a file, first press **ENTER** and then enter the path and file name or press **ENTER** again to browse through the file system.

<b>FCS</b>	Good
	Bad
	Abort
	Don't Care

**Then Wait (ms)** Enter a time period to wait (in milliseconds) between sending a message and proceeding with next program action.

In a similar manner, simulation in X.25 and Frame Relay provides protocol help in the creation of frames. X.25 simulation includes layer 3 packet parameter help.

---

## Making a Show Message

You can develop a Show Message action for use in your programs. A Show Message is an action that, when executed in a simulate program, displays a message to prompt a user for action. Once created, this message is available from the bottom window of the Edit Program Menu (**F3**) when the flashing cursor is in any action field.

A Show Message can be define to have up to three 78-character lines of text. Each line is centered and the on-screen message box is sized to fit the longest line. Use the following procedure to create a Show Message action:

1. Place the flashing cursor in the desired **Then** field, press **ENTER**, and select the **Show Message** action.
2. Enter up to three 78-character lines of text in the Modify Message Menu as shown in Figure 5-12.

Simulating  
Example Simulate Program

3. Configure the **Acknowledge** field to Yes or No.

Configuring the **Acknowledge** field to Yes causes the message to remain on the screen until the user presses **ENTER** or until the message is overwritten by a subsequent message. Configuring the **Acknowledge** field to No posts the message on the display for three seconds and then returns to normal decode or statistics presentation.

4. Press **F10** (OK).

The screenshot shows a software interface with a title bar containing 'Hewlett-Packard', 'BOP Revision A.02.00', and 'Wed Apr 12 11:05:03 1995'. Below the title bar, there is a section labeled 'State 6' containing a conditional statement: 'If <Unconditional> Then Wait (ms) 0 & Goto 7'. Below this, a 'Modify Message' dialog box is open. The dialog box has a title bar 'Modify Message' and contains the following text: 'Line 1 Test Complete.', 'Line 2 Counter 2 is the', 'Line 3 percent response.', and 'Acknowledge Yes'. At the bottom of the dialog box, there is a row of 10 buttons labeled 1 through 10, with the 10th button labeled 'OK'.

Figure 5-12: Modify Message

---

## X.25 Subscriber Call and Network Call Tests

The X.25 Subscriber Call and Network Call tests allow a call to be placed, data sent and the call cleared, or calls accepted and data received. Table 5-1 shows the four simulation tests within the X.25 Tests file-folder icon.

**Table 5-1: X.25 Simulation Preconfigured Tests**

Test	Usage
Activate Link	Used to bring up the link layer
Network Call	Allows a call to be established from the network side
Subscriber Call	Allows a call to be established from the user side
Gen Data Packets	Used to generate information frames to load the link from either side

---

### NOTE

If the Internet Advisor has been configured for X.25 simulation and has received an incoming Call Request prior to attempting to place a call, it uses the Combined LCN associated with the incoming request. The Internet Advisor simulation does not support multiple simultaneous logical channels.

You must modify the Calling and Called numbers in order to place a call with the Subscriber Call or Network Call canned tests. You may also have to change the LCN if you cannot use the default value (1).

The Call programs use the LCN that is defined in the Call Request packet and uses that value in all the subsequent packets until a Clear Confirm is received. The LCN that is defined in the program packets are used before the Call Request and after the Clear Confirm.

---

**NOTE**

---

If a Call Request Packet is received by the Internet Advisor before the Call Request packet is sent by the Internet Advisor, the received LCN is used until a Clear Confirm is received.

Use the following procedure to modify the Calling and Called numbers in the **X.25 Subscriber Call** or **Network Call** preconfigured tests:

1. Select **High Speed Analyzr** from the Main Group screen of Toolkit.
2. Select **X.25 Tests** file-folder icon from the Main Group\High Speed Analyzr screen.

Before starting simulation, attach the Internet Advisor to the device or port you wish to test. For a V-Series interface, observe the DTE/SD and the DCE/RD indicator LEDs. If either or both Mark and Space of DTE/SD are illuminated, the device is physically DTE. The Internet Advisor should be configured DCE. Alternately, if either or both Mark and Space of DCE/RD are illuminated, the device is physically DCE. The Internet Advisor should be configured DTE.

If the Internet Advisor is located physically inside a network and connected to incoming lines, it should emulate Network. If it is substituting for an incoming signal, it should emulate Subscriber.

If the Internet Advisor is located physically at a user's site and is connected to incoming lines, it should emulate Subscriber. If it is connected to user equipment, it should emulate Network.

3. Select the test of interest from the Main Group\High Speed Analyzr\X.25 Tests screen (for example, **Simulate DTE/Eqpt: Subscriber Call**.)
4. Verify that the configuration is correct in the Interface Setup Menu.
5. Press **F8** (Simulate) and then **F3** (Edit Program).
6. Press **F8** (Load/Store) and create a new file for saving your test changes. This step is optional.

7. Press the Down Arrow key repeatedly until you get to the first statement of **State 4**.
8. Press **F7** (Edit Frame), press **PgDn** to go to **Page 2 of 2**, move the cursor down to **Calling #**, press **CTRL-T** (to set text mode), and enter your **Calling #** as a string of digits.
9. Move the cursor down to **Called #**, press **CTRL-T** (to set text mode), and enter your **Called #** as a string of digits.
10. Change **Logical Channel** if necessary. (This field uses the Combined Logical Channel Number. The range is 1 to 4095.)
11. Press **F10** (OK).
12. Press **F10** (Exit Editor) and then press **ENTER** to answer Yes for saving your program. (Your edited simulate program is now the default simulation.)
13. Press **F9** (Start Run) and then press **ENTER** to answer the first message box.

After your simulation begins, press **ALT-1** to send SABM and establish the link, press **ALT-2** to be ready to initiate or accept an X.25 Call, and press **ALT-3** to close the link. The following are the hot-key choices after you press **ALT-2** the first time:

<b>ALT-1</b>	Call Packet/Incoming Call
<b>ALT-2</b>	Data Packet
<b>ALT-3</b>	Clear Request/Indication

Simulating  
**X.25 Subscriber Call and Network Call Tests**

---

**BERT Analyzer**



---

## Overview of Bit Error Rate Testing (BERT)

Bit Error Rate Testing (BERT) is a special case of simulation in which the Internet Advisor is used to send and receive pseudo-random stress patterns to obtain quantitative data about the error characteristics of a communication link or device.

With the Internet Advisor you can make quantitative and qualitative link error measurements in two ways:

- Using the protocol analyzer capabilities of the Internet Advisor, you can gather statistics of errors and throughput on links “in-service.”
- Using the BERT capabilities of the Internet Advisor, you can perform the tests recommended by link suppliers and tariffing authorities. Many of the parameters available in BERT measurements form the basis of communications tariffs.

In its high-speed BERT mode, the Internet Advisor gives you a variety of synchronous BERT measurements using the internal V.35, V.36/RS-449 and V.24/RS-232 interfaces, the external X.21 and ISDN interface modules, and the T1 or E1 interface. You can operate at bit rates from 50 bits per second (bps) to 2048 Kbps (also written as 2.048 Mbps).

---

### NOTE

This chapter assumes that you know some basic concepts about T1 and E1 digital network interlinking. If you need to review these concepts, refer to Appendix D, “T1 and E1 Technology Overview.”

In its low-speed BERT mode, the Internet Advisor uses its built-in Low Speed Protocol Analyzer capability plus the internal V.35, V.36/RS-449 and V.24/RS-232 interfaces, and the external X.21 and ISDN interface modules so that you can perform synchronous, isochronous and asynchronous BERT from 50 bps to 64 Kbps.

Basically, BERT equipment consists of a generator and a receiver. The generator simulates random user data and the receiver performs a group of measurements on the errors that occur when the test signal passes through the circuit being tested.

You can perform this testing “end-to-end” (the generator is at one location and the receiver at the other) or you can perform the test “looped” (the generator and receiver are both at your location within a single Internet Advisor) with the data being received and returned to you from the other end of the link. In either case, the circuit under test is out of service for the duration of the test.

When you test T1/E1 circuits, you can perform BERT on any or all channels (also called time slots) concurrently. One method of testing is to transmit, or drive, a single channel, leaving the remaining channels in service. The measurements on this one channel are then assumed to be statistically valid for all channels.

BERT testing is done with a set of test patterns of known bit sequences which either simulate random user data or provide patterns known to cause particular stresses in the devices used in the circuit. Patterns simulating random user data are said to be Pseudo-Random Binary Sequences (PRBS) because they obey most of the laws of statistical randomness, but are well-known and repeatable. In practice, PRBS patterns are fixed-length and are usually one less than some integer power of two in length. Common PRBS values available in the High Speed Internet Advisor are shown in Table 6-1.

**Table 6-1: Available PRBS Patterns**

PRBS	Description
63	(2 <sup>6</sup> -1) Traditional low-speed 6-bit data simulation. (EBCD, IPARS, etc.)
511	(2 <sup>9</sup> -1) Simulates 8-bit data. Nine consecutive 0's max.
2047	(2 <sup>11</sup> -1) Eleven consecutive 0's max.
4095	(2 <sup>12</sup> -1) Twelve consecutive 0's max.
2 <sup>15</sup> -1	Fourteen consecutive 0's max. Mainly an E1 test.
2 <sup>20</sup> -1	Twenty consecutive 0's max. Mainly an E1 test.
2 <sup>23</sup> -1	Twenty-three consecutive 0's max. Mainly an E3 test.
QRSS	(2 <sup>20</sup> -1) Limited to 14 consecutive 0's. The most typical T1 test.

## BERT Analyzer

### Overview of Bit Error Rate Testing (BERT)

Stress Patterns are based upon industry experience with various network hardware. Some common stress patterns are listed Table 6-2. In addition, the Internet Advisor allows you to define your own test patterns.

**Table 6-2: Available Stress Patterns**

<b>Stress Patterns</b>	<b>Description</b>
3 in 24	Fifteen consecutive zeros, only three 1's in 24. For testing clock recovery.
1 in 8 (1:7)	Mask testing. B8ZS not required.
USER	User-defined, byte-oriented.
All 1's	Maximum heating in T1/E1 repeaters. Use when level testing.
All 0's	Forces B8ZS operation in T1 devices. Forces HDB3 in E1 devices. Tests clock recovery capability.
1010...(1:1)	Alternating 1's and 0's.

BERT measurements are made by first synchronizing the receiver to the incoming bit pattern and then observing these bits to see if they match the selected test pattern. Several measurements are possible. The most basic measurements are the Bit Errors and the Bit Error Ratio (BER.) These are simply the number of bits in error and the number of bits in error divided by the total number of bits received during the test interval, respectively. If all errors are truly random then this is a sufficient test for you to characterize a link.

Errors are not usually random, however. Some communications impairments cause Burst Errors (several bit errors in succession.) To give you a qualitative sense to the nature of errors in the communications circuit, you can perform the Block Errors measurement. Common practice for systems subscribing to AT&T practices is to define a block to be 1000 bits. The 1000 bit block came from the fact that it was approximately the number of bits in the transmission of a single 80 column punched card. Systems subscribing to CEPT/CCITT specifications usually define a block to be equal to the pattern length of the test pattern. If a single bit error occurs within this arbitrary block, it counts as a single block error. If all the bits in the block are in error, it still counts as a single block error.

For a block size of 1000 bits and a BER less than 1 in 100,000 (displayed as 1.0E-005 by the Internet Advisor), if the bit errors are about the same as the block errors, then you can conclude that the errors are random. If the bit errors are significantly greater than the block errors, then errors are clustering and you have an identifiable (and hopefully repairable) impairment present.

Blocking is also done by time. Initially, the time-blocked tests were Errored Seconds, Error Free Seconds, and Percentage Error Free Seconds. Errored Seconds have at least one bit error, Error Free Seconds have no bit errors, and Percentage Error Free Seconds is Error Free Seconds divided by the duration of the test and multiplied by 100.

CEPT recommendation G.821 includes Available Time, Error-Free Second, Errored Seconds, Degraded Minutes, Severely Errored Seconds, and Unavailable Time. Available Time is the elapsed time minus the Unavailable Time. An Error-Free Second is one without errors. An Errored Second is any one second period in which there are one or more errors up to a rate of 1.0E-003 (notice that this is different from Errored Second definition above). A Degraded Minute is one in which the mean BER has been in excess of 1.0E-006. A Severely Errored Second is one in which BER becomes greater than 1.0E-003. Unavailable Time is the length of time that the BERT signal has been undetectable by the test receiver for 10 or more seconds. The Percentage Error-Free Seconds is the number of Error-Free Seconds divided by the elapsed time and multiplied by 100. Any of these measurements can be the metrics of the tariffs by communication link suppliers. The Internet Advisor can help you determine if the link is meeting specifications.

The Internet Advisor gives you additional tests which make unique T1 and E1 measurements. These include T1 Bipolar Violations, ESF CRC Errors, Framing bit errors and Frame Slips; E1 Code Violations, FAS Errors and CRC-4 Errors. Refer to Appendix D, "T1 and E1 Technology Overview," for definitions of these parameters.

BERT is generally performed for long periods of time. Five-minute tests are usually the minimum length of time. Often, especially for circuits of very low BER, the tests can be performed for 24 hours, or more, in order to obtain meaningful statistics.

## **BERT Analyzer**

### **Overview of Bit Error Rate Testing (BERT)**

G.821 suggests that for typical T1/E1 circuits, BER greater than  $1.0\text{E}-003$  makes the circuit Unacceptable, between  $1.0\text{E}-006$  to  $1.0\text{E}-003$  it is Degraded, from  $1.0\text{E}-010$  to  $1.0\text{E}-006$  it is Acceptable, and BER less than  $1.0\text{E}-010$  makes it Excellent. At 2.048 Mbps, a BER of  $1.0\text{E}-010$  gives less than 1 bit error per hour. One bit error per minute on a T1 link gives a BER of about  $1.1\text{E}-008$ .

An acceptable value of BER depends on several factors. Generally, lowering BER increases the cost of networking. For example, changing from copper to fiber can dramatically reduce BER, but is also significantly more expensive.

The Internet Advisor is a tool which can help you decide what BER is satisfactory for your applications. Robust networking protocols such as X.25 can tolerate relatively high BER, even as high as  $1.0\text{E}-005$ , with little apparent degradation in user data throughput. The more streamlined networking technologies, such as Frame Relay, demand much lower BER to give satisfactory performance. You can correlate the link level statistics available from the Low Speed Analyzer, or the High Speed Analyzer, with the circuit's BER (as measured with the BERT Analyzer) to help evaluate if attaining a lower BER is worth the cost.

Traditional BERT testing has been performed end-to-end. Many BERT instruments are configured with V series interfaces. These devices usually serve as DTE's (Data Terminal Equipment.) They connect directly to V-series inputs on DCE's (Data Circuit-terminating Equipment), such as Modems, DSU's, and channel banks. When configured for V-series interface, the Internet Advisor connects in this same manner.

In T1 and E1 circuits, there are a great variety of possible points of attachment. A common one is at a CSU (Channel Service Unit.) In addition, there are usually other test points designed into T1 and E1 links. Refer to chapter 2, "Connecting to the Network," for a discussion of test points and attachment considerations.

## Overview of Internet Advisor's BERT Tests

The HP J2301A T1 Internet Advisor comes with the T1 system software loaded and the T1 interface module installed. With the T1 Internet Advisor, you can run T1, V-Series (V.24/RS-232, V.35, and V.36/RS-449), ISDN, and X.21 BERT tests. Similarly, the HP J2302A E1 Internet Advisor comes with the E1 system software loaded and the E1 interface module installed. With the E1 Internet Advisor, you can run E1, V-Series, ISDN, and X.21 BERT tests.

To access the BERT tests, from the Main Group screen of Toolkit (the Internet Advisor's power-on screen), use the arrow keys to highlight **BERT Analyzer**, and then press **ENTER**. This opens the Main Group\BERT Analyzer screen. Figure 6-1 shows the Main Group screen and Figure 6-2 shows the Main Group\BERT Analyzer screen for the T1 Internet Advisor.

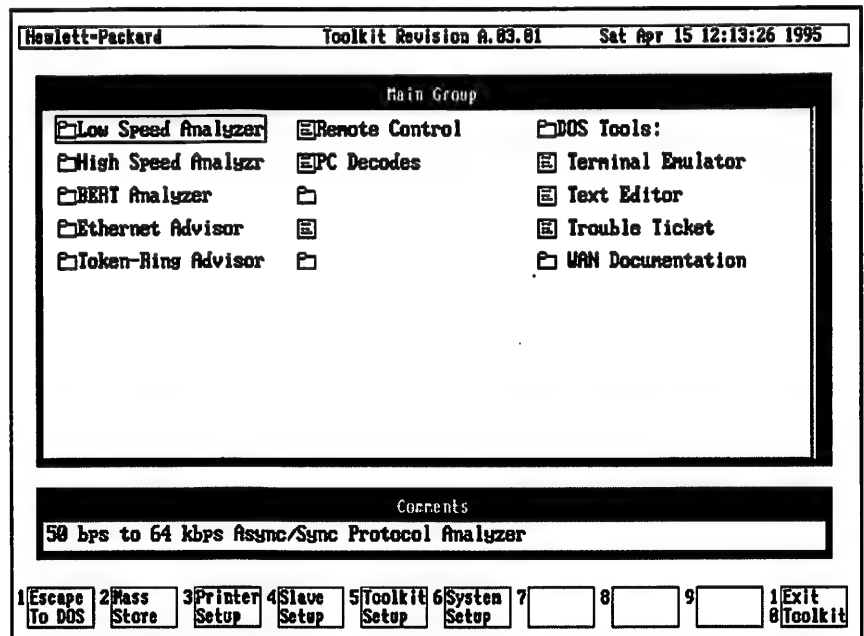
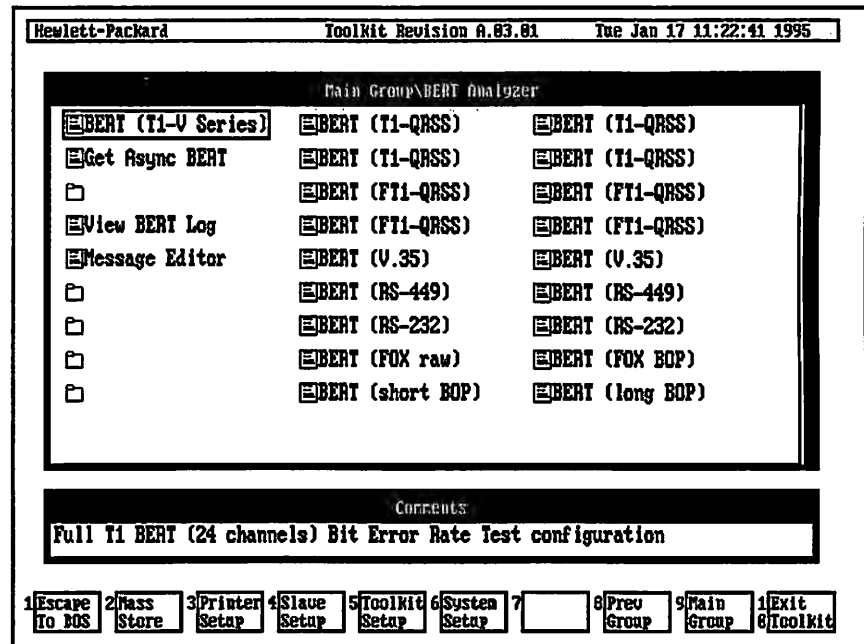


Figure 6-1: T1 Internet Advisor Main Group Screen

## BERT Analyzer

### Overview of Internet Advisor's BERT Tests



**Figure 6-2: T1 Main Group\BERT Analyzer Screen**

The left column of the T1 and E1 Main Group\BERT Analyzer screens provide the following four choices:

- |  |  |
|--|--|
| BERT (T1-V Series)<br>or<br>BERT (E1-V Series) | This is the most general of all the BERT Analyzer setups. Use this menu choice if you want to configure every detail of a BERT test.   |
| Get Async BERT                                 | Starts the internal Low Speed protocol analyzer and performs BERT testing with that system of hardware and software. Refer to "BERT Measurements" in the HP <i>Low Speed Internet Advisor User's Guide</i> . |
| View BERT Log                                  | Allows you to view the results of previous BERT tests. Refer to the section "Viewing the BERT Log" at the end of this chapter for more information.  |

Message Editor	Allows you to define, store and retrieve test patterns up to 996 bytes long. Refer to the section "Using the Message Editor" at the end of this chapter for more information.
----------------	---

---

**NOTE**

---

The High Speed BERT Analyzer performs synchronous bit error rate tests with a speed of from 50 bps to 2048 Kbps. The Low Speed protocol analyzer capability of the Internet Advisor can perform synchronous, isochronous, and asynchronous BERT tests from 50 bps to 64 Kbps. The most common application for asynchronous BERT is for testing V.22, V.32, and similar asynchronous modems.

The middle and right hand columns of the T1 and E1 Main Group\BERT Analyzer screens list preconfigured (factory-supplied) BERT Analyzer tests. These tests have already been configured to run common BERT tests. You can use these tests as is, or you can modify these tests. If you modify them, you can save your modifications and add them to Toolkit. Refer to chapter 7, "The Toolkit User Interface," for more information about adding tests to Toolkit.

The T1/V-Series preconfigured tests are described in the Tables 6-3 and 6-4. The E1/V-Series preconfigured tests are described in the Tables 6-5 and 6-6.



**BERT Analyzer**  
**Overview of Internet Advisor's BERT Tests**

**Table 6-3: Preconfigured T1/V-Series BERT Tests, Part 1**

Middle Column Test Name	Description
BERT (T1-QRSS)	Full T1 BERT (24 x 56 Kbps channels) D4 - AMI
BERT (T1-QRSS)	Full T1 BERT (24 x 56 Kbps channels) ESF - B8ZS
BERT (FT1-QRSS)	Fractional T1 BERT (timeslot 1 x 56 Kbps Channels) D4 - AMI
BERT (FT1-QRSS)	Fractional T1 BERT (timeslot 1 x 56 Kbps Channels) ESF - B8ZS
BERT (V.35)	V.35 interface using 2 <sup>23</sup> -1 pattern at Sync clock rate up to 2.048 Mbps
BERT (RS-449)	RS-449 interface using 2 <sup>23</sup> -1 pattern at Sync clock rate up to 2.048 Mbps
BERT (RS-232)	RS-232 interface using 2 <sup>23</sup> -1 pattern at Sync clock rate up to 2.048 Mbps
BERT (Fox raw)	V.35 interface using unframed FOX* message with Sync clock
BERT (short BOP)	V.35 interface using BOP framed 5 byte message (Good CRC) with Sync clock

\* Unframed FOX message:

THE QUICK BROWN FOX JUMPS OVER THE LAZY DOG. 0123456789

**Table 6-4: Preconfigured T1/V-Series BERT Tests, Part 2**

Right Column Test Name	Description
BERT (T1-QRSS)	Full T1 BERT (24 x 64 Kbps channels) D4 - B8ZS
BERT (T1-QRSS)	Full T1 BERT (24 x 64 Kbps channels) ESF - B8ZS
BERT (FT1-QRSS)	Fractional T1 BERT (timeslot 1 x 64 Kbps channels) D4 - B8ZS
BERT (FT1-QRSS)	Fractional T1 BERT (timeslot 1 x 64 Kbps channels) ESF - B8ZS
BERT (V.35)	V.35 interface using user pattern at Sync clock rate up to 2.048 Mbps
BERT (RS-449)	RS-449 interface using user pattern at Sync clock rate up to 2.048 Mbps
BERT (RS-232)	RS-232 interface using user pattern at Sync clock rate up to 2.048 Mbps
BERT (FOX BOP)	V.35 interface using BOP framed FOX* message (Good CRC) with Sync clock
BERT (long BOP)	V.35 interface using BOP framed 900 byte message (NO CRC) with clock

\* BOP framed FOX message:  
 <Start Flag>THE QUICK BROWN FOX JUMPS OVER THE LAZY DOG. 0123456789  
 <8A BD> <End Flag>

**BERT Analyzer**  
**Overview of Internet Advisor's BERT Tests**

**Table 6-5: Preconfigured E1/V-Series BERT Tests, Part 1**

<b>Middle Column Test Name</b>	<b>Description</b>
<b>BERT (E1-2<sup>20</sup>)</b>	Full E1 BERT (31 x 64Kbps channels) HDB3 line code - 2 <sup>20</sup> -1 pattern
<b>BERT (FE1-2<sup>20</sup>)</b>	Fractional E1 BERT (timeslot 1 x 64 Kbps channels) HDB3 - 2 <sup>20</sup> -1 pattern
<b>BERT (V.35)</b>	V.35 interface using 2 <sup>23</sup> -1 pattern at Sync clock rate up to 2.048 Mbps
<b>BERT (RS-449)</b>	RS-449 interface using 2 <sup>23</sup> -1 pattern at Sync clock rate up to 2.048 Mbps
<b>BERT (RS-232)</b>	RS-232 interface using 2 <sup>23</sup> -1 pattern at Sync clock rate up to 2.048 Mbps
<b>BERT (Fox raw)</b>	V.35 interface using unframed FOX * message with Sync clock
<b>BERT (short BOP)</b>	V.35 interface using BOP framed 5 byte message (Good CRC) with Sync clock

\*Unframed FOX message:  
THE QUICK BROWN FOX JUMPS OVER THE LAZY DOG. 0123456789

**Table 6-6: Preconfigured E1/V-Series BERT Tests, Part 2**

Right Column Test Name	Description
<b>BERT (E1-USER)</b>	Full E1 BERT (31 x 64 Kbps channels) - HDB3 line code - USER pattern
<b>BERT (FE1-USER)</b>	Fractional E1 BERT (timeslot 1 x 64 Kbps channels) - HDB3 line code - USER pattern
<b>BERT (V.35)</b>	V.35 interface using user pattern at Sync clock rate up to 2.048 Mbps
<b>BERT (RS-449)</b>	RS-449 interface using user pattern at Sync clock rate up to 2.048 Mbps
<b>BERT (RS-232)</b>	RS-232 interface using user pattern at Sync clock rate up to 2.048 Mbps
<b>BERT (FOX BOP)</b>	V.35 interface using BOP framed FOX * message (Good CRC) with Sync clock
<b>BERT (long BOP)</b>	V.35 interface using BOP framed 900 byte message (NO CRC) with clock

\*FOX BOP message:

<Start Flag>THE QUICK BROWN FOX JUMPS OVER THE LAZY DOG. 0123456789

<8A BD> <End Flag>

---

## BERT Quick Start

Running a BERT test involves three main steps:

- Configuring the physical interface using the Interface Setup Menu. (This step is optional. If you want to run a preconfigured BERT test, you can use its default physical interface configuration.)
- Configuring BERT using the BERT Configuration Menu (This step is optional. If you want to run a preconfigured BERT test, you can use its default BERT configuration.)
- Starting the Bert measurement.

If you are familiar with BER Testing, you can use the following procedure to quickly configure and run a BERT test. Otherwise, refer to the remaining sections of this chapter for more information on configuring and running a BERT test.

---

### NOTE

To make a selection in a configuration field of an Internet Advisor menu, use the Up and Down arrows to move the flashing cursor to the field that you want to change, and then press **ENTER**. Use the Up and Down arrow keys to highlight the desired value in the right window, and then press **ENTER** to put that value into the configuration field. Menus may have more than one page of fields; to access another page, use **PgDn** and **PgUp** or the Up and Down arrow keys.

---

1. Turn on the Internet Advisor.
2. Highlight **BERT Analyzer** in the Main Group screen of Toolkit (the power-on screen) and then press **ENTER**.
3. Highlight **BERT (T1-V Series)**, **BERT (E1-V Series)**, or one of the preconfigured BERT tests, and then press **ENTER**. If you select one of the preconfigured BERT Tests and you want to use it as is, go to step 5.

4. Configure the physical interface by setting the **Interface Type** field to V.24/RS-232, V.35, V.36/RS-449, External (for ISDN Basic or Primary rate or X.21), T1 DSX-1, T1 Network Interface, or CEPT E1. Then do one of the following:
  - a. If you selected a V-Series or External **Interface Type**, configure **Emulate** mode as DTE or DCE (usually DTE), **DTE Clock Src** as DTE or DCE (usually DCE), **Data Sense** as Normal or Inverted (usually Normal), and **Baud Rate** (50 bps to 2048 Kbps). Then, set the required running **Lead State** (CTS, DSR and CD, or RTS and DTR). Refer to the section "Configuring the V-Series Interfaces," later in this chapter, for more detailed information.
  - b. If you selected either T1 **Interface Type**, configure **Emulate** mode as Line or Equipment, **Xmit Clock Src** as Recovered or Internal, **Receiver Mode** as Monitor Jack, Terminated, Bridged or Thru/Drop & Insert, **Line Code\*** as AMI or B8ZS. Set **Framing Type\*** as ESF, D4 or Unframed and **Data Channel** as Full Frame 24x56 or 24x64, or Fractional Nx56 or Nx64. If you select Fractional, then configure **Eqpt Data chan**, **Line Data chan**, **Eqpt Voice chan**, and **Line Voice chan** by using the arrow keys and the Spacebar to select (mark with an asterisk) or deselect (mark with a period) the channels you want to test. Finally, set **LINE** (or **EQPT**) **Xmit Build Out**. Refer to the section "Configuring the T1 Interface," later in this chapter, for more detailed information.
  - c. If you selected the E1 **Interface Type**, configure **Emulate** mode as Line or Equipment, **Xmit Clk Src** as Recovered or Internal, **Receiver Mode** as Monitor Jack -20 dB, Monitor Jack -30 dB, Terminated, Bridged, or Thru/Drop & Insert, **Line Code\*** as AMI or HDB3. Set **Frame Alignment\*** as With CRC-4, Without CRC-4, or Unframed 2048 Kbps, and **Data Channel** as Full Frame 31x64, or Fractional Nx64. If you select Fractional, then configure **Eqpt Data slot**, **Line Data slot**, **Eqpt Voice slot**, and **Line Voice slot** by using the arrow keys and the

## BERT Analyzer

### BERT Quick Start

Spacebar to select (mark with an asterisk) or deselect (mark with a period) the channels you want to test. Refer to the section "Configuring the E1 Interface," later in this chapter, for more detailed information.

\* Can be determined by High Speed Analyzer Auto Configure. Refer to chapter 3, "Configuring the Internet Advisor," for more information on Auto configure.

5. Configure BERT by pressing **F9** (BERT), then **F5** (BERT Config). Configure **Pattern**, **Block Size**, **Duration**, **Error Insert Type**, **Error Insert Rate**, and **Logging**. For T1, also configure **Loop Type** and **Respond to Loop** if remote loop back is desired. Refer to the section "Configuring BERT" for more detailed information.
6. Exit the BERT Configuration Menu by pressing **F10** (Exit to BERT).
7. Press **F9** (Start BERT). BERT runs for the configured duration or until you press **F9** (Stop BERT). The displayed statistics are continuously updated while the test is running. Refer to the section "Running BERT and Understanding BERT Results" for more detailed information.

## Configuring the Physical Interfaces

You can configure BERT to run on T1, E1, and V-series physical interfaces by using the T1, E1, and V-series Interface Setup Menus. The Interface Setup Menu is where you make selections that configure the Internet Advisor to match the parameters of the network you are going to test. Refer to the next sections for more details on each configuring each interface.

In each Internet Advisor Interface Setup Menu, **F1** (Help) accesses the Help system and **F4** (Store Setting) lets you save your BERT configuration. Pressing **F3** (Load Setting) lets you load a previously stored configuration, as shown in Figure 6-3. Enter a DOS path and file name in the File Name field and then press **F10** (OK) (or press **ENTER** to browse the disk for the file).

Hewlett-Packard      BERT Revision A.62.68      Tue Jan 17 12:49:59 1995

Load Settings

File name       Press Enter to browse.

Interface: V.35      Elapsed Time: 0000:00:00      State: Stopped  
Test Duration: Continuous      Logging: Off

1 Cancel 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 OK

Figure 6-3: Load Settings Screen



## Configuring the T1 Interface

The HP J2301A T1 Internet Advisor comes with the T1 Internet Advisor system software loaded and with the T1 interface module installed. You cannot configure the T1 interface without the T1 Internet Advisor system software loaded and the T1 interface module installed.

To configure the T1 interface for T1 BERT testing, from the Main Group screen of Toolkit (the Internet Advisor's power-on screen), use the arrow keys to highlight **BERT Analyzer** and press **ENTER**. This opens the T1 Main Group\BERT Analyzer screen. Selecting any of the tests labeled BERT ( ... ) displays the Interface Setup Menu. The exact appearance of the Interface Setup Menu depends upon which BERT test you select. Figure 6-4 shows how Page 1 of the Interface Setup Menu looks if you select the BERT (T1-V Series) test.

Hewlett-Packard		BERT Revision A.02.00		Tue Jan 17 11:24:11 1995	
Interface Setup					
Page 1 of 3					
Interface Type	T1 DSX-1				
Emulate	Line				
Xmit Clk src	Internal/Line In				
Receiver Mode	Terminated				
Line Code	B8ZS				
		<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>[a] T1 DSX-1</li><li>[b] T1 Network Interface</li><li>[c] V.35</li><li>[d] RS-449</li><li>[e] RS-232</li><li>[f] External</li></ul>			
<hr/>					
Interface: T1 DSX-1		Elapsed Time: 0000:00:00		State: Stopped	
Test Duration : Continuous		Logging: Off			
Expt Baud Rate: 1536 Kbps		Line Baud Rate: 1536 Kbps			
1[Help]	2[ ]	3[Load Setting]	4[Store Setting]	5[ ]	6[ ]
7[ ]	8[ ]	9[BERT]	10[Exit to Toolkit]		

Figure 6-4: T1 Interface Setup Menu (Page 1 of 3)

---

**NOTE**

---

When entering the Interface Setup Menu the first time, the transmitter is OFF. The transmitter is first activated by pressing **F9** (BERT), and then **F9** (Start BERT). The transmitter remains active, even after pressing **F9** (Stop BERT), until the **Interface Type** field is changed and you press **F9** (BERT) again, which turns OFF the transmitter.

These are the fields you can configure in the T1 Interface Setup Menu for T1 BERT testing:

**Interface Type** - This is the first field you should configure, because the selection you make for this field affects what other fields and choices are available. To run a T1 BERT test, choose one of the following:

T1 DSX-1                      T1 Interface at cross-connect signal levels (Inside).

T1 Network  
Interface                      T1 Interface at line signal levels (Outside).

**Emulate** - These are your choices for this field:

Line                          Emulate the central office.

Equipment                      Emulate the customer equipment.

**Xmit Clk src** - If the **Emulate** field is set to Line, then the following are your choices for the Transmit Clock Source:

Recovered Eqpt                Clocking is derived from the incoming Equipment signal.

Internal/Line In                Clocking is derived from the incoming Line signal or, in its absence, self-generated independent clocking.

If the **Emulate** field is set to Equipment, these are your **Xmit Clk src** choices:

Recovered Line                Clocking derived from the incoming Line signal.

Internal/Eqpt In                Clocking derived from the incoming Equipment signal or in its absence, self-generated independent clocking.

## BERT Analyzer

### Configuring the Physical Interfaces

The remaining fields in the Interface Setup Menu for T1 BERT testing are listed below. These fields are the same fields you can configure in the Interface Setup Menu for doing other non-BERT T1 tests. For more information on these fields and their selections, refer to the section "Configuring the T1 Interface" in chapter 3, "Configuring the Internet Advisor."

- **Receiver Mode** - For BERT testing, only the Monitor Jack, Terminated, and Bridged choices are available.
- **Line Code**
- **Framing Type** - For BERT testing, only the ESF, D4, and Unframed 1.544 choices are available.

---

#### NOTE

Refer to Appendix D, "T1 and E1 Technology Overview," for an explanation of framing. The T1 **Framing Type** field must be properly configured to match the links to be tested. If the configuration is not known, the T1 Auto Configure capability of the Internet Advisor can be used to determine proper parameters. For end-to-end T1 BERT testing, **Framing Type** and **Line Code** must match the parameters of the link from customer premises to the central office. Different **Framing Type** and **Line Code** might be present at opposite ends of a long-haul circuit. Unframed 1.544 Mbps is used primarily on private circuits that do not involve central office cross-connects.

---

- **Data Channel**
- **Eqpt Data chan**
- **Line Data chan**
- **Eqpt Voice chan**
- **Line Voice chan**
- **LINE Xmit Build Out or EQPT Xmit Build Out** (depending on whether the **Emulate** field is set to Line or Equipment)
- **Comment**

## Configuring the E1 Interface

The HP J2302A E1 Internet Advisor comes with the E1 Internet Advisor system software loaded and with the E1 interface module installed. You cannot configure the E1 interface without the E1 Internet Advisor system software loaded and the E1 interface module installed.

To configure the E1 interface for E1 BERT testing, from the Main Group screen of Toolkit (the Internet Advisor's power-on screen), use the arrow keys to highlight **BERT Analyzer** and press **ENTER**. This opens the E1 Main Group\BERT Analyzer screen. Selecting any of the tests labeled BERT ( ... ) displays the Interface Setup Menu. The exact appearance of the Interface Setup Menu depends upon which BERT test you selected. Figure 6-5 shows how Page 1 of the Interface Setup Menu looks if you select the BERT (E1-V Series) test.

Hewlett-Packard		BERT Revision A.82.88	Tue Jan 17 13:09:03 1995																		
Interface Setup																					
		Page 1 of 2																			
Interface Type	<input type="text" value="CEPT E1"/>	[a] <input type="text" value="CEPT E1"/>	[b] V.35																		
Emulate	<input type="text" value="Line"/>	[c] V.36/RS-449	[d] V.24/RS-232																		
Xmit Clk src	<input type="text" value="Recovered Eqpt"/>	[e] External																			
Receiver Mode	<input type="text" value="Terminated"/>																				
Line Code	<input type="text" value="HDB3"/>																				
<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td colspan="2">Interface: CEPT E1</td> <td colspan="2">Elapsed Time: 0000:00:00</td> <td colspan="2">State: Stopped</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="2">Test Duration : Continuous</td> <td colspan="2">Logging: Off</td> <td colspan="2"></td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="2">Eqpt Baud Rate: 1984 Kbps</td> <td colspan="2">Line Baud Rate: 1984 Kbps</td> <td colspan="2"></td> </tr> </table>				Interface: CEPT E1		Elapsed Time: 0000:00:00		State: Stopped		Test Duration : Continuous		Logging: Off				Eqpt Baud Rate: 1984 Kbps		Line Baud Rate: 1984 Kbps			
Interface: CEPT E1		Elapsed Time: 0000:00:00		State: Stopped																	
Test Duration : Continuous		Logging: Off																			
Eqpt Baud Rate: 1984 Kbps		Line Baud Rate: 1984 Kbps																			
1 Help	2 <input type="text"/>	3 Load Setting	4 Store Setting	5 <input type="text"/>	6 <input type="text"/>	7 <input type="text"/>	8 <input type="text"/>	9 BERT	10 Exit to Toolkit												

**Figure 6-5: E1 Interface Setup Menu (Page 1 of 2)**

## BERT Analyzer

### Configuring the Physical Interfaces

---

#### NOTE

---

When entering the Interface Setup Menu the first time, the transmitter is OFF. The transmitter is first activated by pressing **F9** (BERT), and then **F9** (Start BERT). The transmitter remains active, even after pressing **F9** (Stop BERT), until the **Interface Type** field is changed and you press **F9** (BERT) again, which turns OFF the transmitter.

These are the fields you can configure in the E1 Interface Setup Menu for E1 BERT testing:

**Interface Type** - This is the first field you should configure, because the selection you make for this field affects what other fields and choices are available. To run an E1 BERT test, choose CEPT E1.

**Emulate** - These are your choices for the Emulate field:

Line                      Emulate the central office.

Equipment                Emulate the customer equipment.

**Xmit Clk src** - If the **Emulate** field is set to Line, then the following are your choices for the Transmit Clock Source:

Recovered Eqpt          Clocking is derived from the incoming Equipment signal.

Internal/Line In          Clocking is derived from the incoming Line signal or, in its absence, self-generated independent clocking.

If the **Emulate** field is set to Equipment, these are your **Xmit Clk src** choices:

Recovered Line          Clocking derived from the incoming Line signal.

Internal/Eqpt In          Clocking derived from the incoming Equipment signal or in its absence, self-generated independent clocking.

**Receiver Mode** - The following are your choices:

Monitor Jack  
-20dB                      Expect the higher amplitude E1 test point signal.

Monitor Jack -30dB	Expect the lower amplitude E1 test point signal.
Terminated	Used when BERT Analyzer is the only device on the near end of the line.
Bridged	No termination, high impedance. Used when another device is on the near end of line. Test cables should be less than 2 meters.
Thru/Drop & Insert	<p>When the <b>Emulate</b> field is set to Equipment, the EQPT In signal is regenerated as EQPT Out for the non-selected channels; the selected test signals are inserted on the selected channels; and LINE In is directly connected to LINE Out.</p> <p>When the <b>Emulate</b> field is set to Line, the LINE In signal is regenerated as LINE Out for the non-selected channels; the selected test signals are inserted on the selected channels; and EQPT In is directly connected to EQPT Out.</p>

The remaining fields in the Interface Setup Menu for E1 BERT testing are listed below. These fields are the same fields you can configure in the Interface Setup Menu for doing other non-BERT E1 tests. For more information on these fields, refer to the section "Configuring the E1 Interface" in chapter 3, "Configuring the Internet Advisor."

- **Line Code**
- **Frame Alignment** (labeled as the **Framing** field for non-Bert tests)

## BERT Analyzer

### Configuring the Physical Interfaces

---

#### NOTE

Refer to Appendix D, "T1 and E1 Technology Overview," for an explanation of framing. The E1 **Frame Alignment** field must be properly configured to match the links to be tested. If the configuration is not known, the E1 Auto Configure capability of the Internet Advisor can be used to determine proper parameters. For end-to-end E1 BERT testing, **Frame Alignment** and **Line Code** must match the parameters of the link from customer premises to the central office. Different **Frame Alignment** and **Line Code** might be present at opposite ends of a long-haul circuit. Unframed 2.048 Mbps is used primarily on private circuits that do not involve central office cross-connects.

---

- **Data Channel**
- **Eqpt Data slot** (labeled **EQ Data Chan** for non-Bert tests)
- **Line Data slot** (labeled **LN Data Chan** for non-Bert tests)
- **Eqpt Voice slot** (labeled **EQ Voice Chan** for non-Bert tests)
- **Line Voice slot** (labeled **LN Voice Chan** for non-Bert tests)

---

## Configuring the V-Series Interfaces

You can configure both a T1 Internet Advisor and an E1 Internet Advisor to run V-Series BERT tests.

To configure for V-Series BERT testing, from the Main Group screen of Toolkit (the Internet Advisor's power-on screen), use the arrow keys to highlight **BERT Analyzer** and press **ENTER**. This opens the Main Group\BERT Analyzer screen. Selecting any of the tests labeled BERT ( ... ) displays the Interface Setup Menu. The exact appearance of the Interface Setup Menu depends upon which BERT test you select.

These are the fields you can configure in the Interface Setup Menu for V-series BERT testing:

**Interface Type** - This is the first field you should configure, because the selection you make for this field affects what other fields and choices are available. To run a V-Series BERT test, choose one of the following:

V.35	Use the built-in V.35 interface.
RS-449 (on a T1 unit) or V.36/RS-449 (on an E1 unit)	Use the built-in RS-449 interface.
RS-232 (on a T1 unit) or V.24/RS-232 (on an E1 unit)	Use the built-in RS-232 interface.
External	Use an external interface (for example, ISDN or X.21).

Figure 6-6 shows how Page 1 of the Interface Setup Menu looks if you select V.35 for the **Interface Type** field.



BERT Analyzer  
Configuring the V-Series Interfaces

**CAUTION**

The V.35, RS-449, RS-232 and External ports are NOT independent of one another. Only one port of the Internet Advisor should be attached to the network at a time. Multiple port attachments can cause unreliable results.

Hewlett-Packard BERT Revision A.02.00 Tue Jan 17 12:45:32 1995

Interface Setup

Page 1 of 3

Interface Type

Emulate

DTE Clock Src

Data Sense

Baud Rate

[a] DTE (ETC, TT, SCE)  
[b] DCE (TC, ST, SCT)

Interface: V.35 Elapsed Time: 0000:00:00 State: Stopped  
Test Duration : Continuous Logging: Off

1 Help 2  3 Load Setting 4 Store Setting 5  6  7  8  9 BERT 10 Exit to Toolkit

**Figure 6-6: T1/Setup Menu (Page 1 of 3)**

Once you have selected **Interface Type**, you can make selections for the following fields. These fields are common to all the V-series interfaces:

**Emulate** - The following are your choices:

- |     |  |
|-----|--|
| DCE | Data Circuit-terminating Equipment (Modems and CSU/DSUs) |
| DTE | Data Terminal Equipment (User devices)                   |

**DTE Clock Src** - The V-Series specifications offer a choice for the clocking of transmitted data from Data Terminal Equipment. The Internet Advisor must be configured to match the system clocking to properly detect and decode DTE data. The choices for this field are:

**DTE (ETC, TT, SCE)** The terminal device is supplying its own clocking. This is not very common.

**DCE (TC, ST, SCT)** The terminal device accepts clocking by the DCE. This is typical in most V-Series connections.

**Data Sense** - The choices for this field are:

**Normal** A Mark represents a binary 1.

**Inverted** A Mark represents a binary 0.

**Baud Rate** - For BERT testing, the range is from 50 bps to 1984 Kbps. Refer to the description of this field in "Configuring the V-series Interfaces" section of chapter 3, "Configuring the Internet Advisor" for more information on each available baud rate.

---

**NOTE**

All BERT tests performed by the BERT (T1-V Series) and BERT (E1-V Series) tests are synchronous. Clock signals must be present on the V-Series interfaces. For BERT testing of asynchronous modems and terminal adapters, select **Get Async BERT** in the Main Group\BERT Analyzer screen.

**Lead State** - When the **Emulate** field is set to DCE, the leads are CTS (Clear To Send), DSR (Data Set Ready), and CD (Carrier Detect). When the **Emulate** field is set to DTE, the leads are RTS (Request To Send) and DTR (Data Terminal Ready). These RS-232 circuit names are used for all the V-series interfaces. You can select On or Off for each lead. The leads become active when the test is first started and then the leads remain in the specified state (On or Off) after the test is stopped.

**Comment** - This field lets you enter up to 20 characters to describe the setup selections you have made in the Interface Setup Menu. This comment is then stored with the setup selections if you use the **F4** (Store Settings) softkey.

## Configuring BERT

After configuring the physical interface in the Interface Setup Menu, press **F9** (BERT) to display the BERT screen. Then press **F5** (BERT Config) to display the BERT Configuration Menu. Figure 6-7 shows the T1 BERT Configuration Menu. The BERT Configuration Menu is similar for E1 and V-series BERT tests.

Hewlett-Packard BERT Revision A.02.00 Sun Jan 22 14:17:50 1995

BERT Configuration

Page 1 of 2

Pattern	QRSS	[a] In-Band Line/CSU
Block Size	1000	[b] In-Band Smartjack 4
Duration	Continuous	[c] In-Band Smartjack 5
Error Insert Type	Logic	[d] In-Band User program
Error Insert Rate	10^-6	[e] Out-Band Line/CSU
Loop Type	In-Band User program	[f] Out-Band Payload/CSU
Loop Up	1100110	[g] Out-Band Smartjack
Loop Dn	1011011	[h] Out-Band User program
Framing Bits	Present - Framed	

1 Help 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 Exit to BERT

**Figure 6-7: T1 BERT Configuration Menu (Page 1 of 2)**

Use the following information to configure BERT. When you are done making selections, press **F10** (Exit to BERT) to exit the BERT Configuration Menu and return to the BERT screen.

**Pattern** - This field lets you choose the BERT pattern. Table 6-7 shows your choices.

**Table 6-7: Available BERT Patterns**

<b>T1</b>	<b>E1 &amp; V-Series</b>
[a] 63	[a] 63
[b] 511	[b] 511
[c] 2047	[c] 2047
[d] 4095	[d] 4095
[e] 2^15-1	[e] 2^15-1
[f] 2^20-1	[f] 2^20-1
[g] 2^23-1	[g] 2^23-1
[h] QRSS	[h] QRSS
[i] 3 in 24	[i] USER
[j] 1 in 8 (1:7)	[j] All 1's
[k] USER	[k] All 0's
[l] All 1's	[l] 1010...(1:1)
[m] All 0's	
[n] 1010...(1:1)	

If you select User as the pattern, another field, **User Pattern**, appears in which you can specify a hex or text pattern. You can also select a message that has been generated in the Message Editor. For more information on using the Message Editor, refer to "Using the Message Editor," later in this chapter.

**Block Size** - The following are your choices:

511	Common CCITT/CEPT value.
1000	Common AT&T/North American value.
2047	Common CCITT/CEPT value.

## BERT Analyzer

### Configuring BERT

**Duration** - To obtain statistically significant results, test durations should be long enough to create several tens or even hundreds of block errors. Circuits with low BER need increased time to test. For example,  $10^9$  bits at 1.544 Mbps takes slightly over 1 hour. To substantiate a  $1.0E-009$  BER should require a 24 hour test at minimum. The following are your choices:

$10^5$ bits	(100 000.)
$10^6$ bits	(1 000 000.)
$10^7$ bits	(10 000 000.)
$10^8$ bits	(100 000 000.)
$10^9$ bits	(1 000 000 000.)
5 mins	
10 mins	
15 mins	
1 hour	
4 hours	
12 hours	
24 hours	
Continuous	

**Error Insert Type** - You can configure the BERT Analyzer to deliberately insert errors to verify operation of network components. For E1 and V-Series BERT tests, **Error Insert Type** can only be set to Logic. This causes single-bit errors in the pseudo-random bit sequence. For T1 BERT tests, **Error Insert Type** can be one of the following:

Logic	Errors in the pseudo-random bit sequence.
BPV	BiPolar Violations in the AMI encoding.
Frame	Errors in the T1 framing bits.

**Error Insert Rate** - The following are your choices:

$10^{-2}$	1 bit in 100. Not available for T1 or E1.
$10^{-3}$	1 bit in 1 000.
$10^{-4}$	1 bit in 10 000.
$10^{-5}$	1 bit in 100 000.
$10^{-6}$	1 bit in 1 000 000.
$10^{-7}$	1 bit in 10 000 000.

**Loop Type** - The selectable values for this field correspond to common methods used in T1 channel service units and line termination units to force the incoming signal to be repeated back. Automatic looping allows you to do single ended testing of an entire data circuit. The following are your choices, and their associated patterns:

In-Band Line/CSU	Loop Up 1000	Loop Down 100
In-Band Smartjack 4	Loop Up 1100	Loop Down 1110
In-Band Smartjack 5	Loop Up 11000	Loop Down 11100
In-Band User program	3- to 7-bit user-defined patterns	
Out-Band Line/CSU	Loop Up 000 111	Loop Down 011 100
Out-Band Payload/CSU	Loop Up 001 010	Loop Down 011 001
Out-Band Smartjack	Loop Up 001 001	Loop Down 010 010
Out-Band User program	6-bit user-defined patterns	

In-Band refers to three- to seven-bit patterns which the Internet Advisor transmits repeatedly for six seconds when you press **F4** (Xmit Loop Up) or **F5** (Xmit Loop Dn) from the BERT screen. These transmissions are made as D4 Super Frames or as unframed patterns. In-Band signaling is mandatory with D4 Framing. There is a Loop Up and a Loop Down pattern for each In-Band selection.

Out-Band refers to 6-bit codes sent for 12 Extended Super Frames in the 4 Kbps ESF data channel. This is the preferred method for signaling Loop Up and Loop Down in ESF circuits. There is a Loop Up and a Loop Down pattern for each Out-Band selection.

---

#### NOTE

---

The Out-Band Loop Up and Loop Down signals are transmitted as 12 repeated 16-bit words. The pattern is of the form 1111 1111 0CCC CCC0 where the C bits are set to the code pattern specified.

**Loop Up and Loop Dn** - These fields appear only if In-Band or Out-Band User program is selected for the **Loop Type** field. For In-Band, the user-specified pattern must be from three to seven bits. For Out-Band, the patterns must be exactly six bits.

## BERT Analyzer Configuring BERT

**Framing Bits** - This field must be set for In-Band loop signaling. The following are your choices:

- |                    |  |
|--------------------|--|
| Present-Framed     | Loop signaling transmitted with D4 framing.                                      |
| Patterned-Unframed | Loop signaling transmitted without framing. (Used mainly with older T1 devices.) |

The screenshot shows a terminal window titled "Hewlett-Packard BERT Revision A.02.89 Sun Jan 22 18:55:53 1995". The main title is "BERT Configuration" and it is "Page 2 of 2". The settings are as follows:

Respond-to-Loop	On
Logging	On
Interval (hh:mm)	000 : 05
Log period (hh:mm)	024 : 00
Log File	: \NPTOOLS\BERT\JAN22.LOG

On the right side, it says "Press Enter to browse." At the bottom, there is a navigation bar with buttons: 1 Help, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 1 Exit to BERT.

**Figure 6-8: T1 BERT Configuration Menu (Page 2 of 2)**

**Respond-to-Loop** - This field is available only for T1 BERT tests. The following are your choices:

- |     |                                 |
|-----|---------------------------------|
| On  | Respond to remote loop command. |
| Off | Ignore remote loop command.     |

**Logging** - The following are your choices:

**Off**                      The BERT results are not logged.

**On**                      If you set Logging to on, several new fields, **Interval (hh:mm)**, **Log Period (hh:mm)**, and **Log File** appear.

**Interval (hh:mm)** - You can set **Interval (hh:mm)** between 1 minute and 999 hours 59 minutes. **Interval (hh:mm)** is the length of each single repetitive test. To repeat the test, set **Duration** to Continuous. On circuits with low BER, the Interval Period should be set to tens of hours. Each of these intervals constitutes a single BERT measurement.

**Log period(hh:mm)** - Set this to some multiple of **Interval**. **Log period** can be set between 1 minute and 999 hours 59 minutes. This is the period of time that tests will be repeated and logged. For example, if **Interval** is set to 10:00 and **Log Period** is set to 200:00 then 20 tests of 10 hours each will be run and logged.

**Log File** - Enter a fully qualified DOS file name for the destination BERT log (or press **ENTER** to activate the file browser to look for a file name). The file extension must be .LOG.



## Running BERT and Understanding BERT Results

After you have configured the physical interface and you have configured BERT, press **F9** (Start BERT) to run BERT. The test runs for its configured duration or until you press **F9** (Stop BERT). Figures 6-9, 6-10, and 6-11 show sample results for BERT measurements. Figure 6-9 shows a running T1 BERT screen.

Hewlett-Packard		BERT Revision A.82.88		Sun Jan 22 16:11:35 1995	
Basic Measurements			G.821 BERT		
Errored Seconds:	1	Avail. Time:	00:00:10	100.0%	
Error Free Secs:	00:00:09	90.0%	Errored Secs:	1	10.0%
Block Count:	16342		Degraded Mins:	0	0.0%
Block Errors:	21		Sev. Err. Secs:	1	10.0%
Bit Count:	1.6342E+087		Unavail. Time:	00:00:00	0.0%
Bit Errors:	1312				
Bit Error Rate:	0.0E-085				
Line Receiver Measurements			Current	History	
BPV:	8	Signal Loss:	-	1	
ESF CRC Err:	7	Frame Sync:	1	1	
Frame Bit Err:	11	B8ZS Detect:	1	1	
Frame Slip:	1	AIS:	-	-	
		Pulse Density:	-	1	
BERT State:	Pattern Sync	Yellow Alarm:	-	-	
		Tester Looped:	1		
Interface: T1 DSX-1		Elapsed Time: 0000:00:10		State: Running	
Test Duration : Continuous		Logging: On			
Eqpt Baud Rate: 1536 Kbps		Line Baud Rate: 1536 Kbps			
1 Help	2 Inject On	3 Inject Single	4 Quit Loop Up	5 Quit Loop Dn	6 Local Loop Up
					7 Local Loop Dn
					8 Reset Counts
					9 Stop BERT
					10 Exit to Setup

Figure 6-9: T1 BERT Measurement In Progress

The following list describes the softkeys in the T1 BERT screen:

<b>F1 (Help)</b>	Access the Help system.
<b>F2 (Inject On/Off)</b>	Start and stop the preconfigured error generator.
<b>F3 (Inject Single)</b>	Inject a single bit error in the transmitted stream.
<b>F4 (Xmit Loop Up)</b>	Transmit the preconfigured Loop Up signal.
<b>F5 (Xmit Loop Down)</b>	Transmit the preconfigured Loop Down signal.
<b>F6 (Local Loop Up)</b>	Loop the incoming signal back to the transmitter.
<b>F7 (Local Loop Down)</b>	Return to un-looped operation.
<b>F8 (Reset Counts)</b>	Reset all BERT counts and state indicators.
<b>F9 (Stop Bert)</b>	Stop the test and show the results screen.
<b>F10 (Exit to Setup)</b>	Go to the first page of the Interface Setup Menu.

Figure 6-10 shows T1 BERT sample results. This sample test ran five minutes with 1.0E-007 BER injected. The circuit was momentarily opened. The Line Receiver Measurements window shows this created 6083 Bipolar Violations, 9 ESF CRC Errors, 30 Framing Bit Errors, and 1 Frame Slip. BPV (Bipolar Violations), ESF CRC Err (Extended Super Frame Cyclic Redundancy Check Errors), and Frame Slip are all counters totalling the number of each respective occurrence during the course of the test.

Signal Loss, Frame Sync, B8ZS Detec, AIS, Pulse Density, Yellow Alarm, and Tester Looped are state indicators. Current refers to the most recent second, History means that the item has occurred sometime during the test. The indications are 1 (True) and - (False). Refer to Appendix D, "T1 and E1 Technology Overview," for a definition of these T1 terms.

---

**NOTE**

---

Certain test patterns can preclude certain indications. For example, All 1's or 1010...(1:1) patterns show False on B8ZS Detect, an incoming Unframed signal shows Frame Sync False. An incoming Unframed All 1's sets AIS True.

# BERT Analyzer

## Running BERT and Understanding BERT Results

Hewlett-Packard		BERT Revision A.02.00		Fri Jan 20 17:01:17 1995	
Basic Measurements			G.821 BERT		
Errored Seconds:	47	04.3%	Avail. Time:	00:05:00	100.0%
Error Free Secs:	00:04:13		Errored Secs:	47	15.7%
Block Count:	4.5955E+005		Degraded Mins:	0	0.0%
Block Errors:	71		Sev. Err. Secs:	1	0.3%
Bit Count:	4.5955E+008				
Bit Errors:	1812		Unavail. Time:	00:00:00	0.0%
Bit Error Rate:	3.9E-006				
Line Receiver Measurements			Current	History	
BPV:	6083		Signal Loss:	-	1
ESF CRC Err:	9		Frame Sync:	1	1
Frame Bit Err:	30		B8ZS Detect:	1	1
Frame Slip:	1		AIS:	-	-
			Pulse Density:	-	1
BERT State:	Stopped		Yellow Alarm:	-	-
			Tester Looped:	-	-
Interface: T1 DSX-1		Elapsed Time: 0000:05:00		State: Stopped	
Test Duration : 5 mins		Logging: Off			
Eqpt Baud Rate: 1536 Kbps		Line Baud Rate: 1536 Kbps			
1 Help	2	3 Load Settings	4 Store Settings	5 BERT Config	6
					7
					8
				9 Start BERT	10 Exit to Setup

**Figure 6-10: T1 BERT Sample Results**

Figure 6-11 shows a V.35 BERT sample test with an incoming bit error rate of 1.0E-007. When the test was stopped at five minutes, the data rate was 2048 Kbps and the block size was 511.

# BERT Analyzer

## Running BERT and Understanding BERT Results

Hewlett-Packard		BERT Revision 6.02.00		Tue Jan 17 21:12:48 1995	
Basic Measurements			G.821 BERT		
Errorred Seconds:	60	Avail. Time:	00:05:00	100.0%	
Error Free Secs:	00:04:00 00.0%	Errorred Secs:	60	20.0%	
Block Count:	1.1657E+006	Degraded Mins:	0	0.0%	
Block Errors:	60	Sev. Err. Secs:	0	0.0%	
Bit Count:	5.9560E+008	Unavail. Time:	00:00:00	0.0%	
Bit Errors:	60				
Bit Error Rate:	1.0E-007				
Line Measurements					
RTS:	1				
DTR:	1				
CTS:	1				
DSR:	1				
CD:	1				
BERT State:	Stopped				
Interface: V.35		Elapsed Time: 0000:05:00		State: Stopped	
Test Duration: Continuous		Logging: Off			
1 Help	2	3 Load Setting	4 Store Setting	5 BERT Config	6
					7
					8
				9 Start BERT	10 Exit to Setup

**Figure 6-11: V.35 BERT Measurement**

**BERT Basic Measurements** - The following are the BERT Basic Measurements:

**Errorred Seconds** Number of seconds with at least 1 bit error.

**Error Free Seconds** Number of seconds with no errors. Also expressed as a percentage.

**Block Count** Number of blocks of the configured size.

**Block Errors** Number of blocks with at least 1 bit error.

**Bit Count** Total number of bits received.

**Bit Errors** Number of bits received in error.

**Bit Error Rate** Bit Errors divided by Bit Count.

## BERT Analyzer

### Running BERT and Understanding BERT Results

**G.821 Measurements** - The following are the BERT G.821 Measurements:

Avail. Time	Available Time. Number of seconds in which the Bit Error Rate has been less than 1.0E-003 for 10 seconds or more.
Errored Secs	Errored Seconds. Number of seconds with at least 1 bit error and with a BER less than 1.0E-003. (G.821 Errored Seconds plus G.821 Severely Errored Seconds equals Errored Seconds in the basic measurement.)
Degraded Mins	Degraded Minutes. Number of one minute intervals in which the mean Bit Error Rate has exceeded 1.0E-006.
Sev. Err. Secs	Severely Errored Seconds. Number of one second intervals when the Bit Error Rate has been greater than 1.0E-003. Each Severely Errored Second decreases Available Time by one second.
Unavail. Time	Elapsed Time minus Avail. Time.
Elapsed Time	The length of time since the test began or since the most recent press of <b>F8</b> (Reset Counts).

**Line Measurements** - For the sample results shown in Figure 6-11, Line Measurements show that RTS, DTR, CTS, DSR, and CD are all ON. The following are the presentation for control signals:

1	ON
0	OFF

**State descriptions** - The following are the BERT State descriptions:

Stopped	Statistics are not being accumulated.
Waiting	Receiver is waiting to synchronize.
Pattern Sync	The expected pattern has been received and statistics are being collected.

## Viewing the BERT Log

Use the following procedure to view a BERT log:

1. Highlight **View BERT Log** in the Main Group\BERT Analyzer screen and press **ENTER**. Figure 6-12 shows the resulting Examine Data Application Menu.
2. Enter a complete DOS path and file name for the log file in the **Drive/File Selection** field of the Examine Data Application Menu (or press **ENTER** to browse the disk for the file name). Default is the only choice for the **Layer Two Protocol** field. After a file has been selected, file information is shown in the lower part of the window.

Hewlett-Packard Examine Data Revision A.01.89 Sun Jan 22 19:07:18 1995

Examine Data Application Menu

Select a file to examine:

Drive/File Selection: :\\NP1TOOLS\\BERT\\JAN22.LOG

Layer Two Protocol: Default

Press Enter to browse.

File Status: Ready to be examined  
File Association: BERT T1 Data  
File Comment:  
File Start Time: Sun Jan 22 18:56:19 1995

1[Help] 2[Examine Data] 3[ ] 4[ ] 5[ ] 6[ ] 7[ ] 8[ ] 9[ ] 1[Exit to Toolkit]

Figure 6-12: Examine Data Application Menu

## BERT Analyzer

### Viewing the BERT Log

3. Press **F2** (Examine Data) to view the Interface Setup Menu as it was configured at the time the data was logged. A sample screen is shown in Figure 6-13.

The screenshot shows a terminal window titled 'Hewlett-Packard' with 'BERT Revision A.02.88' and 'Sun Jan 22 19:07:24 1995' at the top. The main menu is 'Interface Setup'. It lists the following settings:

Interface Type	T1 DSX-1
Emulate	Equipment
Xmit Clk src	Recovered Line
Receiver Mode	Terminated
EQPT Xmit Build Out	533-655 Ft/162-183 M
Line Code	B8ZS
Framing Type	ESF
Data Channel	Full Frame (24x64)

At the bottom, there is a row of function keys: 1Help, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8BERT, 9, and 10Exit.

**Figure 6-13: Logged Interface Setup**

4. Press **F8** (BERT) to view the sample logged BERT data as shown in Figure 6-14.

Hewlett-Packard		BERT Revision A.02.00		Sun Jan 22 19:00:04 1995	
Basic Measurements			G.021 BERT		
Time Elapsed:	00:05:00	Avail. Time:	00:05:00	100.0%	
Errored Seconds:	1	Errored Secs:	1	0.3%	
Error Free Secs:	298	Degraded Mins:	0	0.0%	99.3%
Block Count:	4.59148E+005	Sev. Err. Secs:	1	0.3%	
Block Errors:	31	Unavail. Time:	0	0.0%	
Bit Count:	4.59148E+008				
Bit Errors:	3280				
Bit Error Rate:	7.1E-006				
Line Receiver Measurements			Current	History	
BPV:	3789	Signal Loss:	-	1	
ESF CRC Err:	9	Frame Sync:	1	1	
Frame Bit Err:	21	B8ZS Detect:	1	1	
Frame Slip:	1	AIS:	-	-	
		Ones Density:	-	1	
BERT State:	Pattern Sync	Yellow Alarm:	-	-	
			-		
No. of entries:	2	Storage Time: Sun Jan 22 19:01:20 1995			
Current Entry:	1				
1Help	2First Entry	3Prev. Entry	4Next Entry	5Last Entry	6Go to Entry
				7BERT Config	8
					9
					1Exit
					0

Figure 6-14: Logged BERT Data

- Use **F2** (First Entry), **F3** (Prev. Entry), **F4** (Next Entry), **F5** (Last Entry), and **F6** (Go to Entry) for navigation through the samples. The **PRTSC** (Print Screen) key can be used to print selected screens to a specified printer.
- Pressing **F7** (BERT Config) shows how BERT was configured at the time the test was run. Figure 6-15 shows how BERT was configured for the previous sample test results.



BERT Analyzer  
Viewing the BERT Log

Hewlett-Packard		BERT Revision A.82.88		Mon Jan 23 09:58:59 1995	
BERT Configuration					
Pattern	QASS				
Block Size	1000				
Duration	Continuous				
Error Insert Type	Logic				
Error Insert Rate	10 <sup>-6</sup>				
Loop Type	In-Band Line				
Respond-to-Loop	On				
Logging	On				
Interval (hh:mm)	000 : 05				
Log period (hh:mm)	024 : 00				
Log File	:\HPTOOLS\BERT\JAN22.LOG				

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

Exit

Figure 6-15: Logged BERT Configuration

## Using the Message Editor

To use the Message Editor, highlight **Message Editor** in the Main Group\BERT Analyzer screen and press **ENTER**.

Figure 6-16 shows a sample User-Defined Message. The Message Editor allows you to construct octet-based messages up to 996 octets in length. You can enter the messages as text or as hexadecimal character codes.

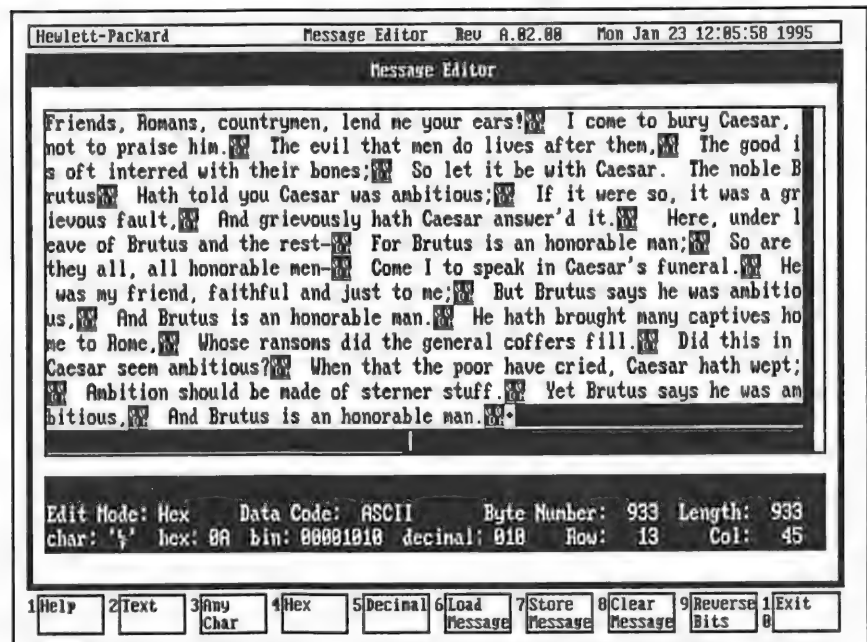


Figure 6-16: Message Editor

## BERT Analyzer

### Using the Message Editor

The following softkeys are available from the Message Editor screen:

<b>F1 (Help)</b>	Invoke the Help system.
<b>F2 (Text)</b>	ASCII coded characters from keyboard.
<b>F3 (Any Char)</b>	Not applicable to BERT messages.
<b>F4 (Hex)</b>	Octet entry with hexadecimal codes.
<b>F5 (Decimal)</b>	Octet entry with decimal codes.
<b>F6 (Load Message)</b>	Retrieve a previously stored message.
<b>F7 (Store Message)</b>	Save this message.
<b>F8 (Clear Message)</b>	Clear this message.
<b>F9 (Reverse Bits)</b>	Change the transmitted bit order of each octet.
<b>F10 (Exit)</b>	Return to Main Group\BERT Analyzer menu.

---

#### **NOTE**

---

All data is created as 8-bit ASCII with the most significant bit always 0.

---

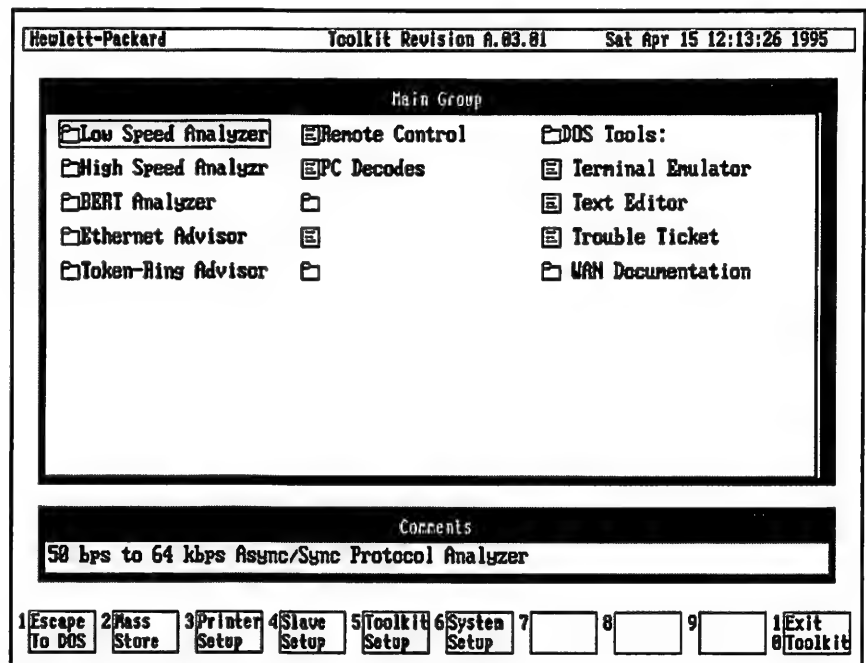
## **The Toolkit User Interface**

## The Toolkit User Interface

The Internet Advisor operates with a user interface called the Toolkit. The Toolkit can be customized for your specific testing needs. For example, you can modify the supplied Internet Advisor tests and you can add new tests. You can also add compatible DOS software to the Toolkit.

## The Toolkit

An example of the Internet Advisor's power-on or top-level screen, Main Group, is shown in Figure 7-1.



**Figure 7-1: Internet Advisor's Power-on Screen**

Like many of the Toolkit screens, the Main Group screen has three sections:

- The main (top) window, which is labeled with the title of the screen. The main section of a screen is where you make selections.
- The smaller Comments (bottom) window, which gives information about the current screen or about the currently selected (highlighted) item in the screen.



## The Toolkit User Interface

### The Toolkit

- The softkeys, which are activated by pressing the **F1** through **F10** function keys.

To move around in a Toolkit screen, use the Up, Down, Left, and Right arrow keys and the **PgUP**, **PgDn**, **HOME**, and **END** keys.

Each of the items in the Main Group screen (and other, similar Toolkit screens) has one of two possible icons:

-  - The file-folder icon marks items that access groups of tests. Highlighting a file-folder icon and pressing **ENTER** displays the individual tests within that group, or displays additional groups. For example, selecting **High Speed Analyzr** opens the Main Group\High Speed Analyzer screen, in which there are other file-folder icons and page icons that access tests for various protocols such as HDLC, X.25, and Frame Relay.
-  - The page icon marks items that access a single tool or test. Highlighting a page icon and pressing **ENTER** starts the indicated function. For example, selecting **Text Editor** starts the MS-DOS editor.

---

#### NOTE

---

Appendix B, "Supplied Tests," describes each of the tests and groups of tests available in the Main Group\High Speed Analyzer screen.

The softkeys in the Main Group provide the following functions:

- |                           |  |
|---------------------------|--|
| <b>F1</b> (Escape to DOS) | Lets you go to DOS and perform work without closing Toolkit. Type <b>Exit</b> at the DOS prompt when you want to return to the Toolkit menu.                             |
| <b>F2</b> (Mass Store)    | Lets you perform various file and disk functions. Refer to the section "Mass Store Functions," later in this chapter, for more information.                              |
| <b>F3</b> (Printer Setup) | Lets you set printer types and ports for printing things like data or setups. Refer to the section "Configuring a Printer," later in this chapter, for more information. |

<b>F4 (Slave Setup)</b>	Lets you set up a slave for remote operations. Refer to the section "Configuring a Slave for Remote Operation," later in this chapter, for more information.
<b>F5 (Toolkit Setup)</b>	Lets you configure Toolkit to add tests or special applications, to automatically run tests, and to delete tests. Refer to the section "Customizing Toolkit," later in this chapter, for more information.
<b>F6 (System Setup)</b>	Lets you select sound options and the video mode. It also shows the operating system version, the machine type, and the available memory. Refer to the section "Configuring the Internet Advisor's Sound," later in this chapter, for more information.
<b>F8 (Prev Group)</b>	Returns you to the previous (higher-level) Toolkit screen. For example, pressing <b>F8 (Prev Group)</b> from the Main Group\High Speed Analyzr screen takes you back to the Main Group screen.
<b>F9 (Main Group)</b>	Returns you to the Main Group screen.
<b>F10 (Exit Toolkit)</b>	Lets you to close the Toolkit and go to DOS.

---

**NOTE**

---

After you have exited Toolkit by pressing **F10 (Exit Toolkit)**, to re-start the Toolkit from DOS, type `hptools` at the DOS prompt.

In addition to Toolkit screens like the Main Group screen, many of the Internet Advisor's screens contain fields in which you can make a selection. These screens are generally referred to as menus. Figure 7-2 shows an example, the Interface Setup Menu.



## The Toolkit User Interface

### The Toolkit

Hewlett-Packard		X.25 Revision A.02.00		Sat Apr 15 13:33:39 1995	
Interface Setup					
Page 1 of 3					
Interface Type	T1 DSX-1		[a] T1 DSX-1		
Run Mode	Monitor		[b] T1 Network Interface		
			[c] V.35		
			[d] RS-449		
			[e] RS-232		
			[f] External		
Receiver Mode	Monitor Jack				
Data Sense	Normal				
Line Code	AMI				
Interface: T1 DSX-1      kbps: ?      State: Stopped Elapsed Time: 000:00:00      Monitor Period: Continuous      Logging: Off Eqt Status:      Line Status:					
1 Help	2 Auto Config	3 Load Setups	4 Store Setups	5 Filters Countrs	6 Decode Frames
				7 Stats Countrs	8 Simu-late
				9 Run Config	0 Exit to Toolkit

**Figure 7-2: Interface Setup Menu**

When you enter a Toolkit menu, the left window shows configuration fields and the right window shows the choices (or values) for these fields.

Use the following procedure to make a selection for a configuration field in any Toolkit menu:

1. Use the Up and Down arrow keys to move the flashing cursor to the field you want to change (such as **Interface Type**), and then press **ENTER**.

This highlights the first of the available choices in the right window.

2. Highlight the desired value in the right window by using the Up and Down arrow keys and then press **ENTER**.

or

For fields that require you to enter a value, type in your value and then press **ENTER**.

Doing either of these configures the field selected in step 1 to the value selected in this step and returns the flashing cursor to the left window.

3. Repeat steps 1 and 2 for each configuration field that you want to change.

---

**NOTE**

---

Many menus have more than one page of fields. The number of pages a menu has is indicated in the upper right-hand corner of the menu. For example, Figure 7-2 shows the first of three pages of the Interface Setup Menu. Use **PgDn** and **PgUp** or the Up and Down arrow keys to move to another page.

## Customizing Toolkit

You can customize the Toolkit in the following ways to suit your needs:


- Add a test (single program) or a group of tests
- Delete a test or a group of tests
- Modify existing tests and groups
- Copy and Paste tests and groups

In addition, if you have modified any tests that contain simulate programs, you can restore the simulate programs to their original, factory-supplied state. Refer to the section "Restoring Modified Simulate Programs to Their Original State" for more information.

---

## Adding Your Own Tests to the Toolkit

As Appendix B, "Supplied Tests," explains, the Internet Advisor comes with a variety of generic and preconfigured tests. If you frequently need to modify either a preconfigured or a generic test before you use it, you can make your modifications, save your modifications to a file, and then use the file to create a new test in the Toolkit. If you do this, you won't need to modify the supplied test every time you want to run your unique version of it.

1. Select the generic or preconfigured test you want to modify in order to create your own test. For example, in the Main Group\High Speed Analyzr screen, select the generic X.25 test by highlighting the X.25 page icon (  ) and pressing **ENTER**.
2. Set the **Interface Type** field and the other fields in the Interface Setup Menu to match the network you are going to test. Refer to chapter 3, "Configuring the Internet Advisor," for more information on using the Interface Setup Menu.

3. Make any necessary changes to the Decode Configuration Menu. Refer to chapter 4, "Monitoring," for information on Decode Configuration.
4. Make any necessary changes to the filters/counters. Refer to the section "Filters and Counters" in chapter 3, "Configuring the Internet Advisor," for information on filters and counters.
5. Make any necessary changes to the Run Configuration Menu. Refer to the section "Run Configuration" in chapter 3, "Configuring the Internet Advisor," for more information.
6. If you are going to simulate, create your simulation program. Refer to chapter 5, "Simulating," for more information on simulation programs.
7. Once you have modified the configuration of the existing test to meet your needs, press **F4** (Store Setups) in the Interface Setup Menu. The Store Setups Menu opens displaying the path and file name of the original test's configuration file. For example, for the generic X.25 test on a T1 Internet Advisor, C:\HPTOOLS\CONFIG\T1\X25\_T1.PDB is shown in the **File Name** field.
8. Enter a path and file name for your modified version of the test. Your file name must have a .pdb extension.

or

Press **ENTER** if you want to browse through the various directories. Another menu appears that shows the disk drive and directory you are currently in. Use the function keys, the arrow keys, and **ENTER** to go to the directory and file name you want, and then press **F10** (Select) to put that path and file name into the **File Name** field.

## The Toolkit User Interface

### Customizing Toolkit

---

#### NOTE


If you are modifying a generic test, you can use the original test's .pdb file name and path; however, this is not recommended.

If you are modifying a preconfigured test, you cannot use the original test's .pdb file name and path (unless it contains a simulate program), because it is write-protected. However, the act of modifying a preconfigured write-protected test and saving its setup to a new .pdb file name removes its write-protected status. The DOS attrib command can be used to restore the .pdb file to read-only status.

---

#### NOTE

If you do modify a preconfigured supplied test that contains a simulate program, and you save the test to its original file name, you can restore the simulate program to its original, factory-supplied state. Refer to the section "Restoring Modified Simulate Programs to Their Original State" for more information.

9. Press **F10** (OK) once you have entered the path and file name. The current settings of the Interface Setup Menu, the Run Configuration Menu, the Decode Configuration Menu, the filters and counters, and the simulation program (if one exists) are saved to the .pdb file.
10. Press **F10** (Exit to Toolkit) and then **ENTER** (for yes) to exit the test.
11. Press **F5** (Toolkit Setup) from the Toolkit screen in which you want to add your test. This opens the Toolkit Setup screen.
12. Highlight the test or group that is just before the position where you want your test to be. When the test is added, any existing tests or groups are shifted (in a horizontal wrap-around fashion) to make room for the new test.
13. Press **F1** (Add Program). This opens the Program Information Menu.
14. Type information into the following fields of the Program Information Menu. Use the arrow keys to move between the fields.
  - a. **Label** - Enter the name of your new test in this field. The name you type in this field is displayed, along with a page icon () , when the test is added. For example, you could enter **My X.25 Test**.

- b. **Program Path** - In this field, you must specify the path and file name from the list below which corresponds to the type of test you modified to create your own test. For example, if you modified the generic X.25 test on a T1 Internet Advisor, you would enter  
**C:\HPTOOLS\TOOLS\X25\_T1.HPE.**

- ☐ for T1 BOPs (HDLC) tests, C:\HPTOOLS\BOP\_T1.HPE
- ☐ for T1 X.25 tests, C:\HPTOOLS\X25\_T1.HPE
- ☐ for T1 Frame Relay tests, C:\HPTOOLS\FR\_T1.HPE
- ☐ for T1 SMDS tests, C:\HPTOOLS\SMDS\_T1.HPE
- ☐ for E1 BOPs (HDLC) tests, C:\HPTOOLS\BOP\_E1.HPE
- ☐ for E1 X.25 tests, C:\HPTOOLS\X25\_E1.HPE
- ☐ for E1 Frame Relay tests, C:\HPTOOLS\FR\_E1.HPE

- c. **Parameters** - In this field, you specify the path and file name of the .pdb file you created in steps 7 through 9 when you used **F4** (Store Setups) to save your configuration changes. Type the path and file name including the .pdb extension.

or

If you do not remember the exact path and file name, or if you want to make your test automatically start when you select it, press **ENTER**. The Card Setup Menu is displayed:

- i. Do not change the **Hardware Configuration**, the **High Speed Card Address**, the **Low Speed Card Address**, or the **Low Speed Card Number** field.
- ii. If you want your test to automatically start when you select it, use the Down Arrow to highlight the **Auto-Run** field and select On. A new field, **Default Runtime Screen**, appears.
- iii. In the **Default Runtime Screen** field, select **Decode Frames**, if you want the Decode Display to be displayed as soon as the test starts, or select **Statistics**, if you want the Statistics and Counters screen to be displayed as soon as the test starts.

## The Toolkit User Interface

### Customizing Toolkit

- iv. In the **Configuration File Name** field, type the path and file name of the .pdb file you created in steps 7 through 9.

or

Press **ENTER** to browse the disk for the path and file name. Use the function keys, the arrow keys, and **ENTER** to go to find your .pdb file, and then press **F10** (Select) to put that path and file name into the **Configuration File Name** field.

- v. Press **F10** (OK) to close the Card Setup Menu.

- d. **Start-up Directory** - Filling in this field is optional. It specifies where the newly added test runs from. Type in a path.

or

Press **ENTER** to browse through the various directories. This opens another menu which shows the disk drive and directory you are currently in. Use the function keys and arrow keys to highlight the Start-up Directory you want, and press **F10** (Select) to select it.

- e. **Comments** - You can type in a comment that you want to be displayed in the Comments section of the Toolkit screen when the Label of your new test is highlighted. For example, you could enter **My 5/15/95 version X.25 Test**.

- 15. Press **F10** (OK) to leave the Program Information Menu and add the test, or press **F1** (Cancel) if you want to cancel adding the new test. Pressing either of these keys takes you back to the Toolkit Setup screen.
- 16. Press **F10** (Exit Setup). The new Toolkit configuration is saved and you are returned to the Toolkit screen where you started from.

---

**NOTE**

If instead of adding a new test to the Toolkit, you want to add an executable program, such as a batch file, to the Toolkit, you can still follow all the steps in the previous procedure with the following exceptions:

For step 14b, enter the path and file name of the executable program in the **Program Path** field. Make sure the file name you enter has the proper extension of .exe, .com, or .bat.


For step 14c, you can put anything in the **Parameters** field that would normally follow the program name entered in the **Program Path** field, because what you specify in the **Parameters** field is preceded by a space and then appended after the string in the **Program Path** field. For example, many text editors allow calling the editor with the file to be edited immediately following the program name. In such a case, if the program name were `myeditor.exe` and the parameter were `myfile.txt`, you would specify `myeditor.exe` in the **Program Path** field and `myfile.txt` in the **Parameters** field.

---

---

## **Adding a Group to the Toolkit**

Use the following procedure to add a group of tests to the Toolkit:

1. Press **F5** (Toolkit Setup) from the Toolkit screen in which you want to add the group of tests. This opens the Toolkit Setup screen.
2. Highlight the test or group that is just before the position where you want the new group to be added. When the group is added, any existing tests or groups are shifted (in a horizontal wrap-around fashion) to make room for the new group.
3. Press **F2** (Add Group). This opens the Group Information Menu.
4. Type information into the following fields of the Group Information Menu. Use the arrow keys to move between the fields.
  - a. **Label** - The name you type in this field is displayed, along with a file-folder icon () , when the new group is added.



## The Toolkit User Interface

### Customizing Toolkit

- b. **Comments** - You can type in a comment that you want to be displayed in the Comments section of the Toolkit screen when the Label is highlighted.
5. Press **F10** (OK) to leave the Group Information menu and add the new group, or press **F1** (Cancel) to cancel adding the new group. Pressing either of these keys takes you back to the Toolkit Setup screen.
6. Press **F10** (Exit Setup). The new Toolkit configuration is saved and you are returned to the Toolkit screen where you started from.

---

### Deleting a Test or Group from the Toolkit

Use the following procedure to delete a test or group:

1. Press **F5** (Toolkit Setup) from the Toolkit screen which contains the test or group you want to delete. This opens the Toolkit Setup screen.
2. Highlight the test or group that you want to delete.
3. Press **F3** (Delete).
4. Confirm that you want to delete the selection by pressing **ENTER** (OK).

or

Press the right arrow to highlight **Cancel**, and then press **ENTER** to cancel the deletion.

5. Press **F10** (Exit Setup). The new Toolkit configuration is saved and you are returned to the Toolkit screen where you started from.

---

## Modifying a Test or Group in the Toolkit

One way to set up a new test in the Toolkit is to modify an existing test or group. Use the following procedure to modify a test or group:

1. Press **F5** (Toolkit Setup) from the Toolkit screen which contains the test or group you want to modify. This opens the Toolkit Setup screen.
2. Highlight the test or group that you want to modify.
3. Press **F4** (Modify) to display the Program Information Menu (if you are modifying a test) or the Group Information Menu (if you are modifying a group).
4. Use the arrow keys to move between the fields and enter your choices. Refer to the section "Adding Your Own Tests to the Toolkit" for more information on the fields in the Program Information Menu. Refer to the section "Adding a Group to the Toolkit" for more information on the fields in the Group Information Menu.
5. Press **F10** (OK) to accept the modifications, or press **F1** (Cancel) to cancel the modifications. Pressing either of these keys takes you back to the Toolkit Setup screen.
6. Press **F10** (Exit Setup). The new Toolkit configuration is saved and you are returned to the Toolkit screen where you started from.

---

## Copying and Pasting a Test or Group in the Toolkit

Another easy way to add a test or group is to copy an existing test or group and then paste it where you want the new test or group. You can then edit this new copy to create your new test or group.

1. Press **F5** (Toolkit Setup) from the Toolkit screen which contains the test or group that you want to copy. This opens the Toolkit Setup screen.
2. Highlight the test or group that you want to copy, and then press **F5** (Copy).

## The Toolkit User Interface

### Customizing Toolkit

3. Highlight the test or group just before the position where you want to insert the new test or group. When the test or group is added, any existing tests or groups are shifted (in a horizontal wrap-around fashion) to make room for the new test or group.
4. Press **F6** (Paste) to insert the test or group.

---

#### NOTE

You can press **F6** (Paste) more than once to make multiple copies of a test or group. You can also copy and paste individual tests from one group to another, or from the Main Group into a group menu.

5. Press **F10** (Exit Setup). The new Toolkit configuration is saved and you are returned to the Toolkit screen where you started from. You can then edit the new group or test.

---

#### NOTE

When a write-protected supplied test is copied, the .pdb file for the copied test is the same as the .pdb file for the original test. The act of copying a write-protected test removes its write-protected status. The DOS attrib command can be used to restore the .pdb file to read-only status.

---

### Restoring Modified Simulate Programs to Their Original State

Most of the tests supplied with the Internet Advisor are write-protected. This forces you to save modifications made to supplied tests in files with new names. However, since the HP-supplied simulate programs may require some modifications to function properly, they are not write-protected. You can use the following procedure to restore all HP-supplied simulate programs to their original state:

---

**CAUTION**

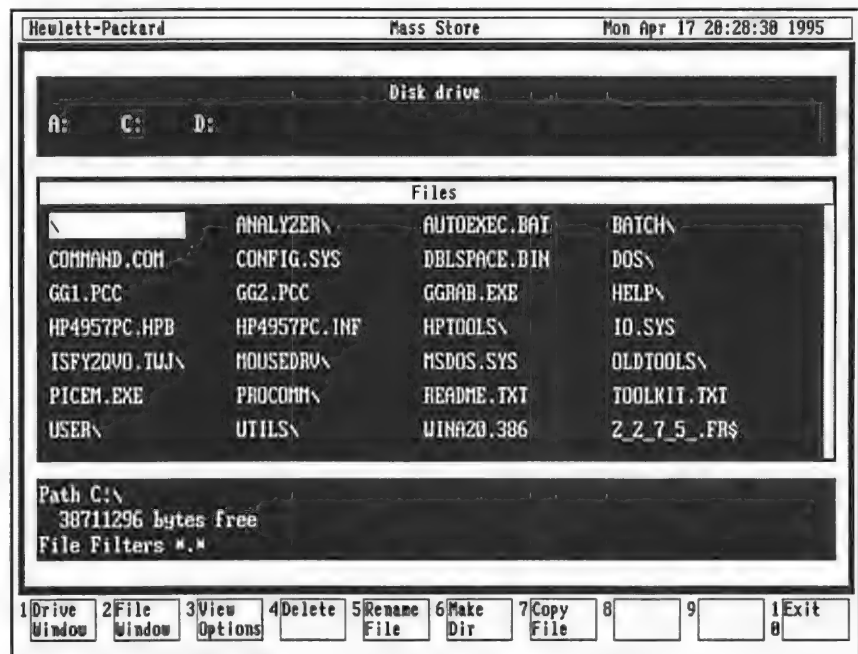
---

If you have modified any supplied simulate programs without saving them to a new file name, and you use the following procedure, you will loose your custom programs. To save your custom programs, copy them to new file names prior to using the following procedure.

1. Press **F10** (Exit Toolkit) from the Main Group screen, and then select **YES** to go to the DOS prompt.
2. Type **simrest** and then press **ENTER**. This runs a batch file that restores **all** the supplied simulate programs to their original condition.
3. Type **hptools** and then press **ENTER** to re-start the Toolkit.

## Mass Store Functions

Mass Store lets you perform various disk functions. To enter the Mass Store screen, press **F2** (Mass Store) from the Toolkit Main Group screen. Figure 7-3 shows the Mass Store screen.



**Figure 7-3: Mass Store Screen**

The Mass Store screen is divided into two windows.

- The top window is labeled Disk Drive and displays the disk drives on your Internet Advisor.
- The bottom window is labeled Files and displays the files and directories in the disk drive that is highlighted.

The softkeys in the Mass Store screen provide the following functions:

**F1 (Drive Window)** Lets you access the Disk Drive window where you can select the disk drive you want displayed.

**F2 (File Window)** Lets you access the File window where you can select a directory or file. Use the arrow keys to move around the File window. If you select a directory, press **ENTER** to see the files in that directory.

**F3 (View Options)** Lets you set up how you want to view files and directories. The fields in the View Options Menu are:

**Short Display** If you select Yes in the **Short Display** field, just the name of the files and directories are shown in the Files window. If you select No in this field, files and directories are shown with the dates and times they were created and status information in the Files window.

**File Filters** This field lets you narrow the search for files and directories in the Files window. If you select the default ( \* . \* ) , all files and directories in a particular disk drive are displayed. If, for example, you are looking for only application files, you could enter \* . app in this field to display only files with an app extension.

**Show Hidden/  
System Files** This field lets you display files that may not normally show up in regular file listings.

**F4 (Delete)** This lets you delete files and directories. Highlight the file or directory you want to delete, and then press **F4**. A confirmation window is displayed where you can cancel or complete the delete function.

The Toolkit User Interface  
**Mass Store Functions**

- F5 (Rename File)** Lets you change the name of a file. Highlight the file you want to change and press **F5**. The Rename File Menu is displayed where you can type in the old and the new file names, or you can press **ENTER** to browse the current disk directories. Press **F10** (OK) to rename the file or **F1** (Cancel) to cancel the operation.
- F6 (Make Dir)** Lets you create new directories. When you press **F6**, the Make Directory Menu opens in which you can type in the new directory name. Press **F10** (OK) to create the directory or **F1** (Cancel) to cancel the operation.
- F7 (Copy File)** Lets you copy one file to another. Highlight the file you want to copy and press **F7**. The Copy Menu displays the name of the file you want to copy in the **Source File** field. Type the path and name of the destination file into the **Dest File** field, or press **ENTER** to browse the current disk directories. Press **F10** (OK) to copy the file or **F1** (Cancel) to cancel the operation.
- F10 (Exit)** Lets you exit the Mass Store screen.

## Configuring a Printer

To configure the Internet Advisor to print to a printer, use the following procedure. Figure 7- 4 shows the Printer Setup Menu configured to print to a graphics mode printer connected to a parallel port (LPT1).

Hewlett-Packard Toolkit Revision A.03.01 Mon Apr 17 20:27:11 1995

Printer Setup

Printer Type Graphics  
Printer Brand HP DeskJet  
Printer Port LPT1

Horiz. Scaling 100  
Vert. Scaling 100

[a] Epson EX/FX/LX/MX  
[b] Epson LQ  
[c] HP DeskJet  
[d] HP LaserJet  
[e] HP PaintJet  
[f] HP QuietJet  
[g] HP ThinkJet

1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 Exit Setup

**Figure 7-4: Printer Setup Menu**

1. From the Internet Advisor's Main Group screen, press **F3** (Printer Setup). This opens the Printer Setup Menu.
2. Use the Up and Down arrow keys to move between the Printer Setup Menu fields and make selections for the following fields:



## The Toolkit User Interface

### Configuring a Printer

- a. **Printer Type** - Select Graphics. All printouts from the High Speed Internet Advisor use graphics-mode printing, not ASCII. (The Low Speed Internet Advisor can use ASCII printing.) Select PC Decodes, from the Main Group screen, to print high speed data to an ASCII printer.
- b. **Printer Brand** - Select the type of printer to which you will be printing.
- c. **Printer Port** - Select the port to which the printer is connected: the serial port (COM1) or one of the parallel ports (LPT1, LPT2, or LPT3).
- d. **Baud Rate** - If you selected COM1 for the **Printer Port** field, select the baud rate of your printer.
- e. **Word Size** - If you selected COM1 for the **Printer Port** field, enter the number of bits per word (either 7 or 8) for your printer.
- f. **Parity** - If you selected COM1 for the **Printer Port** field, select a parity (odd, even, or none).
- g. **Stop bits** - If you selected COM1 for the **Printer Port** field, enter 1 or 2 for the number of stop bits.
- h. **Horizontal Scaling** - If you selected Graphics for the **Printer Type** field, select a horizontal scaling. If the default setting of 100 produces a printout that is either too wide or too narrow, change this field to a number between 75 and 110. A smaller number reduces the width of the printout; a larger number increases the width.
- i. **Vertical Scaling** - If you selected Graphics for the **Printer Type** field, select a vertical scaling. If the default setting of 100 produces a printout that is either too long or too short, change this field to a number between 75 and 110. A smaller number reduces the length of the printout; a larger number increases the length.

## Configuring a Slave for Remote Operation

You can set up the Internet Advisor for remote operations in the Slave Setup Menu, shown in Figure 7-5. Refer to the following "PCMCIA Modem Setup" section if you are going to use a PCMCIA modem for remote control of the Internet Advisor.

The screenshot shows a window titled "Slave Setup" with a status bar at the top displaying "Hewlett-Packard", "Toolkit Revision A.03.01", and "Mon Apr 17 20:28:58 1995". The main area contains several settings: "Modem Command Set" set to "Hayes", "Auto Answer" set to "On", "Baud Rate" set to "2400 bps", "Com Port" set to "COM1", and "Hardware Handshaking" set to "Off". To the right of these settings is a list of options: "[a] Hayes", "[b] Other", and "[c] Direct Connect". At the bottom of the window is a navigation bar with buttons labeled "1 Con Window", "2", "3", "4", "5", "6", "7", "8", "9", "1 Exit", and "8 Setup".

**Figure 7-5: Slave Setup Menu**

To configure a slave, use the following procedure:

1. From the Toolkit Main Group screen, press **F4** (Slave Setup). The Slave Setup menu is displayed.

The Toolkit User Interface  
**Configuring a Slave for Remote Operation**

2. Use the Up and Down arrow keys to move between the Slave Setup Menu fields and make selections for the following fields:
  - a. **Modem Command Set** - Select Hayes, Other, or Direct Connect. If you select Hayes, another field, **Auto Answer**, appears. The **F1** (Com Window) key lets you open a terminal emulator window where you can manually configure either the Hayes or Other modems.
  - b. **Auto Answer** - If you select Hayes for the **Modem Command Set** field, you can choose On or Off for this field. If you select On, your modem is automatically configured for Auto Answer the next time you turn on the Internet Advisor, and, more importantly, the Internet Advisor automatically answers a call from the master unit.
  - c. **Baud Rate** - Select a baud rate from the available choices. If performance degrades above 9600 bps, try lowering the baud rate.
  - d. **Com Port** - The choices for this field are COM1, Internal Modem (COM2), COM3, and Other. If you select COM3, a new field appears: **IRQ (2-15)**. If you select Other, two new fields appear: **Com Base** and **IRQ (2-15)**.
  - e. **Hardware Handshaking** - This field appears as long as the **Com Port** field is not set to Modem (COM2). The choices for this field are On and Off. On sets DTR and RTS on and then the Internet Advisor waits for DSR and CTS to go on before sending information. Off causes the Internet Advisor to ignore the state of the physical leads. This makes a remote recovery impossible because the remote unit will not be aware of a line failure reported by the modem. Therefore, the On setting is recommended.
  - f. **Com Base and IRQ (2-15)** - If you select Other in the **Com Port** field, these fields appear to prompt you for the Base Address of the card and the Interrupt type code (IRQ). The most common Base addresses are 3F8h, 2F8h, 3E8h, and 2E8h with the common IRQ values being 3 and 4. These values are not standardized among serial card manufactures, and you will need to know what your card uses. You are allowed to input any base address you want but you must convert any hex address

to a decimal address before entering it. Also, it would be safe to enter the corresponding IRQ value as 3, 10, 12, or 15. IRQ 3 can only be used if you are not using the Internet Advisor's internal modem.

You may get unpredictable results if you use an incorrect IRQ value. If you use an IRQ that is incorrect, your Internet Advisor will most likely lock-up and a power cycle will be required.

---

**NOTE**

---

Be sure to consult the serial card's documentation before selecting the base address and IRQ values.

---

**PCMCIA Modem Setup**

---

You can use a PCMCIA modem (only available on some models of the Internet Advisor) for remote control of the Internet Advisor. To do so, you must configure the Internet Advisor to use COM port 4 and Interrupt (IRQ) 3. This is done in one of two places depending on whether your instrument will be the master controller or the slave. The Remote Configuration Menu, used for the master controller, is reached by selecting **Remote Control** from the Main Group screen. The Slave Setup Menu is reached by pressing **F4** (Slave Setup) from the Main Group screen. Changing one configuration automatically changes the other.

Configure the following information to use a PCMCIA modem for remote control of the Internet Advisor:

<b>Com Port</b>	Other
<b>Hardware Handshaking</b>	Off
<b>Com Base</b>	744 (This is the decimal equivalent of 2E8H for the COM 4 I/O address.)
<b>IRQ</b>	3

The other settings in the menu depend on the type of modem used. However, you should leave AutoAnswer On when modifying the slave setup. This allows the instrument to be remotely captured in an unattended setting.

---

## Configuring the Internet Advisor's Sound

Using the System Setup Menu, you can control whether the Internet Advisor's sound is on or off. The System Setup Menu also shows you information about the operating system, the machine type, and the available memory. Figure 7-6 shows the System Setup Menu.

The screenshot shows a window titled 'Hewlett-Packard Toolkit Revision A.03.01 Mon Apr 17 20:28:02 1995'. Inside the window, there is a box containing system information: 'Operating System: DOS 6.0', 'Machine Type: IBM PC AT', and 'Memory Available: 109872 Bytes'. Below this is a 'System Setup' box. Inside 'System Setup', there are two columns. The left column has 'Video Mode' set to 'Auto Select' and 'Sound' set to 'On'. The right column has three options: '[a] Auto Select', '[b] VGA 640x480', and '[c] EGA 640x350'. At the bottom of the window, there is a navigation bar with buttons: '1 Change Video', '2', '3', '4', '5', '6', '7', '8', '9', '1 Exit', and '0 Setup'.

**Figure 7-6: System Setup Menu**

Use the following procedure to control whether sound (that is, the beep) is on or off:

1. From the Toolkit Main Group screen, press **F6** (System Setup).
2. Turn the sound on or off by making the appropriate selection in the **Sound** field.

---

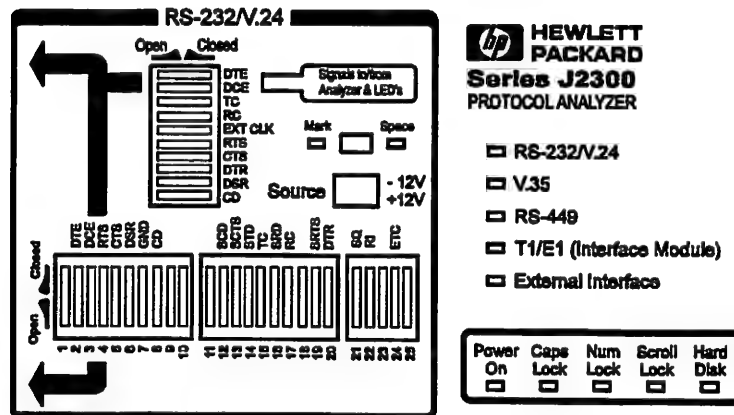
A

---

**Internet Advisor Features**

## RS-232/V.24 Breakout Box and System LEDs

The Internet Advisor gives you breakout box and jumpering capabilities for RS-232/V.24 circuits. Figure A-1 shows the breakout box and its associated connections. Note that the large black arrows point to the RS-232/V.24 test connectors on the side of the Advisor. The rearward connector is the preferred test input for most tests. The forward connector should only be used when signals need to be isolated by the rocker switches or cross-connected by way of the switch jacks and jumper leads.



**Figure A-1: RS-232/V.24 Breakout Box and System LEDs**

All 25 leads are accessible for jumpering on either side of the breakout switches (the lateral switch bank numbered 1 through 25.) If you wish to monitor or simulate on auxiliary data channels or to observe control signals other than RTS, CTS, DTR, DSR and CD, you can perform the appropriate transpositions by opening the corresponding switches and jumpering between the appropriate leads.

## Internet Advisor Features

### RS-232/V.24 Breakout Box and System LEDs

To do so, connect the circuit under test to the Internet Advisor through the forward RS-232 test connector and perform the necessary transpositions over the lateral switch bank.

The vertical switch bank provides hardware isolation of incoming or outgoing data and control signals for special purpose testing. An example would be using the Internet Advisor to supply terminal generated control signals without conflicting with existing data signals. In this case it would be appropriate to open the DTE switch to isolate the circuit being tested from the internal data transmitter.

---

#### NOTE

Pin 1 of the rearward RS-232 test port is Frame Ground or Protective Ground, and it is connected to the case of the Internet Advisor and, through the third wire of the power cable, to Ground. If you have a data circuit which requires isolation of Frame Ground, use the forward RS-232 test port and open switch 1 on the lateral switch bank.

Pin 7 of the rearward RS-232 test port is Signal Ground, and it is isolated from Frame Ground by 100 KOhms to minimize ground-loop problems.

In monitor mode, the inputs to all V-Series signal receivers represent only 1/5 of a standard load. This is to minimize circuit loading effects. When you use the Internet Advisor for Simulating and BERT testing, the transmitters are configured with normal source impedance.

---

#### Mark/Space Indicator

You can use the Mark/Space Indicator to test the state of any circuit on an RS-232/V.24 interface. The Mark/Space Indicator has two test jacks which are connected together electrically. To do this, simply jumper from any test jack on either of the lateral or vertical switch banks to either of the Mark/Space Indicator jacks and observe the results. If the incoming signal is more positive than +3.0 volts the Space LED lights. If the incoming signal is more negative than -3.0 volts the Mark LED lights. If both the Mark and the Space LEDs light, then the incoming signal is actively changing states. This is normal for data and clock signals but indicates a problem for control signals.



## Internet Advisor Features

### RS-232/V.24 Breakout Box and System LEDs

---

#### NOTE

EIA-232D (Formerly RS-232C) specifications consider interface signals in the range of -3.0 to +3.0 volts to be indeterminate (or not valid) Consistent with this recommendation, the Mark/Space Indicator treats signals in this range as “not present” and gives no indication.

---

---

#### Source Voltage

You can hard-wire any signal or control line as On or Off by jumpering it to the Source jacks. The rearward three jacks are connected together electrically and supply -12 volts through a 1 KOhm resistor. The forward three jacks are connected together electrically and supply +12 volts through a 1 KOhm resistor. If you connect a signal or control line to the -12 volts supply it creates a Mark or Off state and if you connect it to the +12 volts supply it creates a Space or On state.

---

---

#### Active Interface LEDs

The following is a list of the five LEDs that indicate which interface is currently configured:

- RS-232/V.24
- V.35
- RS-449
- T1/E1
- External Interface

---

#### CAUTION

Do not connect more than one Internet Advisor port at a time. The V.35, RS-449, RS-232, and External ports are not independent of one another. Connecting more than one port at a time can cause unreliable results from the Internet Advisor.

---

---

## Lead Status LEDs

On the right side, rearward of the keyboard, are ten pairs of LEDs that provide a real-time indication of lead status for all of the interfaces. These LEDs also indicate data, clock and control information for the V-Series interfaces. The following list provides information on the meaning of the lighted LEDs:

Left column, Red	Mark State for Data, Off State for Control Signals.
Right column, Green	Space State for Data, On State for Control Signals.
Both LEDs lighted	Active signal toggling.
Neither LED lighted	No signal present.

When the selected interface is RS-232/V.24, the left column LEDs light when the signal level is more negative than -3.6 volts and the right column LEDs light when the signal level is more positive than +3.6 volts. This is a safety margin of 20% above EIA-232D minimum signal requirements of -3.0 and -3.6 volts. If the circuit under test is lighting the proper Internet Advisor LEDs, then there is enough signal present to allow any EIA-232D/RS-232 conforming device to receive the data and control signals. If the circuit under test cannot light these LEDs, the signal levels are too low for reliable reception.

For the T1 and E1 interfaces, the left column shows the state of the Equipment (or user) signal and the right column shows the state of the Line (or central office) signal. Alarm and Error indications cause their respective red LEDs to light. The green Signal LEDs light if a signal is present. If there is no signal present, the topmost red LED lights to indicate a loss of signal.

These LEDs can provide a visual indication as to whether a V-Series device is physically DTE or DCE. First connect the Internet Advisor to the device under test and configure it for the Monitor mode. If either the DTE/SD Mark or Space LED lights, the device under test is DTE. If the DCE/RD Mark or Space LED lights, the device under test is DCE. If the Internet Advisor is to Simulate a device under test, it must complement the device's physical characteristic. If the device is DTE, the Internet Advisor must be DCE and vice versa.

**Internet Advisor Features**  
**Lead Status LEDs**

---

B

---

**Supplied Tests**

## Supplied Tests

The High Speed Internet Advisor comes with a number of preconfigured, factory-supplied tests which generally are preconfigured in the following ways:

- The Internet Advisor's user-definable hardware counters are preconfigured to provide very specific information such as frame counts and packet counts. Refer to the section "Filters and Counters" in chapter 3, "Configuring the Internet Advisor," for information on filters and counters.
- The Interface Setup Menu is preconfigured appropriately. For example, the **Interface Type** field is set to V.35 and the **Run Mode** field is set to Monitor in the preconfigured X.25 Packet Counts/V.35 Monitor test. Refer to the section "Configuring Interfaces" in chapter 3, "Configuring the Internet Advisor," for information on the Interface Setup Menu.
- The Decode Configuration Menu is preconfigured so that appropriate information is shown in the Decode display. For example, in the preconfigured X.25 Monitor tests, the Decode Configuration is preconfigured to display X.25 level 2 data, X.25 level 3 data, and user data. Refer to chapter 4, "Monitoring," for information on Decode Configuration.
- The Run Configuration Menu is preconfigured to provide LCN or DLCI (Data Link Connection Identifier) statistics (as appropriate) and the run period, which controls how long the test runs, is preconfigured to be continuous. Refer to the section "Run Configuration" in chapter 3, "Configuring the Internet Advisor," for more information.

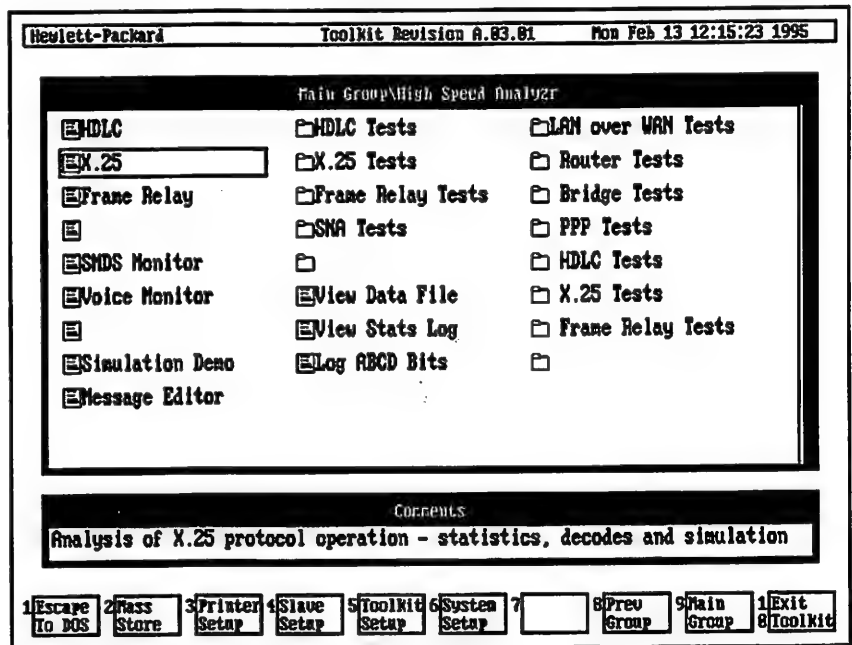
The Internet Advisor also comes with a number of "generic" tests. In the generic tests, the filters and counters are not preconfigured, but the Decode Configuration Menu and the Run Configuration Menu are preconfigured. By defining filters and counters and by configuring the Interface Setup Menu, you determine what information these tests provide.

You can modify the preconfigured or the generic tests or you can use them as they are according to your particular needs. If you frequently need to modify either a preconfigured or a generic test before you use it, you can make your modifications and then save your configuration. Then you can add your configuration as a new test to the Toolkit. If you do this, you won't need to modify the supplied test every time you want to run your test. Refer to the section "Adding a Test of Your Own to the Toolkit" in chapter 7, "The Toolkit User Interface," for more information.

## Overview of Supplied Tests

The High Speed Internet Advisor's preconfigured and generic tests can be accessed from the Main Group\High Speed Analyzr screen, shown in Figure B-1.

To access the Main Group\High Speed Analyzr screen, highlight **High Speed Analyzr** in the Main Group screen and press **ENTER**.







**Figure B-1: Main Group\High Speed Analyzr Screen**

In the Main Group\High Speed Analyzr screen, as in the Main Group screen and other Toolkit screens, tests are labeled with page icons (■) or file-folder icons (□). Generally, page icons access a single tool or test, while file-folder icons access groups of tests. Refer to chapter 7, "The Toolkit User Interface," for more information on Toolkit.

## Supplied Tests


### Overview of Supplied Tests


The page icons and the file-folder icons in the Main Group\High Speed Analyzer screen can be categorized into these groups:

- The page icons () in the top half of the left-most column (**HDLC**, **X.25**, and **Frame Relay**) each provide access to a generic test that provides statistics, decodes, and simulation capability for a specific protocol. The filters and counters in these tests are not preconfigured, nor is the Interface Setup Menu. Therefore, you must configure these tests to match the protocols on the network you are going to test. Each of these generic tests is described in a separate section in this chapter that deals with tests for a specific protocol. For example, the generic HDLC test is described in “Generic HDLC Test” under the “Tests for HDLC” section.
- The file-folder icons () in the top half of the middle column (**HDLC Tests**, **X.25 Tests**, **Frame Relay Tests**, and **SNA Tests**) each provide access to a group of preconfigured tests for a specific protocol. These tests are very specific because the user-definable counters are preconfigured to gather unique statistics. Each of these groups of tests is described in a separate section in this chapter that deals with tests for a specific protocol. For example, the preconfigured HDLC tests are described in “Preconfigured HDLC Tests” under the “Tests for HDLC” section.
- The page icons () in the bottom half of the left-most column (**SMDS Monitor**, **Voice Monitor**, **Simulation Demo**, and **Message Editor**) and the page icons in the bottom half of the middle column (**View Data File**, **View Stats Log**, and **Log ABCD Bits**) each provide access to a unique program or test. Each of these tests is described in a separate section in this chapter.
- The file-folder icons () in the right-most column under **LAN over WAN Tests** provide access to groups of tests that are concerned with LAN traffic on WAN links. In these tests, the user-definable counters are preconfigured to provide protocol- and vendor-specific counts. These preconfigured tests are described in the section “LAN Over WAN Tests.”

---

## HDLC Tests

The **HDLC** page icon () accesses a generic test that provides statistics, decodes, and simulation capability for the HDLC protocol. The filters and counters in this test are not preconfigured, and neither is the Interface Setup Menu. Therefore, you must configure this test to match the network you are going to test. Refer to the section “Generic HDLC Test” for more information on this test.

The **HDLC Tests** file-folder icon () provides access to a group of monitor and simulation tests for the HDLC protocol. These tests are very specific because the user-definable hardware counters are preconfigured to gather unique statistics. Refer to the section “Preconfigured HDLC Tests” for more information on these tests.

---

### Generic HDLC Test

To use the generic HDLC test, do the following:

1. In the Main Group\High Speed Analyzr screen, highlight the **HDLC** page icon and press **ENTER**. The Interface Setup Menu is displayed.
2. Set the **Interface Type** field and the other fields in the Interface Setup Menu to match the network you are going to test. Refer to chapter 3, “Configuring the Internet Advisor,” for more information on using the Interface Setup Menu.
3. To view the decoded data, press **F6** (Decode Frames). Refer to chapter 4, “Monitoring,” for more information on decodes.
4. To view link level statistics, T1 statistics (if the **Interface Type** field is configured for T1), and E1 statistics (if the **Interface Type** field is configured for E1), press **F7** (Stats & Countrs) from the Interface Setup Menu or from the Decode display. Refer to chapter 4, “Monitoring,” for more information on statistics.



Supplied Tests  
HDLC Tests

**Table B-1: Link Level Statistics**

Link Level Statistics	If Configured for T1	If Configured for E1
<b>Link Level Counts:</b> Total Octets Data Segments Total Frames Bad FCS Abort Frames <b>Link Level Utilization (%):</b> Maximum Instantaneous Minimum <b>Link Level Throughput (kbps):</b> Maximum Instantaneous Minimum Average	BPV Frame Bit Error Frame Slip ESF CRC Error (if configured for ESF)	Code Violation FAS Error CRC-4 Error (if configured for CRC-4)

5. To view the current line status (if the **Interface Type** field is configured for T1 or E1), press **F8** (Line Status) from the Statistics and Counters screen.

**Table B-2: Current Line Status**

If Configured for T1	If Configured for T1 and ESF	If Configured for E1
Signal Present Signal Loss Frame Sync Frame Loss Frame Slip B8ZS (if configured for B8ZS) BPV AIS/All 1's Ones Density Excess Zeroes (if configured for B8ZS) Yellow Alarm ESF CRC Errors (if configured for ESF)	CRC Error Event Severe Framing Error Frame Sync Bit Error Line Code Error Slip Error Payload Loop Back	Signal Present Signal Loss Frame Sync Frame Loss FA Error HDB3 (if configured for HD3B) Line Code Violation AIS/All 1's Remote Alarm CRC-4 Errors (if configured for CRC-4)

6. To view history line status information (if the **Interface Type** field is configured for T1 or E1), press **F8** (Line History) or **PgDn** from the Line Status (Page 1 of 3) screen.

**Table B-3: History Line Status**

If Configured for T1	If Configured for E1
Signal Present Signal Loss Frame Sync Frame Loss Frame Slip B8ZS (if configured for B8ZS) BPV AIS/All 1's Ones Density Excess Zeroes (if configured for B8ZS) Yellow Alarm ESF CRC Errors (if configured for ESF)	Signal Present Signal Loss Frame Sync Frame Loss FA Error HDB3 (if configured for HD3B) Line Code Violation AIS/All 1's Remote Alarm CRC-4 Errors (if configured for CRC-4)

7. To view the ABCD signalling bits (if the **Interface Type** field is configured for T1, the **Data Channel** field is set to Fractional or Full Frame 56 kbps, and the **Framing Type** field is set to ESF), press **F8** (ABCD Bits) or **PgDn** from the Line Status (Page 2 of 3) screen. To view the AB signalling bits (if the **Interface Type** field is configured for T1, the **Data Channel** field is set to Fractional or Full Frame 56 kbps, and the **Framing Type** field is set to D4), press **F8** (AB Bits) or **PgDn** from the Line Status (Page 2 of 3) screen.

**Table B-4: Signalling Bits**

If Configured for T1, 56 kbps, and ESF	If Configured for T1, 56 kbps, and D4
Channel 01 to 24 Eqpt and Line ABCD Bits	Channel 01 to 24 Eqpt and Line AB Bits

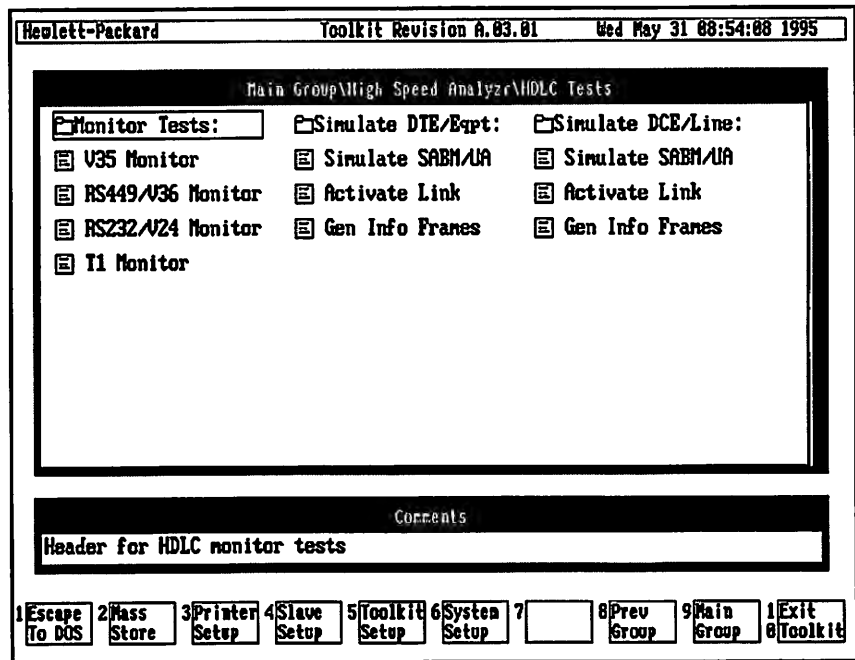
---

## Preconfigured HDLC Tests

To use the preconfigured HDLC tests, do the following:

1. In the Main Group\High Speed Analyzr screen, highlight the **HDLC Tests** file-folder icon and press **ENTER**.

The Main Group\High Speed Analyzr\HDLC Tests screen is displayed showing three groups of tests: **Monitor Tests**, **Simulate DTE/Eqpt**, and **Simulate DCE/Line**.



**Figure B-2: Preconfigured HDLC Tests**

2. Highlight a test under one of these three groups, and press **ENTER** to start the test.

## Preconfigured HDLC Monitor Tests

The purpose of these tests is to monitor the network under test and to provide counts of specific types of traffic on the network under test. Therefore, the counters are preconfigured to provide frame counts for the link level protocol, and the **Interface Type** field in the Interface Setup Menu is set to Monitor. You can get the same type of decode information, link level statistics, current and history line status information, and signalling bits information that you can get in the generic HDLC test (refer to Table B-1).

---

### NOTE

---

There are slight differences in nomenclature between the T1 and the E1 software systems. In the T1 systems, there are page icons for RS232/V24 and RS449/V36. In the E1 systems these tests are labeled V24 and V36 respectively. The following descriptions of these tests use the E1 labels for brevity.

The following HDLC monitor tests are available:

- **V35 Monitor**
- **V36 Monitor**
- **V24 Monitor**
- **T1 Monitor or CEPT E1 Monitor**

The V35, V36, and V24 monitor tests provide identical information on layer 2 statistics and decodes. Their only difference is the configuration of the interface.

All the V-Series monitor tests begin collecting data as soon as they are selected. If you need to change any interface setup parameters, press **F10** (Exit To Setup), make the necessary changes in the Interface Setup Menu, and then press **F7** (Stats & Countrs) to restart the test.

The **T1 Monitor** and the **CEPT E1 Monitor** tests display the Interface Setup Menu first so you can configure the interface before proceeding.

## Supplied Tests

### HDLC Tests

To see all frames completely decoded, press **F6** (Decode Frames). Refer to chapter 4, "Monitoring," for more information on decodes.

To view the frame count information the preconfigured counters provide, press **PgDn** or Down Arrow from the Statistics and Counters (Page 1 of 2) screen:

**Table B-5: Counters in Preconfigured HDLC Monitor Tests**

Link Protocol Frame Counts
Bad Frames
Abort Frames
INFO Frames
Non-I Frames
Supervisory
_RR (Receiver Ready)
_RNR (Receiver Not Ready)
_Reject
Unnumbered
_SABM (Set Asynchronous Balanced Mode)
_SNRM (Set Normal Response Mode)
_UA (Unnumbered Acknowledgment)
_DISC (Disconnect)
_FRMR (Frame Reject)
_DM (Disconnect Mode)
_UI (Unnumbered Information)


### Preconfigured HDLC Simulation Tests


These tests generate traffic and provide counts of specific types of traffic on the link under test. Therefore, the counters are predefined to provide frame counts for the link level protocol, just as they are in the preconfigured HDLC monitor tests (see Table B-5). You can also get the same type of decode information, link level statistics, line status information, and signalling bits information available in the generic HDLC test (see Tables B-1 through B-4). There are three pairs of simulation programs. One program of each pair simulates DTE/Eqpt and the other simulates DCE/Line.

- In the first pair of tests, **Simulate SABM/UA**, the Internet Advisor repeatedly transmits SABM frames, waiting 250 milliseconds between transmissions.
- The second pair of tests, **Activate Link**, allow for SABM, Information, and DISC frames to be sent in response to the user pressing softkeys. The various responses from the device under test are presented as messages on the screen and can also be seen in the Decode displays.
- The third pair of tests, **Gen Info Frames**, repeatedly send INFO frames with the "Fox" message.

---

## X.25 Tests

The **X.25** page icon () accesses a generic test that provides statistics, decodes, and simulation capability for the X.25 protocol. The filters and counters in this test are not preconfigured, and neither is the Interface Setup Menu. Therefore, you must configure this test to match the network you are going to test. Refer to the section “Generic X.25 Test” for more information on this test.

The **X.25 Tests** file-folder icon () provides access to a group of monitor and simulation tests for the X.25 protocol. These tests are very specific because the user-definable hardware counters are preconfigured to gather unique statistics. Refer to the section “Preconfigured X.25 Tests” for more information on these tests.

---

### Generic X.25 Test

To use the generic X.25 test, do the following:

1. In the Main Group\High Speed Analyzr screen, highlight the **X.25** page icon and press **ENTER**. The Interface Setup Menu opens.
2. Set the **Interface Type** field and the other fields in the Interface Setup Menu to match the network you are going to test. Refer to chapter 3, “Configuring the Internet Advisor,” for more information on using the Interface Setup Menu.

Once you have configured the Interface Setup Menu, you can do such things as define filters and counters (refer to chapter 3, “Configuring the Internet Advisor”) and decode X.25 data (refer to chapter 4, “Monitoring”). You can also look at link level statistics, line status information (as long as the **Interface Type** field is set to T1 or E1), and signalling bit information (as long as the **Interface Type** field is set to T1). Refer to Tables B-1 through B-4 in the “Generic HDLC Test” section for more information on viewing link level statistics, line status information, and signalling bits information.

3. To view X.25 LCN statistics, press **F7** (LCN Stats) from the Statistics and Counters screen:

**Table B-6: LCN Statistics Available in the Generic X.25 Test**

LCN Statistics
Number of Active LCN
<b>X.25 Counts:</b>
X.25 Octets
Total Packets
Pkts/Sec
Abort Packets
<b>X.25 Utilization (%):</b>
Maximum
Instantaneous
Minimum
<b>X.25 Throughput (kbps):</b>
Maximum
Instantaneous
Minimum
Average

4. To view LCN statistics for the next LCN, press **F3** (Next LCN). To view LCN statistics for the previous LCN, press **F3** (Previous LCN).

---

## Preconfigured X.25 Tests

To use the preconfigured X.25 tests, do the following:

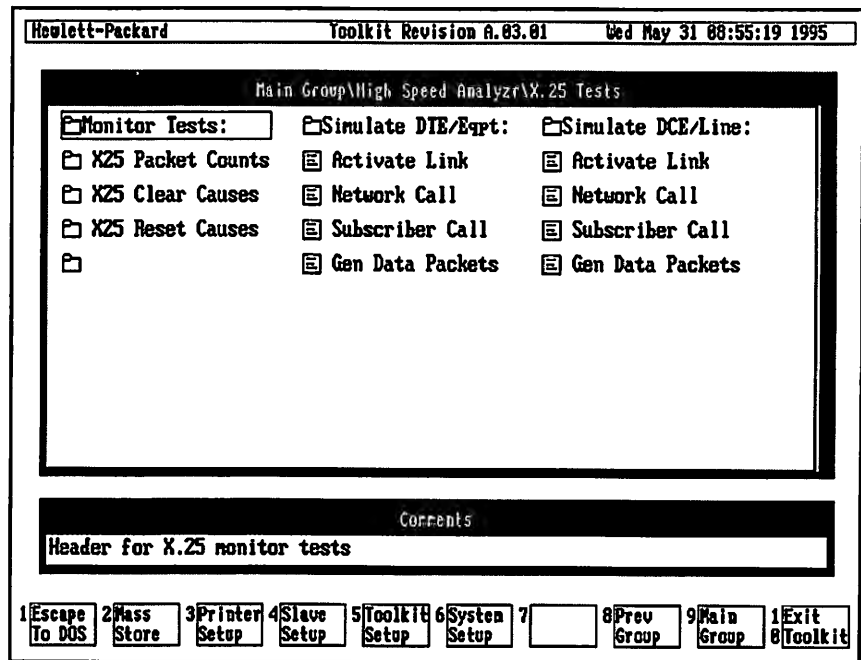
1. In the Main Group\High Speed Analyzr screen, highlight the **X.25 Tests** file-folder icon and press **ENTER**.

The Main Group\High Speed Analyzr\X.25 Tests screen is displayed showing three groups of tests: **Monitor Tests**, **Simulate DTE/Eqpt**, and **Simulate DCE/Line**.



## Supplied Tests

### X.25 Tests



**Figure B-3: Preconfigured X.25 Tests**

2. Highlight a test in one of these three groups and press **ENTER**. If you select one of the simulation tests, the test is started. If you select one of the monitor tests, another screen is displayed in which you can select from four interface-specific monitor tests.

### Preconfigured X.25 Monitor Tests

The purpose of these tests is to monitor the network under test and to provide counts of specific types of traffic on the network under test. Therefore, the counters are preconfigured and the **Interface Type** field in the Interface Setup Menu is set to Monitor.

---

**NOTE**

---

There are slight differences in nomenclature between the T1 and the E1 software systems. In the T1 systems, there are page icons for RS232/V24 and RS449/V36. In the E1 systems these tests are labeled V24 and V36 respectively. The following descriptions of these tests use the E1 labels for brevity.

There are three groups of X.25 preconfigured monitor tests:

- **X25 Packet Counts**
- **X25 Clear Causes**
- **X25 Reset Causes**

Each of these groups contains four interface-specific monitor tests:

- **V35 Monitor**
- **V36 Monitor**
- **V24 Monitor**
- **T1 Monitor or CEPT E1 Monitor**

Within a monitor group, all the V35, V36, and V24 Monitor tests provide identical measurements. Their only difference is the configuration of the interface.

All the V-Series monitor tests begin collecting data as soon as they are selected. If you need to change any interface setup parameters, press **F10** (Exit To Setup), make the necessary changes in the Interface Setup Menu, and then press **F7** (Stats & Counts) to restart the test.

The **T1 Monitor** and the **CEPT E1 Monitor** tests display the Interface Setup Menu first so you can configure the interface before proceeding.

All four of the X.25 Packet Counts tests, the X.25 Clear Causes tests, and the X.25 Reset Causes tests provide decode information, link level statistics, current and history line status information, and LCN statistics similar to the generic X.25 test. They provide additional information through the preconfigured counters. The four X.25 Packet Counts tests provide packet count information. The four X.25 Clear Causes tests provide statistics regarding X.25 call clearing, and the four X.25 Reset Causes tests provide counts of the reasons for X.25 protocol resets.

To see all frames completely decoded, press **F6** (Decode Frames). Refer to chapter 4, "Monitoring," for more information on decodes.

**Supplied Tests**  
**X.25 Tests**

To view the information the counters provide, press **PgDn** or Down Arrow from the Statistics and Counters (Page 1 of 2) screen:

**Table B-7: Counters in Preconfigured X.25 Monitor Tests**

<b>X.25 Packets Tests</b>	<b>X.25 Clear Causes Tests</b>	<b>X.25 Reset Causes Tests</b>
DATA packet CALL request CALL accept CLEAR request CLEAR confirmation RESTART request RESTART confirmation RESET request RESET confirmation INTERRUPT INTERRUPT confirmation DIAGNOSTIC REGISTRATION REJECT modulo 8 RNR modulo 8 (Receiver Not Ready) SABM (Set Asynchronous Balanced Mode)	DTE Origin Net Congestion Number Busy Out of Order Rem Proc Error Rev charge Error Incompatible Fast Select Error Ship Absent Invalid Facility Access Barred Loc Proc Error Not Obtainable RPOA Out Order Clear Packet	RESET Cause Net Congestion Rem Proc Error Loc Proc Error Incompatible Rem DTE operation Net Operational Out of Order Net Out Order DTE origin

**Preconfigured X.25 Simulation Tests**

The purpose of these tests is to generate traffic and to provide counts of specific types of traffic on the link under test. Therefore, the hardware counters are predefined in these tests to provide X.25 packet counts, just as they are in the X.25 Packets Counts monitor tests (refer to Table B-7). In addition, you can get the same type of decode information, link level statistics, current and history line status information, and signalling bits information that you get in the generic HDLC test (refer to Tables B-1 through B-4), and the LCN statistics that you get in the generic X.25 test (refer to Table B-6).

There are four pairs of simulation programs. One program of each pair simulates DTE/Eqpt and the other simulates DCE/Line.

- The first pair of tests, **Activate Link**, lets you initialize the link layer by sending SABM, Information, and DISC frames in response to pressing softkeys. The various responses from the device under test are presented as messages on the screen and can also be seen in the decode displays. Level 2 emulation is on in this test.
- The second pair of tests, **Network Call**, simulate a network placing a call to a user on LCN 1.
- The third pair of tests, **Subscriber Call**, simulate a user placing a call into the network on LCN 1.

---

**NOTE**

Normally Subscriber Calls are associated with DTE/Eqpt and Network Calls are associated with DCE/Line. If the testing is done on the interior of the network, however, the Subscriber may appear physically as DCE/Line and the network as DTE/Eqpt. This is why there are two versions of the Network Call and Subscriber Call simulations.

---

---

**NOTE**


Refer to the section “X.25 Subscriber Call and Network Call Tests” in chapter 5, “Simulating,” for information on how to modify the LCN or calling numbers in these simulation programs. A similar process can be used to change the LCN in the General Data Packets program as well.


---

- The final pair of tests, **Gen Data Packets**, sends a packet on LCN 20. The data is the “Fox” message repeated once every 500 milliseconds.

---

## Frame Relay Tests

The **Frame Relay** page icon () accesses a generic test that provides statistics, decodes, and simulation capability for the Frame Relay protocol. The filters and counters in this test are not preconfigured, and neither is the Interface Setup Menu. Therefore, you must configure this test to match the network you are going to test. Refer to the section “Generic Frame Relay Test” for more information on this test.

The **Frame Relay Tests** file-folder icon () provides access to a group of tests for the Frame Relay protocol. These tests are very specific because the user-definable hardware counters are preconfigured to gather unique statistics. Refer to the section “Preconfigured Frame Relay Tests” for more information on these tests.

---

## Generic Frame Relay Test

To use the generic Frame Relay test, do the following:

1. In the Main Group\High Speed Analyzr screen, highlight the **Frame Relay** page icon and press **ENTER**. The Interface Setup Menu opens.
2. Set the **Interface Type** field and the other fields in the Interface Setup Menu to match the network you are going to test. Refer to chapter 3, “Configuring the Internet Advisor,” for more information on using the Interface Setup Menu.

Once you have configured the Interface Setup Menu, you can do such things as define filters and counters (refer to chapter 3, “Configuring the Internet Advisor”) and decode Frame Relay data (refer to chapter 4, “Monitoring”). You can also look at link level statistics, line status information (as long as the **Interface Type** field is set to T1 or E1), and signalling bit information (as long as the **Interface Type** field is set to T1). Refer to Tables B-1 through B-4 in the “Generic HDLC Test” section for more information on viewing link level statistics, line status information, and signalling bits information.

## NOTE

For the generic Frame Relay test, link level statistics are the same as those shown in Table B-1 except there is an additional statistic, Short Frames.

3. To view DLCI (Data Link Connection Identifier) statistics, press **F7** (DLCI Stats) from the Statistics and Counters screen:

**Table B-8: DLCI Statistics Available in the Generic Frame Relay Test**

DLCI Statistics
Number of Active DLCI
<b>DLCI Counts:</b>
User Octets
Total Frames
Abort Frames
Short Frames
DE (Discard Eligibility)
FECN (Forward Explicit Congestion Notification)
BECN (Backward Explicit Congestion Notification)
<b>DLCI Utilization (%):</b>
Maximum
Instantaneous
Minimum
<b>DLCI Throughput (kbps):</b>
Maximum
Instantaneous
Minimum
Average

4. To view DLCI statistics for the next DLCI, press **F3** (Next DLCI). To view DLCI statistics for the previous DLCI, press **F4** (Prev DLCI).

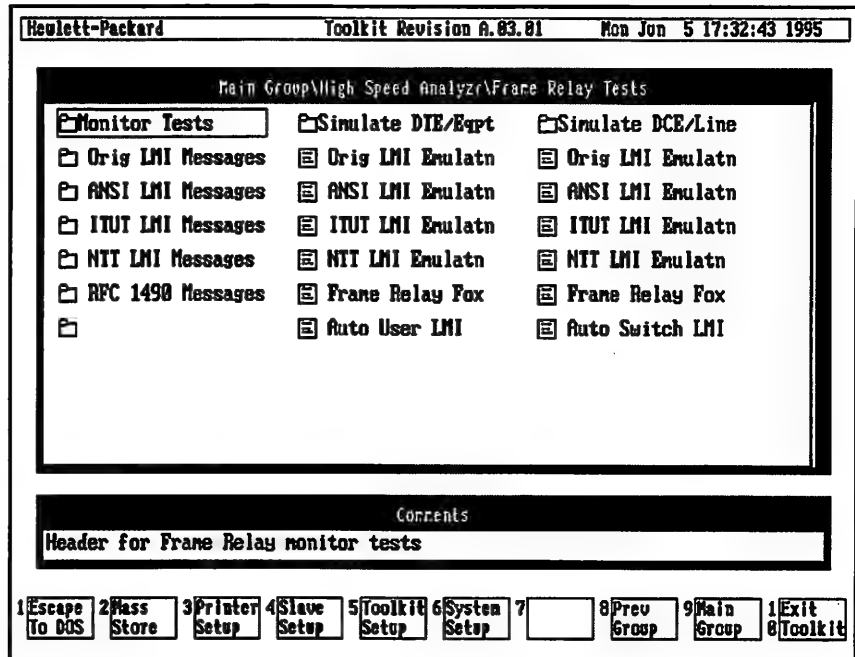
---

## Preconfigured Frame Relay Tests

To use the preconfigured Frame Relay tests, do the following:

1. In the Main Group\High Speed Analyzr screen, highlight the **Frame Relay Tests** file-folder icon and press **ENTER**.

The Main Group\High Speed Analyzr\Frame Relay Tests screen opens showing three groups of tests: **Monitor Tests**, **Simulate DTE/Eqpt**, and **Simulate DCE/Line**.



**Figure B-4: Preconfigured Frame Relay Tests**

2. Highlight a test in one of these three groups and press **ENTER**. If you select one of the simulation tests, the test is started. If you select one of the monitor tests, another screen opens in which you can select from four interface-specific monitor tests.

## Preconfigured Frame Relay Monitor Tests

The purpose of these tests is to monitor the network under test and to provide counts of specific types of traffic on the network under test. Therefore, the counters are preconfigured and the **Interface Type** field in the Interface Setup Menu is set to Monitor.

---

### NOTE

---

There are slight differences in nomenclature between the T1 and the E1 software systems. In the T1 systems, there are page icons for RS232/V24 and RS449/V36. In the E1 systems these tests are labeled V24 and V36 respectively. The following descriptions of these tests use the E1 labels for brevity.

There are five groups of Frame Relay preconfigured monitor tests:

- **Orig LMI Messages**
- **ANSI LMI Messages**
- **ITUT LMI Messages**
- **NTT LMI Messages**
- **RFC 1490 Messages**

Each of these groups contains four interface-specific monitor tests:

- **V35 Monitor**
- **V36 Monitor**
- **V24 Monitor**
- **T1 Monitor or CEPT E1 Monitor**

Within a monitor group, all the V35, V36, and V24 Monitor tests provide identical measurements. Their only difference is the configuration of the interface.

All the V-Series monitor tests begin collecting data as soon as they are selected. If you need to change any interface setup parameters, press **F10** (Exit To Setup), make the necessary changes in the Interface Setup Menu, and then press **F7** (Stats & Countrs) to restart the test.

The **T1 Monitor** and the **CEPT E1 Monitor** tests display the Interface Setup Menu first so you can configure the interface before proceeding.



## Supplied Tests

### Frame Relay Tests

All the tests in all five of the monitor groups provide decode information, link level statistics, and current and history line status information similar to the HDLC generic test (refer to Tables B-1 through B-4), and DLCI statistics similar to the generic Frame Relay test (refer to Table B-8). In addition, they provide special information through the preconfigured counters.

---

#### NOTE

---

For the preconfigured Frame Relay monitor tests, link level statistics are the same as those shown in Table B-1 except there is an additional statistic, Short Frames.

To see all frames completely decoded, press **F6** (Decode Frames). Refer to chapter 4, "Monitoring," for more information on decodes.

To view the information the counters provide, press **PgDn** or Down Arrow from the Statistics and Counters (Page 1 of 2) screen:

**Table B-9: Counters in Preconfigured Frame Relay Monitor Tests**

Orig LMI or ANSI LMI Messages Tests	ITUT LMI or NTT LMI Messages Tests	RFC 1490 Messages Tests
LMI status LMI status Enquiry CLLM (Consolidated Link Layer Management) LMI Status 0 LMI status Enquiry 0 LMI multicast Reserved 1-15 Reserved 1008-18 Discard Eligibility FECN (Forward Explicit Congestion Notification) BECN (Backward Explicit Congestion Notification) RFC 1490	Status Enquiry Status Reserved 1-15 CLLM (Consolidated Link Layer Management) Discard Eligibility FECN (Forward Explicit Congestion Notification) BECN (Backward Explicit Congestion Notification)	Status Enquiry Status CLLM (Consolidated Link Layer Management) Orig Status Enquiry Orig Status LMI multicast Discard Eligibility FECN (Forward Explicit Congestion Notification) BECN (Backward Explicit Congestion Notification) RFC 1490 _IP (Dod) _Routed Frame _Bridged Frame _CLNP _Q.933

### Preconfigured Frame Relay Simulation Tests

There are six pairs of simulation programs. One program of each pair simulates DTE/Eqpt and the other simulates DCE/Line:

- **Orig LMI Emulatn**
- **ANSI LMI Emulatn**
- **ITUT LMI Emulatn**
- **NTT LMI Emulatn**
- **Frame Relay Fox**
- **Auto User LMI/Auto Switch LMI**

Each of the first four pairs of tests deals with emulating a particular Frame Relay implementation. These tests are structured similarly except for variations in parameters to suit the Original, the ANSI, the ITUT, and the NTT LMI definitions. These tests request status and count responses every 10 seconds.

## **Supplied Tests**

### **Frame Relay Tests**


The Frame Relay Fox pair of tests sends the "Fox" message to DLCI 16 ten times per second.

The Auto User LMI test sets up the Internet Advisor to simulate the Frame Relay user-side of the Frame Relay user-network interface (UNI). This test also modifies the filter/counters used to analyze the Frame Relay traffic header. When this test is run, it activates the Frame Relay link by sending signaling messages to the switch (network) side. Based on the response from the switch, the test automatically determines whether the original LMI signaling or ANSI T1.617 Annex D is in use. After auto-configuring to the appropriate signaling type, the test also lets you transmit a fox message on a DLCI of your choice.

The Auto Switch LMI test sets up the Internet Advisor to simulate the Frame Relay network side of the Frame Relay user-network interface. This test also modifies the filter/counters used to analyze the Frame Relay header. When this test is run, it responds to signaling messages which are normally sent to the switch (network) side. Based on the messages which are received from the user side, the test automatically determines whether the original LMI signaling or ANSI T1.617 Annex D is in use. After auto-configuring to the appropriate signaling type the test can optionally respond to a Frame Relay frame by sending a frame on a DLCI of your choice.

---

## SNA Tests

The **SNA Tests** file-folder icon () provides access to the preconfigured SDLC (Synchronous Data Link Control) Frame Counts test and the SNA Decode. The user-definable hardware counters are preconfigured to gather unique statistics.

To use the preconfigured SDLC Frame Counts test, do the following:

1. In the Main Group\High Speed Analyzr screen, highlight the **SDLC Tests** file-folder icon and press **ENTER**.

The Main Group\High Speed Analyzr\SNA Tests screen opens showing the SDLC Frame Counts test.

2. Highlight the **SDLC Frame Counts** page icon and press **ENTER**.

The test begins collecting data, and the Statistics and Counters screen is displayed. The **Interface Type** field of the Interface Setup Menu is automatically set to V.35. However, if you need to change it, or any other any interface setup parameters, press **F10** (Exit To Setup), make the necessary changes in the Interface Setup Menu, and then press **F7** (Stats & Counters) to restart the test.

You can decode frames and view link level statistics using this test. The link level statistics are the same as what is shown in Table B-1 for the HDLC generic test.

3. To view the frame count information the counters provides, press **PgDn** or Down Arrow in the Statistics and Counters (Page 1 of 2) screen:


Supplied Tests  
**SNA Tests**

**Table B-10: Counters in Preconfigured SDLC Frame Counts Test**

Frame Counts
Bad Frames Count
Idle Suppres Suppress
Information Frames Count
Non-Information Frames Count
Supervisory Count
_RR (Receiver Ready) Count
_RNR (Receiver Not Ready) Count
_REJ (Reject) Count
Unnumbered Count
_SARM (Set Asynchronous Response Mode) Count
_SNRM (Set Normal Response Mode) Count
_UA (Unnumbered Acknowledgment) Count
_DISC (Disconnect) Count
_FRMR (Frame Reject) Count
_DM (Disconnect) Count
_UI (Unnumbered Information) Count

---

## SMDS Monitor Test

The **SMDS Monitor** page icon () , available for T1 only, accesses a preconfigured test that provides statistics and decodes PDUs (Protocol Data Units) for the SMDS protocol. The counters are preconfigured in this test. To use the generic SMDS Monitor test, do the following:

1. In the Main Group\High Speed Analyzr screen, highlight the **SMDS Monitor** page icon and press **ENTER**. The Interface Setup Menu is displayed.
2. Set the **Interface Type** field and the other fields in the Interface Setup Menu to match the network you are going to test.
3. Press **F9** (Start Run) to start the test.
4. To decode PDUs, press **F6** (Decode PDUs). Only level 2 SMDS is preconfigured to be displayed. If you want to see level 3, do the following:
  - a. Press **F2** (Decode Config).
  - b. Press **F2** (Select Decodes). This opens the Decode Loading/Unloading screen.
  - c. Press Down Arrow until **SMDSL3 .DEC** is highlighted, and then press **ENTER**. This changes the its load status to yes.
  - d. Press **F10** (OK). This returns you to the Decode Configuration Menu.
  - e. Highlight **SMDS Layer 2**, and press **ENTER**. This opens the SMDS Layer 2 Menu.

Supplied Tests  
**SMDS Monitor Test**


- f. Change the **Next Protocol** field to SMDS Layer 3.
  - g. Press **F10** (OK).
  - h. Press **F10** (Exit Config).
5. Press **F8** (Line Status) to view current line status information, and press **PgDn** to view the line status history. The line status information for SMDS is the same as what is shown in Tables B-2 and B-3 for the HDLC generic test when it is configured for T1.
  6. To view page 1 of the SMDS statistics, press **F7** (Stats & Countrs). To view page 2 of the SMDS statistics, press **PgDn** or Down Arrow from page 1.

**Table B-11: Statistics in SMDS Monitor Test**

Page 1 Statistics	Page 2 Statistics
BPVs (Bipolar Violations)	EMPTY PDUs (Protocol Data Units)
Frame Bit Errors	BUSY PDUs (Protocol Data Units)
Frame Slips	Layer 2 CRC (Cyclic Redundancy Check) Error
ESF (Extended Superframe) CRC Errors	SSMs (Single Segment Message)
FEBEs (Far End Block Error)	BOMs (Beginning of Message)
Maximum % BUSY PDUs (Protocol Data Units)	COMs (Continuation of Message)
Current % BUSY PDUs (Protocol Data Units)	EOMs (End of Message)
Minimum % BUSY PDUs (Protocol Data Units)	Payload Length > 44
	Payload Length < 44
	BIP8 (Bipolar 8) Error

---

## Voice Monitor Test

The **Voice Monitor** page icon () accesses a preconfigured test that monitors voice from a handset on channel 1 with AMI (Alternate Mark Inversion) line coding and ESF (Extended Super Frame) for T1, or that monitors voice from a handset on channel 1 with HDB3 (High Density Bipolar, 3 zeros) line coding for E1. The user-definable hardware filters and counters are not predefined in this test.

To use the **Voice Monitor** test, do the following:

1. In the Main Group\High Speed Analyzr screen, highlight the **Voice Monitor** page icon and press **ENTER**. The Interface Setup Menu is displayed.
2. Configure the Interface Setup Menu to match your communications link (T1 or E1 only), and select one voice channel and the appropriate data channels. Refer to chapter 3, "Configuring the Internet Advisor," for more information on using the Interface Setup Menu.
3. Connect a handset to the Handset (RJ-11) connector on the side of the Internet Advisor.

Once you have configured the Interface Setup Menu, you can do such things as define filters and counters, decode data, view link level statistics, view current and history line status information, and view signalling bits (for T1). The link level statistics, line status information, and signalling bits information for the Voice Monitor test are the same as what is shown for the generic HDLC test in Tables B-1 through B-4.

---

### NOTE


Using the Voice Monitor test is not the only way to perform voice testing. Voice testing is available for any T1/E1 test as long as a voice channel is specified in the **LN Voice Chan** and/or the **EQ Voice Chan** field of the Interface Setup Menu. (These fields are available when you choose either a fractional or a DDS selection in the **Data Channel** field.)

---



---

## Simulation Demo

The **Simulation Demo** page icon () accesses a preconfigured test that transmits data on a T1 or E1 line. The purpose of this test is to demonstrate the capabilities of the Internet Advisor (for example, decoding of data, gathering of statistics, and simulation of LAN traffic) without having to connect the Internet Advisor to a network. You do not need to configure this test; it is already configured to simulate on T1 or E1 and the counters are already preconfigured.

To use the Simulation Demo, do the following:

1. In the Main Group\High Speed Analyzer screen, highlight the **Simulation Demo** page icon and press **ENTER**. The test starts and the Detailed Decode screen is displayed. You can view the Summary Decode screen by pressing **F6** (Summary Display).
2. You can view link level statistics by pressing **F7** (Stats & Counts) and line status information by pressing **F8** (Line Status). The link level statistics and the current and history line status information for this test are the same as what is shown in Tables B-1 through B-4 for the generic HDLC test. Refer to chapter 4, "Monitoring," for more information on statistics.
3. To view the LAN over WAN count information provided by the preconfigured counters, press **PgDn** or Down Arrow from the Statistics and Counters (Page 1 of 2) screen:

**Table B-12: Counters in Simulation Demo**

Simulation Demo Counters
Non-IP
IP
IP Broadcast
_TCP
__Telnet
__FTP
__FTP data
__SMTP
_ICMP
_UDP
_SNMP
PPP
_Bridge PDU
_XNS
_IPX
BAS FCS

---


**NOTE**

---

Counter names which begin with one underscore, such as \_TCP, are counters that count frames which are encapsulated in IP frames. Counter names which begin with two underscores, such as \_\_FTP, are counters that count frames which are encapsulated in IP/TCP.


---

## Message Editor

The **Message Editor** page icon () accesses an editor that lets you create messages using the keyboard and softkeys or previously captured data. Refer to the section “Message Editor” in chapter 5, “Simulating,” and to the section “Using the Message Editor” in chapter 6, “BERT Analyzer,” for more information on the Message Editor.

---


## View Data File and View Stats Log

The **View Data File** and **View Stats Log** page icons () let you view previously captured and stored data and statistics. Selecting either of these page icons opens a screen in which you can specify the path and file name of the data or log file you want to view. The default path for stored data files and log files is C:\HPTOOLS\DATA, although you can save data and logs anywhere you want. Refer to chapter 4, "Monitoring," for more information.

The statistics logs can be used in conjunction with the HP Internet Reporter (an optional software package) to baseline traffic on your network. The HP Internet Reporter is a management tool that provides a broad collection of capability to develop reports and a network base line. It is especially useful in the verification of network health and performance and for capacity planning. Contact your Hewlett-Packard sales representative for more information.

---

## Log ABCD Bits (for T1 Only)

The **Log ABCD Bits** page icon () is available only on Internet Advisors configured with T1 operating systems. It is a T1 monitor utility program that lets you configure the T1 hardware to capture the in-band signalling bits on each channel of a T1/56 kbps data stream. Simultaneous simulation is not possible.

To use the **Log ABCD Bits** program, do the following:

1. In the Main Group\High Speed Analyzr screen, highlight the **Log ABCD Bits** page icon and press **ENTER**.

When the program begins, you are given four choices:

- **1: Configure Hardware** - This configures the interface.
  - **2: Monitor Signal Bits** - This starts monitoring.
  - **3: Review Saved Buffer** - This causes the DOS Edit program to open the file C:\HPTOOLS\DATA\SIGMON.LOG
  - **4: Exit** - This returns you to Toolkit.
2. Press **1** (Configure Hardware) to configure the hardware.
  3. If you want to start monitoring signal bits, press **2** (Monitor Signal Bits). The monitor screen is shown in figure B-5.
    - a. Press **F3** (ESF) to set the mode to ESF (Extended Super Frame), or press **F4** (D4) to set the mode to D4 (Conventional Super Frame). When the program is configured for ESF, the A, B, C, and D bits are logged. When it is configured for D4, only A and B bits are available.
    - b. Press **F1** (Start) to begin capturing data.
    - c. Press **F2** (Stop) to stop capturing data.

- d. Press **F9** (Store) to save the data to the  
C:\HPTOOLS\DATA\SIGMON.LOG file.

This file is a DOS text file. The entries in this file look like Figure B-6.  
Each change of a signalling bit on any of the channels causes a new log  
entry. Each log entry is time stamped relative to the beginning time of the  
test so that you can see when signalling states change.

- e. Press **F10** (Exit) to return to the original menu of four choices.

Time: Thu Mar 30 10:02:25 1995											
Eqpt In											
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
ABCD	ABCD	ABCD	ABCD	ABCD	ABCD	ABCD	ABCD	ABCD	ABCD	ABCD	ABCD
0001	0100	0110	1100	0000	0010	0001	1001	1111	0100	0011	1000
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24
ABCD	ABCD	ABCD	ABCD	ABCD	ABCD	ABCD	ABCD	ABCD	ABCD	ABCD	ABCD
0101	0110	0100	1101	0100	1010	0011	1000	1011	0101	1011	1010
Line In											
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
ABCD	ABCD	ABCD	ABCD	ABCD	ABCD	ABCD	ABCD	ABCD	ABCD	ABCD	ABCD
1001	1100	1110	0100	1000	1010	1001	0001	0111	1100	1011	0000
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24
ABCD	ABCD	ABCD	ABCD	ABCD	ABCD	ABCD	ABCD	ABCD	ABCD	ABCD	ABCD
0000	0101	0111	1101	0001	0011	0000	1000	1110	0101	0010	1001
Buffer											
Capturing: Yes											
Entries: 931											
F1:Start F2:Stop F3:ESF F4:D4						F9:Store F10:Exit					

Figure B-5: Log ABCD Bits Screen

Supplied Tests  
Log ABCD Bits (for T1 Only)

4. Press **3** (Review Saved Buffer) to view the  
C:\HPTOOLS\DATA\SIGMON.LOG file. The DOS Editor displays the  
log file. An example is shown in Figure B-6.
  - a. To exit the log file, press **ALT, F, X**.

---

**NOTE**

---

To permanently save a log file, copy the SIGMON.LOG file to a file name of your choice by using DOS or by using the Mass Store Functions of the Toolkit (described in the "Mass Store Functions" section of chapter 7, "The Toolkit User Interface."

```
Start Time: Thu Mar 30 16:23:38 1995


Eqpt In  0.00038
 1111 1111 1111 1111 1111 1111 1111 1111 1111 1111 1111 1111
 1111 1111 1111 1111 1111 1111 1111 1111 1111 1111 1111 1111
Line In  0.00045
 1111 1111 1111 1111 1111 1111 1111 1111 1111 1111 1111 1111
 1111 1111 1111 1111 1111 1111 1111 1111 1111 1111 1111 1111
Eqpt In  0.03040
 1111 1111 1111 1111 1111 1111 1101 1111 1101 1101 1101 1111
 1111 1101 1101 1101 1101 1111 1101 1111 1101 1101 1111 1101
Line In  0.03046
 1111 1111 1111 1111 1101 1111 1101 1111 1101 1101 1101 1111
 1111 1101 1101 1101 1101 1111 1101 1111 1101 1101 1111 1101
Eqpt In  0.03091
 1101 1101 1101 1101 1101 1111 1101 1111 1101 1101 1101 1111
 1111 1101 1101 1101 1101 1111 1101 1111 1101 1101 1111 1101
Line In  0.03098
 1101 1101 1101 1101 1101 1111 1101 1111 1101 1101 1101 1111
 1111 1101 1101 1101 1101 1111 1101 1111 1101 1101 1111 1101
```

**Figure B-6: SIGMON.LOG File**

5. Press **4** (Exit) to return to the Toolkit.

---

## LAN Over WAN Tests

Six file-folder icons () in the right-most column of the Main Group\High Speed Analyzr screen (**Router Tests**, **Bridge Tests**, **PPP Tests**, **HDLCL Tests**, **X.25 Tests**, and **Frame Relay Tests**) provide access to groups of tests that are concerned with LAN traffic on WAN links.

The link level statistics available in all these tests are the same as the what is available in the generic HDLC test (refer to Table B-1). The additional unique measurements available in these tests are provided by the user-definable counters, which are preconfigured to provide protocol- and vendor-specific counts.

---

### Router Tests

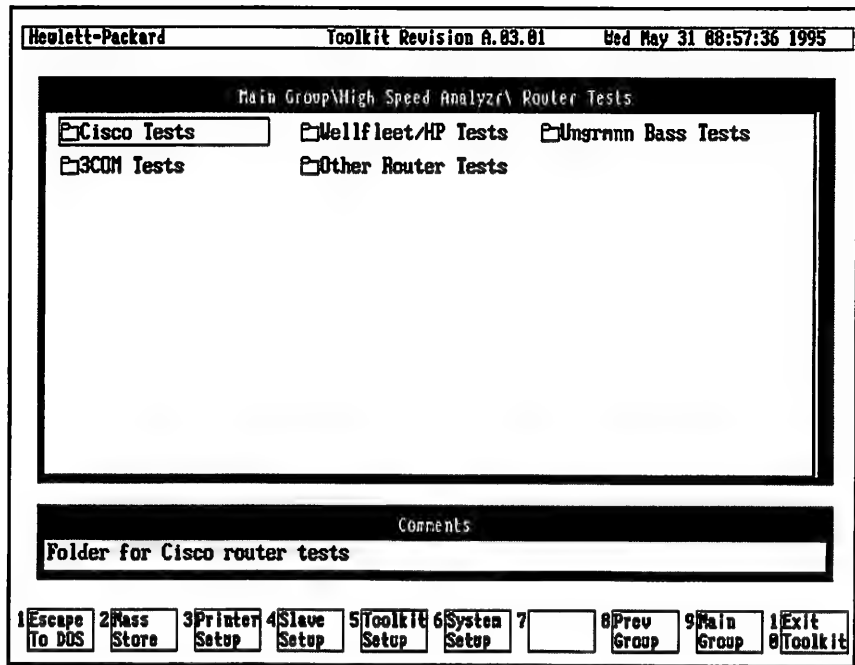
To use the preconfigured LAN over WAN Router tests, do the following:

1. In the Main Group\High Speed Analyzr screen, highlight the **Router Tests** file-folder icon and press **ENTER**.

The Main Group\High Speed Analyzr\Router Tests screen is displayed in which there are additional file-folders. Each of these file-folder icons leads to a group of tests that are vendor-specific (for example, Cisco). This is necessary because router manufacturers have used varying encapsulation techniques to carry LAN traffic over WAN links.



Supplied Tests  
LAN Over WAN Tests



**Figure B-7: LAN Over WAN Router Tests**

2. Highlight one the file-folder icons and press **ENTER**. A screen is displayed with these file-folder icons:

- LAN Traffic Counts
- AppleTalk Services
- TCP/IP Services
- Novell Services

Beneath each of these file-folders icons are page icons that represent individual tests for various interfaces: V35 Monitor, V36 Monitor, V24 Monitor, and possibly T1 Monitor or CEPT E1 Monitor. Figure B-8 shows the Cisco tests.

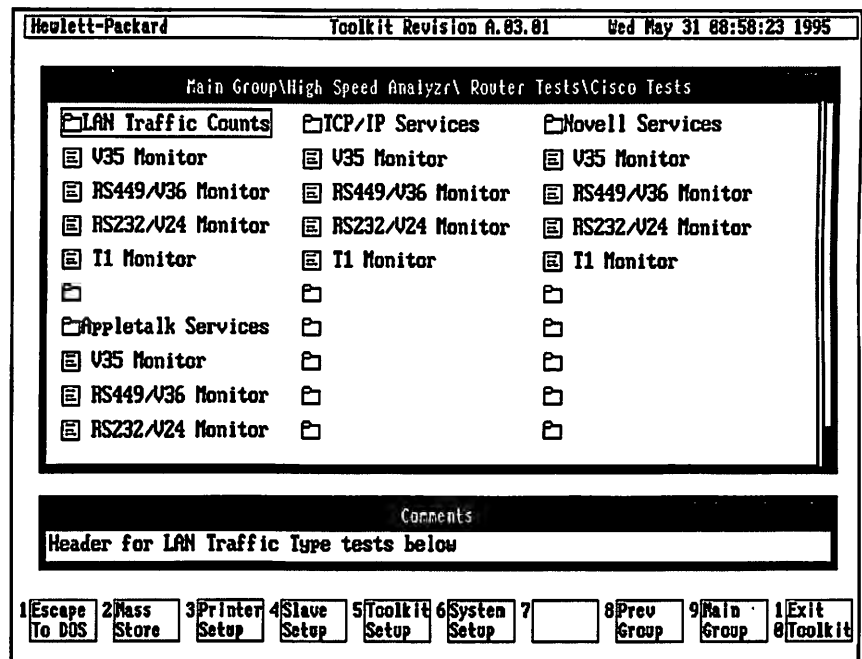


Figure B-8: Cisco Router Tests

- Highlight one of the page icons and press **ENTER** to start the test.

All the V-Series monitor tests open in the Statistics and Counters screen and begin collecting data as soon as they are selected. If you need to change any interface setup parameters, press **F10** (Exit To Setup), make the necessary changes in the Interface Setup Menu, and then press **F7** (Stats & Counters) to restart the test.

The **T1 Monitor** and the **CEPT E1 Monitor** tests open in the Interface Setup Menu so you can configure the interface before proceeding.

All the tests provide decode information and link level statistics similar to the generic HDLC test (refer to Table B-1). In addition, they provide protocol-specific counts through the preconfigured counters.

Supplied Tests  
**LAN Over WAN Tests**

4. To view protocol-specific counts, from Statistics and Counters (Page 1 of 2), press **PgDn** or the Down Arrow. Table B-13 summarizes the information provided by the preconfigured counters in any of the Cisco, Wellfleet/HP, Ungrmnn Bass, 3Com, or Other Router **LAN Traffic Counts** tests:

**Table B-13: Counters in LAN Traffic Counts Router Tests**

LAN Traffic Counts
IP
IP Broadcast
Novell (IPX)
XNS (IDP)
X.25 Level 3
ARP (IP)
DECnet
DEC LAT
Banyan
DEC LanBrdg
3Com
AppleTalk
SNA
SNMP Mon
SNMP Traf
Bridged Traf

---

**NOTE**

---

Non-standard encapsulations may cause the counters not to count. If this occurs, you may need to modify the counters. Refer to the section "Filters and Counters" in chapter 3, "Configuring the Internet Advisor," for information on modifying the filters/counters.

Table B-14 summarizes the information provided by the preconfigured counters in any of the Cisco, Wellfleet/HP, Ungrmnn Bass, 3Com, or Other Router **AppleTalk Services, TCP/IP Services, and Novell Services Router tests**:

**Table B-14: Counters in AppleTalk, TCP/IP, and Novell Services**

AppleTalk Services	TCP/IP Services	Novell Services
Non-AP AARP DDP _Invalid _AEP Req _AEP Reply _RTMP Req _RTMP Resp _NBP _AIP _ZIP _DOD IP	Non-IP IP IP Broadcast _TCP _Telnet __FTP __FTP Data __SMTP __Rlogin _ICMP _UDP _RIP __DNS __TFTP __SNMP Mon __SNMP Trap	Non-Novell SPX IPX _Echo (Dest) _Echo (Src) _RIP (Dest) _RIP (Src) _SAP (Dest) _SAP (Src) _NCP (Dest) _NCP (Src) _NetB (Dest) _NetB (Src) _Diag (Dest) _Diag (Src)

**NOTE**

Counter names which begin with one underscore, such as \_TCP, are counters that count frames which are encapsulated in IP frames. Counter names which begin with two underscores, such as \_\_FTP, are counters that count frames which are encapsulated in IP/TCP.

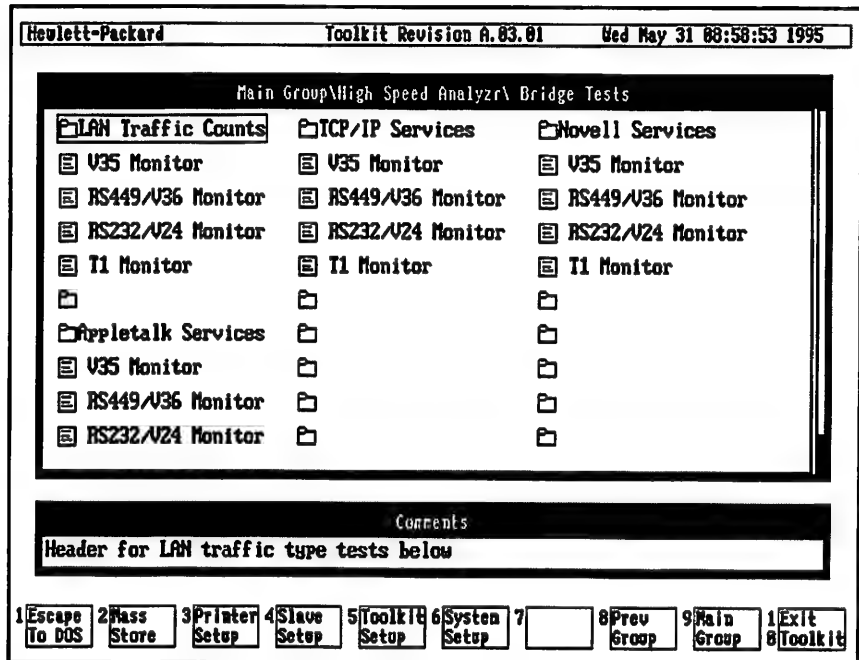
## Bridge Tests

To use the preconfigured LAN over WAN Bridge tests, do the following:

1. In the Main Group\High Speed Analyzr screen, highlight the **Bridge Tests** file-folder icon and press **ENTER**. A screen opens with these file-folder icons:
  - LAN Traffic Counts
  - AppleTalk Services
  - TCP/IP Services
  - Novell Services

## Supplied Tests LAN Over WAN Tests

Beneath each of these file-folders icons are page icons that represent individual tests for various interfaces: **V35 Monitor**, **V36 Monitor**, **V24 Monitor**, and possibly **T1 Monitor** or **CEPT E1 Monitor**.



**Figure B-9: LAN Over WAN Bridge Tests**

2. Highlight one of the page icons and press **ENTER** to start the test.

All the V-Series monitor tests open in the Statistics and Counters screen and begin collecting data as soon as they are selected. If you need to change any interface setup parameters, press **F10** (Exit To Setup), make the necessary changes in the Interface Setup Menu, and then press **F7** (Stats & Countrs) to restart the test.

The **T1 Monitor** and the **CEPT E1 Monitor** tests open in the Interface Setup Menu so you can configure the interface before proceeding.

All the tests provide decode information and link level statistics similar to the generic HDLC test (refer to Table B-1). In addition, they provide protocol-specific counts through the preconfigured counters.

3. To view the protocol-specific counts, from the Statistics and Counters (Page 1 of 2) screen, press **PgDn** or the Down Arrow.

**Table B-15: Counters in Bridge Monitor Tests**

LAN Traffic Counts	AppleTalk Services	TCP/IP Services	Novell Services
802.3 Bridge	Non-APPLE	Non-IP	Non-Novell
802.5 Bridge	AARP	IP	SPX
ARP (IP)	DDP	IP Broadcast	IPX
IP	_Invalid	_TCP	_Echo (Dest)
IP Broadcast	_AEP Req	_Telnet	_Echo (Src)
Novell (IPX)	_AEP Reply	_FTP	_RIP (Dest)
Novell (IPX)	_RTMP Req	_FTP Data	_RIP (Src)
XNS (IDP)	_RTMP Resp	_SMTP	_SAP (Dest)
DECnet	_NBP	_Rlogin	_SAP (Src)
DEC LAT	_AIP	_ICMP	_NCP (Dest)
DEC LanBrdg	_ZIP	_UDP	_NCP (Src)
Banyan	_DOD IP	_RIP	_NetB (Dest)
3Com		_DNS	_NetB (Src)
AppleTalk		_TFTP	_Diag (Dest)
SNA		_SNMP Mon	_Diag (Src)
Broadcast		_SNMP Trap	

## NOTE

Counter names which begin with one underscore, such as **\_TCP**, are counters that count frames which are encapsulated in IP frames. Counter names which begin with two underscores, such as **\_\_FTP**, are counters that count frames which are encapsulated in IP/TCP.

## PPP (Point-to-Point Protocol) Tests

To use the preconfigured LAN over WAN PPP tests, do the following:

1. In the Main Group\High Speed Analyzr screen, highlight the **PPP Tests** file-folder and press **ENTER**. A screen opens in which there are additional file-folder icons:
  - LAN Traffic Counts
  - AppleTalk Services
  - TCP/IP Services
  - Novell Services

Beneath each of these file-folders icons are page icons that represent individual tests for various interfaces: **V35 Monitor**, **V36 Monitor**, **V24 Monitor**, and possibly **T1 Monitor** or **CEPT E1 Monitor**. Figure B-10 shows the PPP tests.

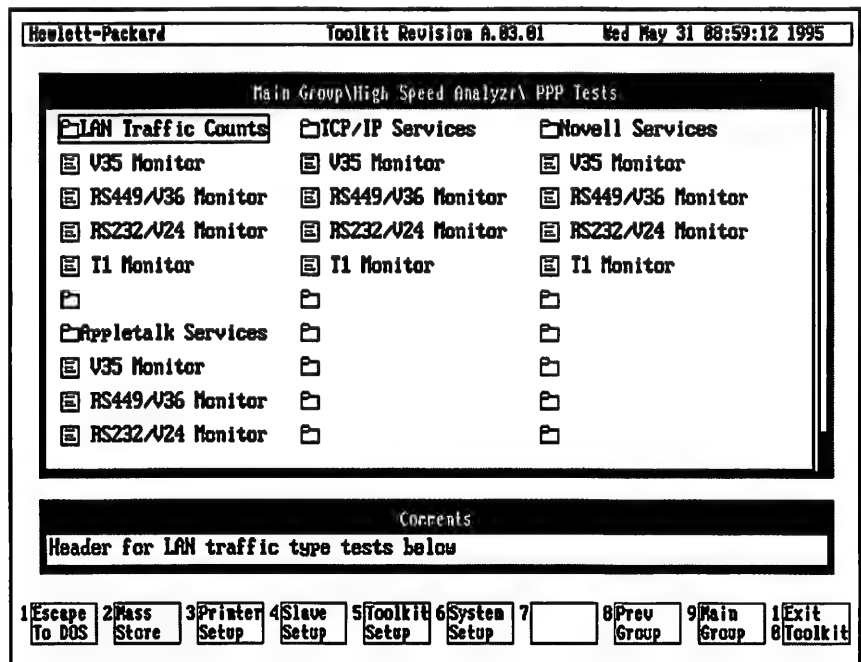


Figure B-10: LAN Over WAN PPP Tests

2. Highlight one of the page icons and press **ENTER** to start the test.

All the V-Series monitor tests open in the Statistics and Counters screen and begin collecting data as soon as they are selected. If you need to change any interface setup parameters, press **F10** (Exit To Setup), make the necessary changes in the Interface Setup Menu, and then press **F7** (Stats & Countrs) to restart the test.

The **T1 Monitor** and the **CEPT E1 Monitor** tests open in the Interface Setup Menu so you can configure the interface before proceeding.

All the tests provide decode information and link level statistics similar to the generic HDLC test (refer to Table B-1). In addition, they provide protocol-specific counts through the preconfigured counters.

3. To view the protocol-specific counts, from the Statistics and Counters (Page 1 of 2) screen, press **PgDn** or the Down Arrow.

**Table B-16: Counters in PPP Monitor Tests**

LAN Traffic Counts	AppleTalk Services	TCP/IP Services	Novell Services
IP	Non-APPLE	Non-IP	Non-Novell
IP Broadcast	DDP	IP	SPX
Novell (IPX)	_Invalid	IP Broadcast	IPX
XNS (IDP)	_AEP Req	_TCP	_Echo (Dest)
DECnet PhIV	_AEP Reply	_Telnet	_Echo (Src)
AppleTalk	_RTMP Req	_FTP	_RIP (Dest)
OSI Network	_RTMP Resp	_FTP Data	_RIP (Src)
Banyan	_NBP	_SMTP	_SAP (Dest)
PPP LCP	_AIP	_Rlogin	_SAP (Src)
Password Ath	_ZIP	_ICMP	_NCP (Dest)
Link Quality	_DOD IP	_UDP	_NCP (Src)
IP Control		_RIP	NetB (Dest)
Novell Cntrl		_DNS	NetB (Src)
XNS Control		_TFTP	Diag (Dest)
Bridging PDU		_SNMP Mon	Diag (Src)
		_SNMP Trap	



Supplied Tests  
**LAN Over WAN Tests**

---

**NOTE**

---

Counter names which begin with one underscore, such as **\_TCP**, are counters that count frames which are encapsulated in IP frames. Counter names which begin with two underscores, such as **\_\_FTP**, are counters that count frames which are encapsulated in IP/TCP.

---

---

**HDLC Tests**

To use the preconfigured LAN over WAN HDLC tests, do the following:

1. In the Main Group\High Speed Analyzr screen, highlight the **HDLC Tests** file-folder icon and press **ENTER**. A screen opens in which there are additional file-folder icons:
  - **LAN Traffic Counts**
  - **AppleTalk Services**
  - **TCP/IP Services**
  - **Novell Services**

Beneath each of these file-folders icons are page icons that represent individual tests for various interfaces (**V35 Monitor**, **V36 Monitor**, **V24 Monitor**, and possibly **T1 Monitor** or **CEPT E1 Monitor**) as shown in Figure B-11.

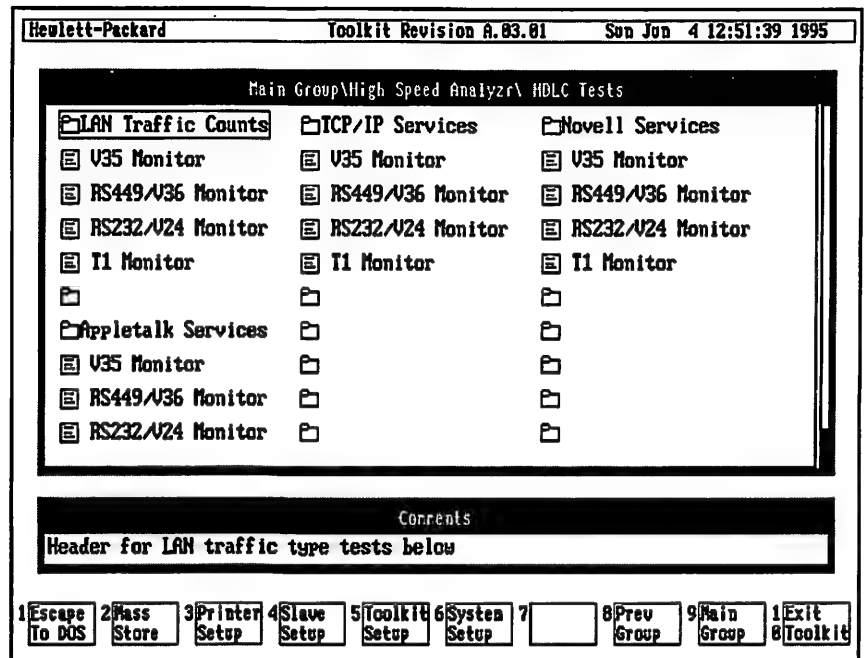


Figure B-11: LAN Over WAN HDLC Tests

- Highlight one of the page icons and press **ENTER** to start the test.

All the V-Series monitor tests open in the Statistics and Counters screen and begin collecting data as soon as they are selected. If you need to change any interface setup parameters, press **F10** (Exit To Setup), make the necessary changes in the Interface Setup Menu, and then press **F7** (Stats & Countrs) to restart the test.

The **T1 Monitor** and the **CEPT E1 Monitor** tests open in the Interface Setup Menu so you can configure the interface before proceeding.

All the tests provide decode information and link level statistics similar to the generic HDLC test (refer to Table B-1). In addition, they provide protocol-specific counts through the preconfigured counters.

Supplied Tests  
LAN Over WAN Tests

3. To view the protocol-specific counts, from the Statistics and Counters (Page 1 of 2) screen, press **PgDn** or the Down Arrow.

**Table B-17: Counters in HDLC Monitor Tests**

LAN Traffic Counts	AppleTalk Services	TCP/IP Services	Novell Services
IP	Non-AP	Non-IP	Non-Novell
IP Broadcast	AARP	IP	SPX
Novell (IPX)	DDP	IP Broadcast	IPX
XNS (IDP)	_Invalid	_TCP	_Echo (Dest)
X.25 Level 3	_AEP Req	_Telnet	_Echo (Src)
ARP (IP)	_AEP Reply	_FTP	_RIP (Dest)
DECnet	_RTMP Req	_FTP Data	_RIP (Src)
DEC LAT	_RTMP Resp	_SMTP	_SAP (Dest)
Banyan	_NBP	_Rlogin	_SAP (Src)
DEC LanBrdg	_AIP	_ICMP	_NCP (Dest)
3Com	_ZIP	_UDP	_NCP (Src)
AppleTalk	_DOD IP	_RIP	_NetB (Dest)
SNA		_DNS	_NetB (Src)
SNMP Mon		_TFTP	_Diag (Dest)
SNMP Trap		_SNMP Mon	_Diag (Src)
Bridged Traf		_SNMP Trap	

---

**NOTE**

---

Counter names which begin with one underscore, such as **\_TCP**, are counters that count frames which are encapsulated in IP frames. Counter names which begin with two underscores, such as **\_\_FTP**, are counters that count frames which are encapsulated in IP/TCP.

---

**X.25 Tests**

To use the preconfigured LAN over WAN X.25 tests, do the following:

1. In the Main Group\High Speed Analyzr screen, highlight the **X.25 Tests** file-folder icon and press **ENTER**. A screen opens in which there are three file-folder icons:

- LAN Traffic Stats
- Bridged Traffic
- TCP/IP Services

Beneath each of these file-folders icons are page icons that represent individual tests for various interfaces: V35 Monitor, V36 Monitor, V24 Monitor, and T1 Monitor or CEPT E1 Monitor.

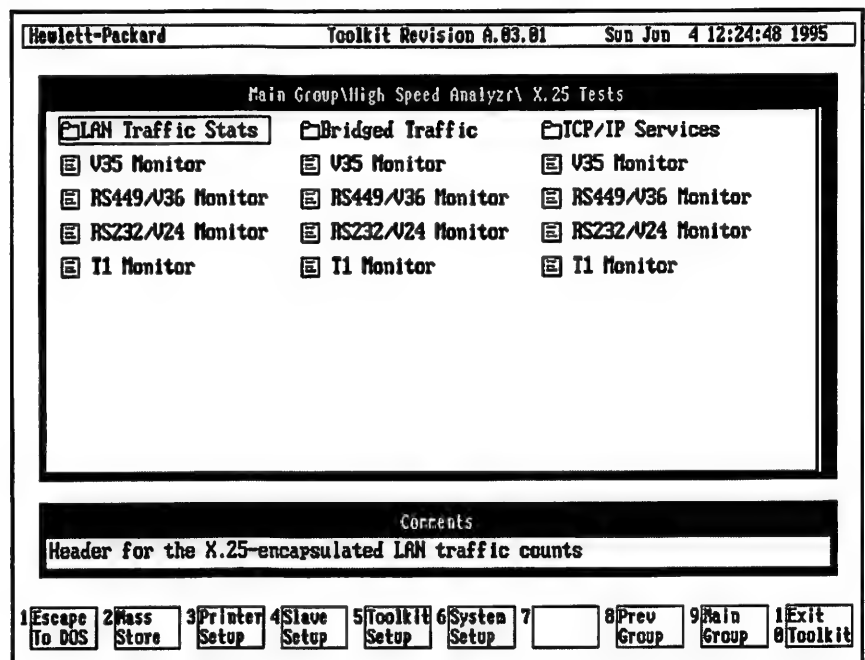


Figure B-12: LAN Over WAN X.25 Tests

## Supplied Tests

### LAN Over WAN Tests

2. Highlight one of the page icons and press **ENTER** to start the test.

All the V-Series monitor tests open in the Statistics and Counters screen and begin collecting data as soon as they are selected. If you need to change any interface setup parameters, press **F10** (Exit To Setup), make the necessary changes in the Interface Setup Menu, and then press **F7** (Stats & Countrs) to restart the test.

The **T1 Monitor** and the **CEPT E1 Monitor** tests open in the Interface Setup Menu so you can configure the interface before proceeding.

All the tests provide decode information and link level statistics similar to the generic HDLC test (refer to Table B-1). In addition, they provide protocol-specific counts through the preconfigured counters.

3. To view the protocol-specific counts, from the Statistics and Counters (Page 1 of 2) screen, press **PgDn** or the Down Arrow.

**Table B-18: Counters in X.25 Monitor Tests**

LAN Traffic Stats	Bridged Traffic	TCP/IP Services
Non-IP	IP	Non-IP
IP	IP Broadcast	IP
IP Broadcast	Novell (IPX)	IP Broadcast
Novell/XNS	XNS (IDP)	_TCP
SNMP Mon	X.25 Level 3	_Telnet
SNMP Trap	ARP (IP)	_FTP
	DECnet	_FTP Data
	DEC LAT	_SMTP
	Banyan	_Rlogin
	DEC LanBrdg	_ICMP
	3Com	_UDP
	AppleTalk	_RIP
	SNA	_DNS
	SNMP Mon	_TFTP
	SNMP Trap	_SNMP Mon
	Bridged Traf	_SNMP Trap

---

**NOTE**

---

Counter names which begin with one underscore, such as **\_TCP**, are counters that count frames which are encapsulated in IP frames. Counter names which begin with two underscores, such as **\_\_FTP**, are counters that count frames which are encapsulated in IP/TCP.

---

---

**Frame Relay Tests**

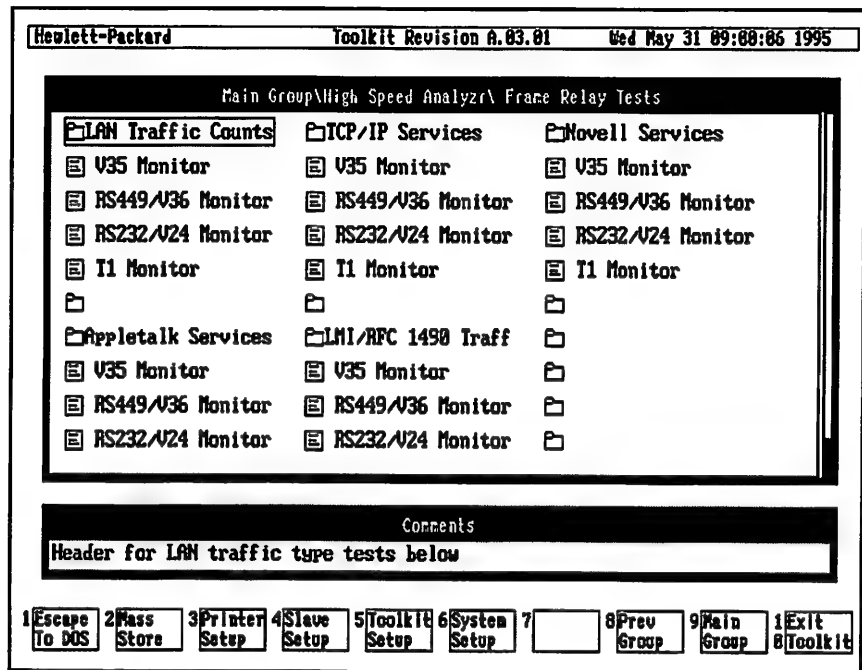
---

To use the preconfigured LAN over WAN Frame Relay tests, do the following:

1. In the Main Group\High Speed Analyzr screen, highlight the **Frame Relay Tests** file-folder icon and press **ENTER**. A screen opens in which there are additional file-folder icons:
  - **LAN Traffic Counts**
  - **AppleTalk Services**
  - **TCP/IP Services**
  - **LMI/RFC 1490 Traff**
  - **Novell Services**

Beneath each of these file-folders icons are page icons that represent individual tests for various interfaces: **V35 Monitor**, **V36 Monitor**, **V24 Monitor**, and possibly **T1 Monitor** or **CEPT E1 Monitor**.

## Supplied Tests LAN Over WAN Tests



**Figure B-13: LAN Over WAN Frame Relay Tests**

2. Highlight one of the page icons and press **ENTER** to start the test.

All the V-Series monitor tests open in the Statistics and Counters screen and begin collecting data as soon as they are selected. If you need to change any interface setup parameters, press **F10** (Exit To Setup), make the necessary changes in the Interface Setup Menu, and then press **F7** (Stats & Counters) to restart the test.

The **T1 Monitor** and the **CEPT E1 Monitor** tests open in the Interface Setup Menu so you can configure the interface before proceeding.

All the tests provide decode information and link level statistics similar to the generic HDLC test (refer to Table B-1). In addition, they provide protocol-specific counts through the preconfigured counters.

3. To view the protocol-specific counts, from the Statistics and Counters (Page 1 of 2) screen, press **PgDn** or the Down Arrow.

**Table B-19: Counters in Frame Relay Monitor Tests**

LAN Traffic Counts	AppleTalk Services	TCP/IP Services	LMI/RFC 1490 Traff	Novell Services
IETF RFC1490	IETF RFC1490	IETF RFC1490	Stat Enquiry	IETF RFC1490
IP	Non-APPLE	Non-IP	Status	Non-Novell
IP Broadcast	AARP	IP	CLLM	SPX
Novell (IPX)	DDP	IP Broadcast	Orig StatEnq	IPX
XNS (IDP)	_Invalid	_TCP	Orig Status	_Echo (Dest)
X.25 Level 3	_AEP Req	_Telnet	LMI multicst	_Echo (Src)
ARP (IP)	_AEP Reply	_FTP	Discard Elig	_RIP (Dest)
DECnet	_RTMP Req	_FTP Data	FECN	_RIP (Src)
DEC LAT	_RTMP Resp	_SMTP	BECN	_SAP (Dest)
Banyan	_NBP	_Rlogin	RFC 1490	_SAP (Src)
DEC LanBrdg	_AIP	_ICMP	_IP (DoD)	_NCP (Dest)
3Com	_ZIP	_UDP	_Routed Frm	_NCP (Src)
AppleTalk	_DOD IP	_RIP	_Bridged Frm	_NetB (Dest)
SNA		_DNS	_CLNP	_NetB (Src)
SNMP Mon		_TFTP	_Q.933	_Diag (Dest)
Bridged Traf		_SNMP Mon		_Diag (Src)

## NOTE

Counter names which begin with one underscore, such as \_TCP, are counters that count frames which are encapsulated in IP frames. Counter names which begin with two underscores, such as \_\_FTP, are counters that count frames which are encapsulated in IP/TCP.



**Supplied Tests**  
**LAN Over WAN Tests**

---

C

---

**Specifications**

---

# Specifications

**This appendix outlines the specifications and performance information of the Internet Advisor. The following sections are provided:**

- **Decoded Protocol Fields**
- **Physical Characteristics**

---

## Decoded Protocol Fields

The Internet Advisor decodes the most significant fields of the LAN traffic found on WAN links. The following is a lists of the protocol stacks that have fields decoded:

- Appletalk Stack
- DARPA, Novell, and XNS Stacks
- DECNET Stack
- SNA Stack

---

### Appletalk Stack

ALAP	Source Node Destination Node Protocol Type
AARP	Command Protocol Type Hardware Type
ADSP	Control Code Probe/Acknowledgment Source ID Send Sequence Receive Sequence Received Window Description Bits Version Destination ID Attention Code
AEP	Function

**Specifications**  
**Decoded Protocol Fields**

ATP	Command Control Bits Sequence Number Bit Map Transportation ID User Bytes Protocol
-----	--

DDP	Socket Net Hop Count Checksum
-----	--

---

**DARPA, Novell, and XNS Stacks**

BootP	Header Type Header Length Client Your Server GW
-------	--

Domain Name Server	Domain Opcode Flags Queries Answers Name Server Additional RRs
--------------------	--

EGP	Type Code Status Checksum
-----	------------------------------------

Note: All 9 message types are decoded, but the autonomous system number and the sequence number are not decoded.

Ethernet	Source Address Destination Address Length (802.3)/Ether type
----------	--

ICMP	Type (The most common) Code Checksum
------	--

Note: IP headers contained in ICMP Data Fields are NOT decoded.

IEEE(802.2)	Source SAP Destination SAP Control Request Sequence Number SNAP
-------------	---

IEEE(802.5)	Source Address Destination Address Routing Info.
-------------	--

IP	Header Length Type of service Total Length Fragment Offset Flags Protocol Type Checksum Source Address Destination Address Options Time To Live
----	---

IPX	Checksum Length Transport Control Packet Type Destination Address Source Address Socket Watchdog
-----	---

IPX_RIP	Operation Net Delay Hops
---------	-----------------------------------

**Specifications**  
**Decoded Protocol Fields**

IPX_SAP	Operation Type of File Server Name Network Node
NCP	Request Type Reply Type Connection Number Sequence Number Request Code
NetBIOS Datagram (RFC 1001/1002)	Type Length ID Offset Flags
Netblt (Network Block Transfer)	Version Type Length lp fp Checksum
NSP (Name Layer)	Name Reply Name Request Address Name Code Error Code
NTP (Time Protocol)	Time Reply Time Request
OSPF	Version Type Length Router ID Area ID Auth1 Auth2 Checksum Autype

Specifications  
Decoded Protocol Fields

RIP (XNS Version)	Routes Request Response Network Cost
RVD	Error Request
SNMP	Sequence Version Comm Length Application Type SNMP Variable and Value ASN.1 Type Decoding
SPX shown but no further decode.	
SunRPC	XID Version Procedure Program Credential Bytes Verification Call Machine uid gid Groups Unix Stamp
TCP	Source Port Destination Port Sequence Number Window Acknowledgment Number Urgent Pointer Flags Checksum Options Telnet (IAC Control Sequence) Header Length



**Specifications**  
**Decoded Protocol Fields**

TFTP	Opcode
	File Name
	Mode
	Error
UDP	Source Name
	Destination Name
	Length
	Checksum
XNS_IDP	Checksum
	Length
	Hops
	Protocol
	Socket
	Network and Node
XNS_SPP	Packet Type
	Data Length
	ID
	Sequence
	Acknowledgment
	Allocation
	Control
	Type

---

**DECNET Stack**

Decnet (Only Top Layer, Routing, and Data Layers are decoded)

DNA-V4	Length
	Padding
	Type
	Source Initialization Message
	Verification
	Blocking Request
	Max. Block Size
	Version
	ECO
	Hello Timer
	Test Data Length
	Segment Count
	Node
	Hops

	Cost
	Area
	Router Priority
	State
DNA_MOP	Length
	Type

---

**SNA Stack**

SNA	Transmission Header for FID0, FID1, FID2, FID3, and FID4
	Request/Response Header
	Request/Response Unit

NetBIOS	Length
---------	--------

The following frames are decoded:

- AddGroupName
- NameInConflict
- StatusQuery
- Datagram
- Datagrambkst
- NameQuery
- AddNameResp
- Name Recog.
- Status Resp.
- Data Ack.
- Data First Middle
- Data Only Last
- Session Confirm
- Session End
- Session Init.
- NoReceive
- Session Alive

SMB	Function
	Return Code
	Return Class
	Netpath
	PID
	Parameter Count
	Parms
	Buffer Length

---

---

## Physical Characteristics

The following are the physical characteristics of the Internet Advisor:

**Dimensions:**

height	8.5cm. (3.4in.) for WAN 11.9cm. (4.9in.) for WAN/LAN
width	30.0cm. (12.0in.)
depth	29.0cm. (11.5in.)

**Temperature:**

operating	+5°C to +40°C (+41°F to +104°F)
storage	-25°C to +60°C (-13°F to +140°F)

**Humidity:**

operating	20% to 80%
storage	5% to 90%
	(no condensation allowed)

## T1/E1 Interfaces

The physical characteristics for the two high speed interfaces (T1 and E1) are shown in the following table.

**Table C-1: T1/E1 Physical Interface Specifications**

	T1	E1
Access Points	Support of DS1 (T1.403) Network Interface with line build out, CSU/DSU monitor jacks, and equipment side DSX-1.	Supports access to the Network Interface and equipment side interface.
Connectors	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Mini-bantams for access at the CSU/DSU, RJ-48C</li> <li>- 15 pin DSUB connectors for access to NI or DSX-1 and EIA-232 (optional)</li> <li>- V.35, and EIA-449 for access to equipment side interfaces.</li> <li>- WECO 310 jacks are supported through the use of adaptors.</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Siemens 3 pin via adaptor cable to BR2 connectors, 75 ohm standard BNC, or Siemens 1.6/5.6 mm BNC for access to the NI and V.24</li> <li>- V.35, and V.36 for access to equipment side.</li> </ul>
Modes	Monitor (terminated), bridged, through monitor, and drop and insert (dual direction).	Monitor (terminated), through monitor, and drop and insert (dual direction).
Clock Recovery	With and without jitter transfer function filtering.	With and without jitter transfer function filtering.
Line Code	AMI and B8ZS	AMI and HDB3
Framing	D4 and ESF	CCS with CRC-4 and CCS without CRC-4.
Alarms	Loss of Signal (LOS), Out of Frame (OOF), Alarm Indication Signal (AIS), and Yellow Alarm.	Loss of Signal (LOS), Out of Frame (OOF), Alarm Indication Signal (AIS), and Yellow Alarm.
Signalling	A, B, C, and D	

---

## V-Series Interfaces

The V-Series Interfaces are the RS-232, RS-449, and V.35 interfaces. The following signals are analyzed on the V-Series Interfaces:

**Table C-2: V-Series Functions**

Function	RS-232	V.35	RS-449
Send Data	DTE	SD	SD
Receive Data	DCE	RD	RD
DTE/Send Timing (DCE)	TC	SCT	ST
DCE/Receive Timing (DCE)	RC	SCR	RT
DTE/Send Timing (DTE)	ETC	SCE	TT
Request to Send	RTS	RS	RS
Clear to Send	CTS	CS	CS
Data Terminal Ready	DTR	DTR	TR
Data Set/Mode Ready	DSR	DSR	DM
Carrier Detect/Rec. Ready	CD	CD	RR

**Table C-3: V-Series Functions for High Speed External Pods Only**

Function	RS-232	V.35	RS-449
Local Loopback (Drv)		LLB	LLB
Remote Loopback (Drv)		RLB	RLB
Test Mode (Mon)		TM	TM

---

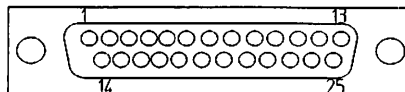
## Standard Connector Pinouts

The Internet Advisor comes with the following standard connectors. The pin assignments are listed in this section to assist you with your testing requirements.

- RS-232C/V.24
- RS449
- V.35

Specifications  
Standard Connector Pinouts

## RS-232C/V.24



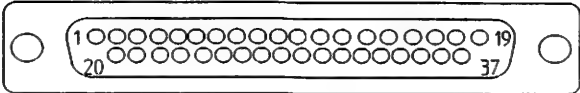
RS232

**Figure 0-1: RS-232C Interface Connector Pins Assignment**

**Table C-4: RS-232C Interface Connector Pins Assignment**

PIN	CCITT CIRCUIT	CIRCUIT FUNCTION	PIN	CCITT CIRCUIT	CIRCUIT FUNCTION
1	101	Protective Ground	14	118	Secondary Transmitted Data
2	103	Transmitted Data	15	114	Transmission Signal Element Timing (DCE Source)
3	104	Received Data	16	119	Secondary Received Data
4	105	Request to Send	17	115	Receiver Signal Element Timing (DCE Source)
5	106	Clear to Send	18		Unassigned
6	107	Data Set Ready	19	120	Secondary Request to Send
7	102	Signal Ground (common return)	20	108.2	Data Terminal Ready
8	109	Received Line Signal Detector	21	110	Signal Quality Detector
9		(Reserved for Data Set Testing)	22	125	Ring Indicator
10		(Reserved for Data Set Testing)	23	111/112	Data Signal Rate Selector (DTE Source)
11		Unassigned	24	113	Transmit Signal Element Timing (DTE Source)
12	122	Secondary Received Line Signal Detector	25		Unassigned
13	121	Secondary Clear to Send			

**RS-449**



RS449

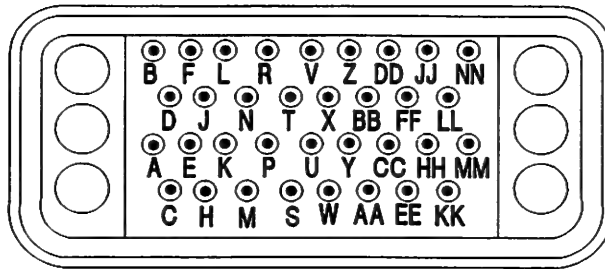
**Figure 0-2: RS-449 Interface Connector Pins Assignment**

**Table C-5: RS-449 Interface Connector Pins Assignment**

PIN	CIRCUIT NAME	PIN	CIRCUIT NAME
1	Shield	20	Receive Common
2	Send Timing	21	Spare
3	Spare	22	Send Data
4	Send Data	23	Send Timing
5	Send Timing	24	Receive Data
6	Receive Data	25	Request to Send
7	Request to Send	26	Receive Timing
8	Receive Timing	27	Clear to Send
9	Clear to Send	28	Terminal in Service
10	Local Loopback	29	Data Mode
11	Data Mode	30	Terminal Ready
12	Terminal Ready	31	Receiver Ready
13	Receiver Ready	32	Select Standby
14	Remote Loopback	33	Signal Quality
15	Incoming Call	34	New Signal
16	Select Frequency/Signal Rate Selector	35	Terminal Timing
17	Terminal Timing	36	Standby Indicator
18	Test Mode	37	Send Common
19	Signal Ground		



## V.35



V.35

**Figure 0-3: V.35 Interface Connector Pins Assignment**

**Table C-6: V.35 Interface Connector Pins Assignment**

PIN	CIRCUIT NAME
A	Chassis Ground
B	Signal Ground
C	Request to Send
D	Clear to Send
E	Data Set Ready
F	Receive Line Signal Detect
P	Transmit Data (A)
R	Received Data (A)
S	Transmit Data (B)
T	Received Data (B)
U	Terminal Timing (A)
V	Receive Timing (A)
W	Terminal Timing (B)
X	Receive Timing (A)
Y	Transmit Timing (A)
AA	Transmit Timing (B)

## Interface Pin-Out Comparison

**Table C-7: Interface Pin-Out Comparison**

RS-232C/CCITT V.24	CCITT V.35	RS-449
25 Pin	34 Pin	37 Pin
1—Protective Ground	A—Protective Ground	1—Shield 37—Send Common
2—Transmitted Data	P—Transmit Data (A) S—Transmit Data (B)	4—Send Data (A) 22—Send Data (B)
3—Received Data	R—Received Data (A) T—Received Data (B)	6—Received Data(A) 24—Received Data (B)
4—Request to Send	C—Request to Send	7—Request to Send (A) 25—Request to Send (B)
5—Clear to Send	D—Clear to Send	9—Clear to Send (A) 27—Clear to Send (B)
6—Data Set Ready	E—Data Set Ready	11—Data Mode (A) 29—Data Mode (B)
7—Signal Ground	B—Signal Ground	19—Signal Ground
8—Carrier Detect	F—Receive Line Signal Detect	13—Receiver Ready (A) 31—Receiver Ready (B)
9—Reserved for Testing	m—Reserved for DSU Testing	
		20—Receive Common
10—Reserved for Testing		10—Local Loop (A) 14—Remote Loop (B)
11—Unassigned		3—SPARE 21—SPARE
12—Sec. Carrier Detect		32—Select Standby
13—Sec. Clear to Send		
14—Sec. Transmitted Data		

**Specifications**  
**Standard Connector Pinouts**

<b>RS-232C/CCITT V.24</b>	<b>CCITT V.35</b>	<b>RS-449</b>
<b>25 Pin</b>	<b>34 Pin</b>	<b>37 Pin</b>
15-Transmit Clock (DCE Source)	Y-TX Signal Element Timing o-TX Signal Element Timing	5-Send Timing (A) DCE Source 23-Send Timing (B) DCE Source
16-Sec. Received Data		
17-Receive Clock	V-RX Signal Element X-RX Signal Element	8-Receive Timing (A) 26-Receive Timing (B)
18-Unassigned		18-Test Mode (A) 28-Term in Service (A) 34-New Signal
19-Sec. Request to Send		
20-Data Terminal Ready		12-Terminal Ready (A) 30-Terminal Ready (B)
21-Signal Quality Detector		33-Signal Quality (A)
22-Ring Indicator		15-Incoming Call (A)
23-Data Signal Rate Selector		2-Signaling Rate Indicator (A)
		16-Signaling Rate Selector (A)
24-Transmit Clock (DTE Source)		17-Terminal Timing (A) 35-Terminal Timing (B)
25-Busy		36-Stand by Indicator

D

---

## **T1 and E1 Technology Overview**

---

## T1 and E1 Development

Digital telecommunications became a commercial reality in the 1960's with circuits installed by American Telephone and Telegraph (AT&T). The driving force for going digital was to create a less expensive and more reliable method of providing telephone service for the long haul circuits down to neighborhood distribution. There was strong economic need to keep the same style of twisted-pair wiring (and in many cases the same actual wires) that had served the analog telephone system.

The requirements for analog telephony was to provide suitable fidelity to represent the human voice. This was accomplished with circuits capable of a little less than 4 kilohertz bandwidth. The analog voice signal usually needed to be amplified many times as it traveled from one end to the other on long haul circuits. Each amplification stage produced additive effect of noise onto the signal. The main reasons for the development of digital communications technology was that a signal could be digitally amplified (regenerated) without introducing the additive noise and the availability of relatively inexpensive digital computers for use as switching devices to replaced analog components.

To maintain the analog telephone standard of 4 kilohertz bandwidth and to support digital voice communications requires 8000 digital samples per second of the incoming analog signal. Each sample amplitude is converted into an 8 bit digital representation (255 digitally represented amplitudes). Each user's voice is therefore given an 8 bit representation 8000 times per second (64 kilobits/second). In digital terms, 64 kilobits gives suitable fidelity to represent the human voice.

In the United States, AT&T pioneered T1 linking. T1 combined 24 digital voice signals timed sequentially into a frame. The frame can be passed through existing phone lines at an overall rate of 1.544 Megabits providing twenty-four user links on two pair of wires. One pair of wires is used for the out-going signal and the other pair for the in coming signal.

Each T1 frame begins with a framing bit and continues with an 8 bit sample from User 1 (a time slot), an 8 bit sample from User 2, etc., up through User 24. Each frame continues with this pattern. A grand total of 193 bits ( $1 + 24 \times 8$ ) make up a single T1 frame. 1.544 Megabits ( $8000 \times 193$ ) of bandwidth is required to transmit 8000 frames per second.

Over a period of 12 frames (called a Super Frame), the framing bit is set to 1 and 0 in the sequence 100011011100, serving as a synchronizing pattern to facilitate proper recognition of frame boundaries and user channels. This Super Frame scheme is referred to as D4 formatting.

The CEPT E1 system originally started with the same 8000 frames per second sampling rate and 8 bit samples, but it was determined that a faster line rate could be supported, so the E1 rate was set at 2.048 Mbps (or 32 equivalent channels). The first channel is always dedicated to a fixed synchronizing pattern and status, and the sixteenth channel is usually dedicated to channel signalling. This leaves 30 user channels on an E1 link.

An engineering consideration for the T1 and E1 electrical signals is that they must be capable of being transformer coupled. This provides electrical isolation and minimizes noise and interference pickup. To accomplish this requires a signal whose arithmetic average over many bit times is zero. In other words, the line signal must spend the same amount of time positive as negative. This necessitates a bipolar data representation.

In T1 and E1 technology, the line signal is a series of pulses of alternating polarity interspersed with times of no pulses. In Alternate Mark Inversion (AMI), "mark" is defined to be a pulse on the link. You have a pulse for a given bit time when the data is a 1 and you do not when the data is a 0. When two consecutive 1's are to be transmitted, the first pulse is of one polarity and the second is of the same amplitude but opposite in polarity. A transmission error (a Bipolar Violation) occurs when two consecutive marks fail to alternate. Most T1 and E1 hardware can indicate and perhaps count and report Bipolar Violations. A Bipolar Violation at the T1/E1 level will most likely create an error in the user's data or produce a slight "click" in a voice signal.

## **T1 and E1 Technology Overview**

### **T1 and E1 Development**

To achieve maximum throughput, the T1 and E1 systems are designed to provide clocking information within the data flow itself. This requires that there be "marks" often enough to allow clock recovery circuits to function properly. In T1, the minimum density for "marks" is 3 in 24 bit times. In the case of digitized voice, this is no problem because the combination of 8 consecutive 0's is not permitted in the digitizing process.

As long-haul digital links became wide-spread, a direct conversion of customer digital information to the digital links was required. Previously, customer digital data had been used to modulate an analog signal for transmission through an analog phone system. Direct digital data to digital telecom and vice versa saved the cost of the analog modulator, pulse code modulator, pulse code demodulator and analog demodulator. It also provided higher throughputs with reduced errors.

AT&T began digital telecom in the United States by offering Digital Dataphone Service (DDS). Analog modems were replaced with DSU/CSU combinations. The Data Service Unit (DSU) provides the point of connection to the user's terminal equipment (typically through an RS232, V.35, or RS449 interface) and the Channel Service Unit (CSU) provides signal regeneration and the correct interface to the T1 link. The DSU/CSU pair allows the user's equipment to send and receive digital data from the line without analog processing. DDS works well with links configured for AMI with D4 framing.

Part of any telephony system is to provide signaling information regarding the path through the network. The original AT&T scheme in T1 was to use the least significant bit of each channel in the 6th and 12th frames in a Super Frame to provide this signaling information (also called in-band signalling). The users of such digital voice circuits would not be able to perceive the slight signal impairment resulting from an error in every other least significant bit. A data user, however, would experience a data error and a failed transmission. Due to the slight errors inherent with in-band signalling, data users cannot use full 64 kbps data channels. To resolve this problem, data users were given 7 bits each sample, which is a rate of 56,000 bps ( $7 \times 80000$ ). To accomplish this, in all frames except 6 and 12, the least significant bit of each time slot is fixed at 1. Configured in this mode, the longest continuous run of zeros on a DDS T1 link is seven.

The signal bit from the sixth frame of a D4 Super Frame is called the "A" bit and the signal bit from the 12th frame is called the "B" bit. Normal usage for the A bit is to indicate that the channel is inactive ( $A=1$ ) and for the B bit is to indicate that the remote telephone is ringing ( $B=1$ ). The maximum rate per channel at which an A or B bit can be changed is 667 times per second ( $8000 / 12$ ).

AT&T developed a second framing scheme referred to as Extended Super Frame (ESF). The Extended Super Frame is 24 frames long. The additional 12 framing bits are used to provide a 4 kbps management channel and a simple 6 bit cyclic redundancy check (CRC). This CRC is a measure of the quality of the circuit. It is a maintenance tool only and plays NO part in user error recovery. The ESF framing pattern is MRM0MRM0MRM1MRM0MRM1MRM0. The 12 bits marked "M" are used as a 4 kbps maintenance data channel and the 6 bits marked "R" are used to transmit the cyclic redundancy check.

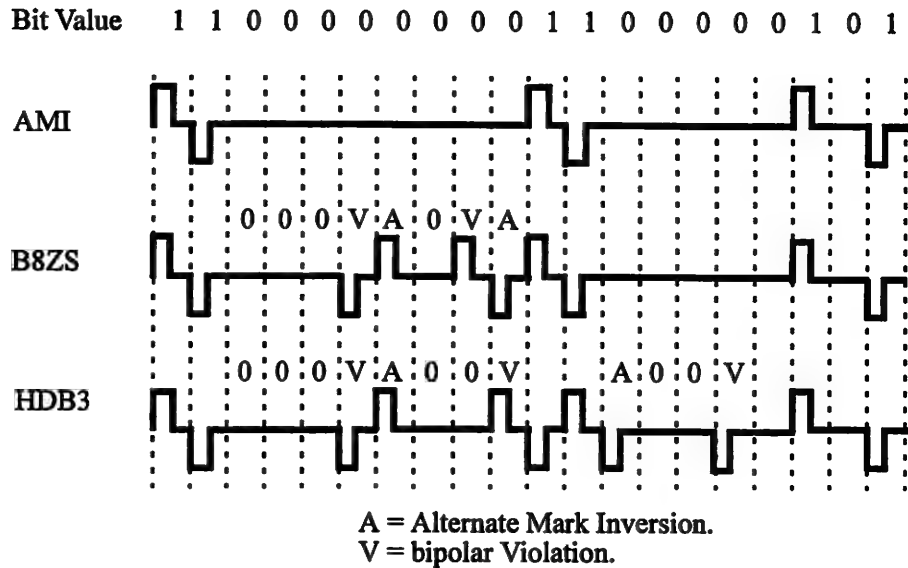
If a T1 link is configured for ESF and 56 kbps channels, then two additional signalling bits, C and D, become available. The A bit is the least significant bit of each time slot of the 6th frame, B is the least significant bit of each time slot of the 12th frame, C is the least significant bit of each time slot of the 18th frame, and D is the least significant bit of each time slot of the 24th frame. The individual bit rates are 333 bits per second ( $8000 / 24$ ).

It is, however, desirable to give users all 8 bits of each time slot for data. With non-voice binary data in a channel, there is a possibility of long sequences of continuous binary 0. If such data were to be presented to the link as a large number of bit times with no pulses, it would cause trouble for clock recovery circuits. To provide transparency for all possible data patterns and still have "marks" on the line for clock recovery purposes, AT&T created an enhancement to AMI called B8ZS (Bipolar 8 Zeros Substitution).

B8ZS observes the multiplexed T1 data stream looking for 8 contiguous 0's. When found, it replaces them with a special 8 bit-time pattern that looks like Zero, Zero, Zero, Bipolar Violation, Alternate Mark Inverted, Zero, Bipolar Violation, Alternate Mark Inverted (0,0,0,V,A,0,V,A), refer to Figure D-1. If devices recognize that the line is configured for B8ZS operation, these deliberate Bipolar Violations are not counted as errors. Therefore, a maximum of seven continuous zeros can occur in a T1 B8ZS bit stream.



T1 and E1 Technology Overview  
T1 and E1 Development



**Figure D-1: AMI, B8ZS, and HDB3**

E1 defines a “multi-frame” of 16 frames numbered 0 through 15. Even numbered frames carry a Frame Alignment pattern in the first time slot. Frame 0 has more of the pattern in the 17th time slot plus some alarm signalling. Odd numbered frames carry more alignment pattern in the first time slot plus status signalling. For all frames 1 through 15, the 17th time slot carries user signalling information.

E1 has a more stringent requirement than T1 with regard to “1s density” (the ratio of 1s to total bits). The E1 transparency mechanism is called HDB3 (High Density Bipolar 3 zeros max.). The rules for the generation of HDB3 are more complex than that of B8ZS. HDB3 employs two different substitutions. If the number of Marks since the last substitution is odd, the substitution is Zero, Zero, Zero, Bipolar Violation (0,0,0,V). If the number of marks since the last substitution is even, the substitution is Alternate Mark Inverted, Zero, Zero, Bipolar Violation (A,0,0,V). At maximum, three continuous zeros may occur in a E1 HDB3 bit stream.

In both T1 and E1 technologies, the transparency substitutions are made without regard to channel or time slot boundaries.

T1 and E1 devices and testers report link status by indicating a number of conditions that occur on the link. The most basic measurement is Bipolar Violations. This is an indication of an error on the link, either from noise adding a spurious mark to the line, or an intended mark being masked by noise. A bipolar violation occurring in bits of a particular user's channel creates an error in that user's data. If it occurs on a T1 framing bit, it is logged as a framing bit error.

---

## Typical T1 Link Status Indicators

The following are typical T1 link status indicators:

<b>Signal Present:</b>	AMI pulses present at the correct frequency.
<b>Signal Loss:</b>	More than 175 bit times have passed with no AMI pulses.
<b>Frame Sync:</b>	The framing pattern has been detected and data can be retrieved from the time slots.
<b>Frame Loss:</b>	Cannot detect the framing pattern. Most devices will not attempt to deliver time slot data.
<b>B8ZS Present:</b>	The B8ZS substitution pattern has been detected on the link.
<b>BPV: (Bi-Polar Violation)</b>	Bit level link error. A spurious pulse has been injected as noise, or an intended pulse has been missed.
<b>AIS/All 1s: (Alignment Indication Signal)</b>	Continuous AMI pulses on the link without a framing pattern. Indication from upstream that a signal has been lost. System timing is being preserved by the presence of the continuous stream of AMI pulses.
<b>Ones Density or: Pulse Density</b>	T1 specifications require at least 3 marks in 24 bit times. Ones Density is an indication that this rule has been violated.
<b>Excess Zeros:</b>	More than 14 continuous bit times with no AMI pulses on the link.
<b>Yellow Alarm:</b>	Indication to upstream stations that the incoming signal has been lost. Transmitted on the Facilities Data Link when the framing is ESF as eight 1s alternating with eight 0s. Transmitted as a 0 in the second bit

position of each time slot when the framing is D4.  
(Note: This can occur accidentally as a result of repeating data.)

**ESF CRC Error:** The 6 bit CRC indicates an error within the past 24 (Only with ESF/B8ZS) frames. This is a T1 link quality indicator and plays no part in user error recovery.

When a T1 link is configured for Extended Super Frame, the following messages can be sent on the Facilities Data Link (FDL).

**CRC Error Event:** The report of a CRC error on the FDL.

**Severe Framing Error:** The report of Frame Loss.

**Frame Sync Bit Error:** The report of a bit error affecting the framing bits.

**Line Code Error:** The report of a non-B8ZS Bipolar Violation.

**Slip Error:** The report of a gain or loss of a bit in the Extended Super Frame. Caused by having independent clocks.

**Payload Loop Back:** The report of a device returning the user's data. This is an indication that a device is in test mode.

---

## Typical E1 Link Status Indicators

The following are typical E1 link status indicators:

<b>Signal Present:</b>	AMI pulses present at the correct frequency.
<b>Signal Loss:</b>	More than 175 bit times have passed with no AMI pulses.
<b>Frame Sync:</b>	The framing pattern has been detected and data can be retrieved from the time slots.
<b>Frame Loss:</b>	Cannot detect the framing pattern. Most devices will not attempt to deliver time slot data.
<b>FA Error:</b>	Frame Alignment Error in the framing bits.
<b>HDB3 Present:</b>	The HDB3 substitution pattern has been detected on the link.
<b>Line Code Violation:</b>	Bit level link error. A spurious pulse has been injected as noise, or an intended pulse has been missed.
<b>AIS/All 1s: (Alignment Indication Signal)</b>	Continuous AMI pulses on the link without a framing pattern. Indication from upstream that a signal has been lost. System timing is being preserved by the presence of the continuous stream of AMI pulses.
<b>Remote Alarm:</b>	Upstream indication of a failed link.
<b>CRC-4 Error:</b>	Bit error in previous frame indicated by failed CRC-4. This is an E1 link quality indicator and plays no part in user error recovery.

---

## T1 and E1 Relevant Numbers

The following are T1 and E1 relevant numbers:

8	The number of bits in a T1/E1 time slot. The number of bits per digitized voice sample.
12	The number of T1 frames in a D4 Super Frame.
16	The number of E1 frames in a Multiframe.
23	The number of T1 channels used for data in ISDN Primary Rate.
24	The number of T1 frames in an Extended Super Frame (ESF). The number of 64 kbps channels in a T1 frame.
30	The number of E1 user channels per E1 frame with signalling. The number of E1 channels used for ISDN Primary Rate.
31	The number of E1 user channels per E1 frame without signalling.
32	The total number of E1 channels per E1 frame.
192	The number of Payload bits in a T1 frame.
193	The total number of bits in a T1 frame.
255	The number of sampling levels of an analog voice signal.
2.4 kbps 4.8 kbps 9.6 kbps 19.2 kbps 38.4 kbps	DS0 subrates available in DDS. These reduced bandwidths can be used to provide up to 20-2.4 kbps, 10-4.8 kbps, 5-9.6 kbps, 2-19.2 kbps, or 1-38.4 kbps circuits. Also, redundancy can be utilized to dramatically reduce effective bit error rates.
4000 Hz	Bandwidth (in Hertz) to handle the human voice in telephony.
4000 bps	T1 ESF management channel data rate.

## **T1 and E1 Technology Overview**

### **T1 and E1 Relevant Numbers**

<b>8000</b>	The number of times an analog voice signal is sampled per second. The number of 193 bit T1 frames transmitted per second. The number of 256 bit E1 frames transmitted per second.
<b>56 kbps</b>	AT&T DDS digital data rate (mainly T1).
<b>64 kbps</b>	T1 and E1 user data rate. ISDN "B" channel.
<b>1536 kbps</b> <b>1.536 Mbps</b>	The Payload bit rate of a T1 link (excludes T1 framing bits) 24 channels, T1 or E1.
<b>1544 kbps</b> <b>1.544 Mbps</b>	The total bit rate of a T1 link (including T1 framing bits).
<b>1920 kbps</b> <b>1.920 Mbps</b>	The Payload bit rate of an E1 link with signalling. 30 channels, E1.
<b>1984 kbps</b> <b>1.984 Mbps</b>	The Payload bit rate of an E1 link without signalling. 31 channels, E1.
<b>2048 kbps</b> <b>2.048 Mbps</b>	The total bit rate of an E1 link including the sync channel. 32 channels, E1.

---

---

## **Glossary**



---

# Glossary

This glossary is a general explanation of terms that are used in this manual. The terms are not necessarily Hewlett-Packard specific, but data communications in general.

## **AB Bits**

T1 voice signalling bits imbedded in users' channels. The A bit is the least significant bit of each time slot in the 6th T1 frame of a D4 Superframe. The B bit is the least significant bit of each time slot in the 12th T1 frame of a D4 Superframe. A=1 indicates that the channel is busy. B=1 indicates that the remote telephone is ringing.

## **ABCD Bits**

T1 voice signalling bits imbedded in users' channels. The A bit is the least significant bit of each time slot in the 6th T1 frame of an ESF Extended Superframe. The B bit is the least significant bit of each time slot in the 12th T1 frame of an ESF Extended Superframe. The C bit is the least significant bit of each time slot in the 18th T1 frame of an ESF Extended Superframe. The D Bit is the least significant bit of each time slot in the 24th T1 frame of a ESF Extended Superframe.

## **ADCCP (Advanced Data Communication Control Procedure)**

ANSI defined HDLC derivative protocol. Common implementations of ADCCP utilize the optional four octet frame check sequence.

## **AMI (Alternate Mark Inversion)**

T1 and E1 electrical technique for transmitting self-clocking data on a link. Normal data representation is to assign a binary 1 to an electrical pulse on the line. This is called the "mark" condition. The next binary 1 to be transmitted must be an electrical pulse of the opposite polarity. Hence, "Alternate Mark Inversion." Binary 0s are represented by bit times with no pulse, called the "Space" condition.

**ANSI**

American National Standards Institute.

**ASCII (American Standard Code for Information Interchange)**

Seven bit code providing a total of 128 upper and lower case letters, numerals, punctuation marks, and control characters. Also referred to as CCITT Alphabet Number 5.

**Auto Configure**

The ability of the Internet Advisor to deduce T1 and E1 framing and coding schemes automatically.

**AT&T**

American Telephone and Telegraph Company.

**B8ZS (Bipolar 8 Zero Substitution)**

A special substitution pattern on a T1 link to replace a sequence of 8 zeros with a pattern of zero, zero, zero, bipolar violation, alternate mark inverted, zero, bipolar violation, alternate mark inverted. This substitution is performed to maintain the required "ones density" on the T1 link. The bipolar violations built into this substitution pattern are not counted as errors.

**BECN (Backward Explicit Notification Bit)**

Frame Relay flow control mechanism used to notify the sending node (or source end) that there is network congestion on the outbound path. The suggested response is to reduce the frame rate into the network.

**BCC (Block Check Characters)**

The original level 2 error checking scheme for character oriented link protocols. The most common implementations utilized a two byte, algorithmically derived character pair. BCC is equivalent to the CRC-derived FCS in bit-oriented link protocols.

**BERT (Bit Error Rate Test)**

Tests to quantify line quality. Pseudo-random or stress patterns are passed through a link. The arriving bit stream is compared with the configured pattern and errors are counted and correlated in several ways. (Refer to chapter 6, "BERT Analyzer," for definitions of related terms.)

**BPV (Bipolar Violation)**

The failure of a T1 or E1 signal to alternate the "mark" pulses, that is, two consecutive "mark" pulses have been of the same polarity.

**BOPs (Bit Oriented Protocols)**

Level 2 link protocols derived from HDLC.

**bps**

Bits per second.

**BSC (Bisync)**

Pervasive but now obsolete character-oriented link protocol developed by IBM for the 2780 remote job entry station in the late 1960s.

**Build-Out**

T1 expression referring to establishing output signal levels, either in terms of an equivalent length of cable, or in decibels.

**CCITT**

International Consultative Committee on Telegraphy and Telephony. (French acronym.) Standards group responsible for V, X, and other recommendations concerning voice and data communications.

**CEPT**

European Post and Telegraph Conference. (French acronym.) Standards group responsible for the international interworking of voice and data systems.

**Combined LCN (Combined Logical Channel Number)\**

The combination of the 4 LGCN and 8 LCN bits into a 12 bit virtual circuit identifier field. The range is 0 to 4095

**COP (Character-oriented protocol)**

A link protocol utilizing control characters imbedded in the data flow.

**CRC (Cyclic Redundancy Check)**

A mathematical algorithm to derive the frame check sequence (FCS) in bit-oriented link protocols or the block check characters in character-oriented protocols.

**CSU (Channel Service Unit)**

A T1 digital signal regenerator straddling the boundary between "outside" (the line to/from the central office) and the "inside" (the DSX-1 signal distribution within the customer premises.) CSUs generally interface to DSUs or Multiplexors on the "inside."

**D/E (Discard Eligibility Bit)**

Frame Relay mechanism to allow the source of a data stream to prioritize frames indicating those preferred to be discarded in the case of network congestion. If the D/E bit of a frame is set to 1, the frame is a preferred candidate to be discarded.

**D4 Super Frame**

A group of 12 T1 frames. D4 provides frame synchronization. Refer to Appendix D, "T1 and E1 Technology Overview," for a complete discussion of related T1 terms.

**DLCI (Data Link Connection Identifier)**

The Frame Relay Data Link Connection Identifier is an address field of 10 bits. The range is 0 to 1023.

**DCE (Data Circuit-terminating Equipment)**

Modems, line drivers, DSUs, ISDN NT1s and NT2s.

**DS-0 (Digital Signal, level zero)**

The 64 kbit/s single-channel signal generated by T1 and used in terminal devices such as a channel bank, MUX, or digital PBX.

**DSX-1 (Digital Signal Cross-Connect, level one)**

The electrical specification for the "Inside" distribution of a T1 signal. This is the recommendation for the connection of a CSU to a DSU or Multiplexor.

**DSU (Data Service Unit)**

A DCE used to connect the user's interface (typically RS-232, V.35, or RS-449) to the DSX-1 link to a CSU.

**DTE (Data Terminal Equipment)**

The device at the end of the link. The source or sink of the digital data. DTEs may be CRTs, printers, plotters, PC's, mini-computers, main-frames, or any other device which makes use of a DCE.

**E1 Frame**

256 bits comprising 31 data channels and a synchronizing channel. 16 E1 Frames constitute an E1 Multiframe. Refer to Appendix D, "T1 and E1 Technology Overview," for additional definitions of E1 terms.

**EIA**

Electronic Industries Association.

**EIA-232D**

Successor to RS-232. Common, inexpensive level 1 interface with a specified 20 kbps top speed and 50 feet maximum distance. EIA-232D formalizes the 25 pin and 9 pin implementations.

**Equipment**

T1 and E1 equivalent of DTE. Also, the data signal generated by the user.

**ESF (Extended Super Frame)**

A group of 24 T1 frames. ESF provides frame synchronization, quality checking, and a service channel. Refer to Appendix D, "T1 and E1 Technology Overview," for a complete discussion of related T1 terms.

**FCS (Frame Check Sequence)**

An algorithmically derived representation of a frame. (Typically 16 bits.) The FCS provides error-checking capability. It is computed and appended at the time of transmission and regenerated and compared upon reception.

**FDL (Facility Data Link)**

A maintenance data channel built into the T1 ESF framing. The data rate is 4 kbps. Refer to Appendix D, "T1 and E1 Technology Overview," for more information.)

**FECN (Forward Explicit Notification Bit)**

Frame Relay flow control mechanism used to notify the receiving node that there is incoming network congestion.

**Fractional E1**

An E1 link configured at a aggregate rate less than 1.984 Mbps. The rate will be an integer multiple of 64 kbps.

**Fractional T1**

A T1 link configured at a aggregate rate less than 1.544 Mbps. The rate will be an integer multiple of 64 kbps or of 56 kbps.

**Frame**

A structured collection of bits constituting a complete level 2 message. (See also E1 Frame and T1 Frame.)

**Frame Relay**

A streamlined public network technology well suited to "bursty" traffic typical of LAN interconnection.

**HDB3 (High Density Binary 3 zeros substitution)**

E1 encoding mechanism to replace 4 consecutive zeros with 1 of 2 substitution patterns containing a bipolar violation. Refer to Appendix D, "T1 and E1 Technology Overview," for a more complete description of the patterns.

**HDLC (High Level Data Link Control)**

Level 2 link protocol developed by ISO (International Standards Organization). Transmissions are frame oriented; starting flag, address field, control field, optional information field, frame check sequence, and trailing flag. Some specialized derivatives of HDLC give broader definition to the address field, and some omit the control field. HDLC is the most general definition of the bit oriented link protocols.

**ISDN (Integrated Services Digital Network)**

A more direct user access to digital telephony and data transfer. ISDN is built upon T1 and E1 capabilities and technology.

**ISO**

International Standards Organization.

**kbps**

Kilobits per second

**LAN (Local Area Network)**

A data network engineered for relatively high speed data transfers over limited distances.

**LAP-B (Link Access Procedure, Balanced-Mode)**

HDLC derivative level 2 link protocol recommended by X.25.

**LAP-D (Link Access Procedure, D-Channel)**

HDLC derivative level 2 link protocol required by ISDN.

**LAP-F (Link Access Procedure, Frame-Relay)**

HDLC derivative level 2 link protocol required by Frame Relay.



**LCGN (Logical Channel Group Number)**

A 4 bit field in an X.25 header serving as part of the virtual circuit identifier. The range of LGCN is 0 to 15.

**LCI (Logical Channel Identifier) also called Combined LCN**

The combination of the 4 LGCN and 8 LCN bits into a 12 bit virtual circuit identifier field. The range is 0 to 4095

**LCN (Logical Channel Number)**

An 8 bit field in an X.25 header serving as part of the virtual circuit identifier. The range of LCN is 0 to 255.

**Leased Line**

Permanent link in a data communication network provided by a commercial communications supplier.

**Line**

T1 and E1 equivalent of DCE. The signal from the Central Office to the User.

**LMI (Local Management Interface)**

Frame Relay management protocol controlling the configuration of permanent virtual circuits.

**Mark**

In T1 and E1, an electrical pulse on the cable. In V-series, the 1's state.

**Mbps**

Megabits per second.

**Monitor**

Passive data capture of both sides of a digital communication.

**N(R)**

Receive sequence number in HDLC based level 2 link protocols.

**N(S)**

Send sequence number in HDLC based level 2 link protocols.

**Network Layer**

Level 3 of the seven level OSI reference model defined by ISO. This layer provides the routing of data through the network based on global addresses. Typical examples are IP and X.25.

**NRZI (Non-Return to Zero Invert)**

Level 1 encoding mechanism in which a binary state is represented by a change of the level 1 signal condition. The other binary state is represented by a continuation of the level 1 signal. In wide area networking, the most common implementation of NRZI encoding is an option in IBM's SDLC. In this case, a 0 is represented by a change in the level 1 signal. A binary 1 is represented by a continuation of the signal. In conjunction with a bit oriented level 2 link protocol, proper clocking may be derived by the receiver independent of DCE clocking.

**Nx56**

Fractional T1 service description. N is an integer number between 1 and 23.

**Nx64**

Fractional T1 and E1 service description. N is an integer number between 1 and 23 for T1, 1 and 30 for E1.

**Octet**

8 bits considered as a transmission element. T1 and E1 octets in general are not equivalent to user's data bytes. "Octet" is more general than "byte," allowing for smaller elements to be contained (1 bit fields, 2 bit fields, and so forth.)

**OSI**

Open Systems Interconnect. The 7 level communications structure promoted by ISO.

**P/F (Poll/Final bit)**

One of the bits of a control octet in HDLC derivative level 2 link protocols. In commands it is called the Poll bit. In responses, the Final. Setting this bit to binary 1 in a command requires an immediate response. In a response, it indicates compliance with the command.

**P(R)**

Receive packet number in X.25 packet headers.

**P(S)**

Send packet number in X.25 packet headers.

**Packet Switching**

A network technology in which data transfers are "packetized" and sent through the network one packet at a time. The network assumes responsibility for routing the packets.

**Physical Layer**

Level 1 of the seven level OSI reference model defined by ISO. This layer provides the logical, electrical, and mechanical definitions of a DTE/DCE interface.

**PPP (Point to Point Protocol)**

HDLC derivative level 2 link protocol common in LAN to LAN connections.

**PRBS (Pseudo Random Binary Sequence)**

A recognizable sequence of bits which obey most of the rules of statistical randomness. Used to approximate random data flow when performing BERT measurements.

**RS-232C/D (EIA-232D)**

Common, inexpensive level 1 interface with a specified 20 kbps top speed and 50 feet maximum distance.

**RS-449**

Logical and mechanical recommendation for a high-speed, high functionality DTE/DCE interface. The required electrical specifications are defined in RS-422 and RS-423. Fully implemented, this interface requires a 37 pin and a 9 pin connector.

**SDLC (Synchronous Data Link Control)**

HDLC derivative level 2 link protocol defined and widely deployed by IBM. SDLC is a Master/Slave protocol well suited to hierarchical implementations with a single master and multiple slave stations.

**Simulation**

A process in which the internet advisor actively generates control signals and data as either Equipment/DTE or Line/DCE to provide stimulus to a complementary device.

**SNA**

IBM's networking protocol suite.

**SNAP (Sub Network Access Protocol)**

A 5 octet level 2 addendum to facilitate encapsulation of DIX/Ethernet into another LAN or WAN technology. Specifically, the 4th and 5th octets of a SNAP header replicate the Ethertype field of an Ethernet transmission. This serves as an indicator of the protocol stack represented in the transmission.

**Space**

A condition of a bit time with no pulse on a T1 or E1 link. This usually corresponds to a binary 0 in the data. The signal condition corresponding to binary 0 on a V-Series interface.

**T1**

AT&T developed, 1.544 Mbps digital interlinking technology.

**T1 Frame**

193 bits creating 24 data channels plus a framing bit. 12 T1 Frames constitute an D4 Superframe. 24 T1 Frames constitute an Extended Superframe. Refer to Appendix D, "T1 and E1 Technology Overview," for additional definitions of T1 terms.

**Time Slot**

A specified 8 bits within a T1 or E1 frame.

**Toolkit**

The user interface for the Internet Advisor.

**Transparency**

The property of a level 2 link protocol to allow any data pattern to pass through the link without interfering with the link protocol.

**UART**

Universal Asynchronous Receiver Transmitter. An integrated circuit used to create and receive bit serial data asynchronously.

**V-Series Interface**

Generic description of the EIA232D, RS-232C/D, RS-449, V.24/V.28, V.35, V.36 DTE/DCE interfaces.

**V.24**

CCITT equivalent to the RS-232 logical definition.

**V.28**

CCITT equivalent to the RS-232 electrical specification.

**V.35**

CCITT level one recommendation based upon the Bell 306 Modem interface. CCITT declared this recommendation obsolete in 1992 and suggests V.36 as an alternative. V.35 is still the primary physical interface for data transmission at and above 48 kbps.

**V.36**

CCITT level one recommendation to replace V.35. The specified modem is similar to V.35 and the physical interface is similar to RS-449.

**Virtual Circuit**

An end-to-end logical connection of users without specific paths defined. The Frame Relay and X.25 technique of routing user data through the network.

**WAN (Wide Area Network)**

A data network engineered for relatively lower speed data transfers over unlimited distances. Often the links in a WAN are provided by a third party.

**X.25**

CCITT recommendation for robust, public data networks. The basic feature set resembles the voice telephone network combined with the post office. This is the preferred technology in difficult environments, but is being superceded by Frame Relay in areas which have low error-rate data links available.

## Index

<b>Numerics</b>			
3Compreconfiguredcounters	B-40	T1	3-6
		V-Series	3-22
		Available actions	
		Simulating	5-18
		Availablestresspatterns,BERT	6-4
<b>A</b>		<b>B</b>	
ABCDsignallingbits	B-7, B-34	B8ZS(See"Bipolar8ZerosSubstitution")	D-5
ABCDsignallingbits,Log	1-8	Bantam Jacks	2-10
ActivateLink	B-17	Basicfunctions,InternetAdvisor	1-4
test	B-11	BasicOperation,InternetAdvisor	1-5
AlternateMarkInversion(AMI)	D-3	Baud Rate	
AmericanTelephoneandTelegraph(AT&T)	D-2	BERTV-Series	6-27
AMI(AlternateMarkInversion)	D-3	modem	7-24
Analog demodulator	D-4	V-Series	3-23
Analog modulator	D-4	Beaconing	
Analogtelephonesystem	D-2	Simulating	5-3
Analyze captured data	4-28	BERT	
Analyzer		Asynchronous	6-2
BERT	1-6	AvailablePRBSpatterns	6-3
BERT,LowSpeedProtocol	6-2	Availablestresspatterns	6-4
High Speed	1-6	ConfiguringE1Interface	6-21
LowSpeed	1-6, 5-2	Configuringphysicalinterfaces	6-17
AppleTalkServicesRoutertest	B-40	ConfiguringT1interfaces	6-18
Asynchronousprotocols	1-3	ConfiguringV-seriesInterface	6-17
AT&T (See "American Telephone and Telegraph")	D-2	Description	1-4
Auto Answer,modem	7-24	Generalinformation	6-2
Auto Search	4-20	High-speedmode	6-2
Auto Seq LCN		Isochronous	6-2
E1	3-15	Length of tests	6-5
T1	3-6	LoadSettingscreen	6-17
V-Series	3-22	Log viewing	6-39
Auto Seq Num		LoggedConfiguration	6-42
E1	3-15		



Logged Data	6-41	RS232/V.24	A-2
Logged Interface Setup	6-40	Breakout box switches	A-2
Low Speed Protocol Analyzer	6-2	Bridge	
Low-speed mode	6-2	Monitor Tests Counters	B-43
Measurement on V.35	6-37		
Measurements	6-4		
Message Editor	6-43	<b>C</b>	
Patterns available	6-29	Cable	
Preconfigured E1/V-Series tests	6-12	Male to male	2-2
Preconfigured T1/V-Series tests	6-10	power	A-3
Quick start	6-14	power, ground	1-2
Results, understanding	6-34	Y-cable	2-2
Running	6-34	Canned tests	B-2
Softkeys, Message Editor	6-44	Capture Parameter Menu	3-28
Synchronous measurements	6-2	Card Setup Menu	7-11
T1 Measurement In Progress	6-34	CD control signals	A-2
T1 sample results	6-36	Central Office (CO)	2-6
Tests overview	6-7	CEPT E1 system	D-3
Understanding results	6-34	Channel	
Viewing the log	6-39	Banks	2-19
V-Series interfaces, configuring	6-25	Maintenance data channel	D-5
BERT (Bit Error Rate Testing)		Signalling	D-3
Configuring T1 Interface	6-18	Channel Service Unit (CSU)	2-6, D-4
BERT Analyzer	1-6	Access ports	2-8
BERT Basic Measurements	6-37	INSIDE	
Bipolar 8 Zeros Substitution (B8ZS)		Equipment signal	2-8
B8ZS bitstream, T1	D-5	Line In	2-8
Bipolar data representation	D-3	OUTSIDE	
Bipolar Violation	D-3	Equipment signal	2-8
Bit Error Rate Testing (See "BERT")	6-2	Line In	2-8
Bits, in-band signalling	1-8	Receiver inputs	
Block Size		Equipment In	2-6
BERT	6-29	Line Out	2-6
BOP search parameters		Signal regenerator	2-8
Frame type	4-35	Test ports	2-11
BOPs (Synchronous bit oriented protocol)	1-3	Character oriented protocols	1-3
Breakout box		Circuit commissioning	
Connections	A-2	Simulation	5-3

Circuits		Run Configuration Menu, HDLC and SMDS	
RS-232/V.24circuitsjumping	A-2	Monitor	3-42
Cisco preconfigured counters	B-40	Simulate a DCE	2-4
CO (See "Central Office")	2-6	Simulate a DTE	2-5
Com Base, modem	7-24	Slave, remote operations	7-23
Com Port, modem	7-24	Sound Mode	7-26
Combined LCN	4-9	T1 Interface	3-5
Command Set, modem	7-24	Video Mode	7-26
Comma-Separated Variable File example	4-63	V-Series Interface	3-20
Comment		V-series Interfaces	3-20
BERT T1	6-20	X.25 Run Configuration Menu	3-44
BERT V-Series	6-27	Connections	
E1	3-20	Breakout box	A-2
T1	3-13	Circuit tests	2-2
V-Series	3-24	Data Circuit-terminating Equipment (DCE)	
Comments, Toolkit	7-12	2-5	
Communication		Data Terminal Equipment (DTE)	2-4
Protocol	4-2	E1	2-15, 2-16
Communications link		Female connector	2-2
E1	B-29	Internal female connector	2-2
T1	B-29	Male to male cable	2-2
Configuration, decode	4-11	RS-232 test connector	A-3
Configuration, Run, general information	3-42	RS-232/V.24 test connectors	A-2
Configuring		T1	2-6
BERTE1 Interface	6-21	T1 Line Terminating Unit (LTU)	2-8
BERT logged configuration	6-42	Test	2-8
BERT physical interfaces	6-17	V-Series	2-2
BERT T1 interface	6-18	Active test connection	2-4
BERT V-Series Interfaces	6-25	Passive monitor test panel	2-4
BERT, general	6-28	Connector Pinouts	
BERT, T1 Configuration Menu	6-28	RS-232C/V.24	C-14
E1 Interface	3-13	RS-449	C-15
Encapsulation schemes, links	4-17	V, 35	C-16
External interfaces	3-20	Connector Pinouts, standard	C-13
Internet Advisor, general	3-2	Conventional Super Frame	B-34
Printer setup	7-21	Counters	
Protocol stack example	4-22	Cisco, preconfigured	B-40
Protocol stacks	4-13	CP (See "Customer Premises")	2-6

CRC(See"Cyclicredundancycheck")	D-5	Connection	2-5
CSU(See"ChannelServiceUnit")	2-6	Test	2-5
CSV data	4-63	Data Dependent Error Rate Testing	
CTS control signals	A-2	Simulating	5-3
Current Line Status		Data Generator	
E1	B-6	Simulating	5-3
T1	B-6	Data Sense	
Current line status	4-37	BERT V-Series	6-27
Current T1 Line Status screen	4-46	E1	3-17
Customer digital data	D-4	T1	3-8
Customer Premises (CP)	2-6	V-Series	3-22
MUX Equipment	2-19	Data Service Unit (DSU)	D-4
Customizing, Toolkit	7-8	Data Terminal Equipment (DTE)	2-2
Cyclic redundancy check (CRC)	D-5	Connection	2-4
		Data transmitter, internal	A-3
		Data, Documenting (See "Documenting Data")	4-52
<b>D</b>		DCE (See "Data Circuit-terminating Equipment")	2-2
D4 formatting	D-3	DDS (See "Digital Dataphone Service")	D-4
D4 Super Frame	D-5	DDS T1 link	D-4
Data		Decode	
Analyzing captured data	4-28	Available decodes list	4-15
Bipolar data representation	D-3	Captured network data	4-2
CSV data	4-63	Configuration	4-11
Customer digital data	D-4	Display status area	4-8
Equipment (DTE) data	4-44	Displays, understanding	4-5
Example files	4-53	LAN over WAN TCP/IP	4-10
Line (DCE) data	4-44	LAN-1 decode	4-12
Maintenance data channel	D-5	LAN-2 decode	4-12
Network measurements	4-2	Loading decodes example	4-22
Rate	1-2	Loading/Unloading decodes, general	4-13
Searching for specific data	4-28	PDUs	B-27
View CSV data with word processors	4-63	Softkeys	4-4
Viewing data files	4-53	Stacks	
Data Channel		Frame Relay	4-12
BERTE1	6-24	HDLC	4-12
BERT T1	6-20	LAN over WAN	4-12
E1	3-18		
T1	3-10		
Data Circuit-terminating Equipment (DCE)	2-2		

SMDS	4-12	T1	2-12
X.25	4-12	DSR control signals	A-2
Summary Display	4-6	DSU (See "Data Service Unit")	D-4
Utilities	4-27	DTE (See "Data Terminal Equipment")	2-2
Decoded Protocol Fields	C-3	DTE Clock Src	
Default Runtime screen		V-Series	3-22
Toolkit	7-11	DTE Clock src	
Defining		BERT V-Series	6-27
Counters	B-29	DTE switch	A-3
Filters	B-29	DTR control signals	A-2
Search setup	4-28	Duration	
Demodulators		BERT	6-30
Analog demodulator	D-4		
Pulse code demodulator	D-4	<b>E</b>	
Digital		E1	
Customer digital data	D-4	BERT preconfigured V-Series	6-12
Long-haul digital links	D-4	Communications link	B-29
Digital Dataphone Service (DDS)	D-4	Configuring BERT interface	6-21
Digital telecommunications	D-2	Configuring interface	3-13
Disk		Connections	2-15
Functions, Mass Store	7-18	Drop & Insert test	2-20
Displaying marked frames	4-33	Engineering consideration	D-3
Displays		Equipment signal	2-15
Marked frames display	4-33	Exchange	2-15
Distribution of packet sizes	4-43	High Density Bipolar 3 Zeros Max (HDB3)	
DLCI Statistics	4-45	Bitstream	D-6
Generic Frame Relay Test	B-19	Interfaces	C-11
DLCI statistics	4-37	Line signal	2-15
DLCI Statistics screen	4-37	Link status	D-7
DLCI-specific softkeys	4-45	Link status indicators	
Documenting Data	4-52	AIS/All 1s	D-10
For LANo	4-52	CRC-4 Error	D-10
Log statistics to a file	4-52	FA Error	D-10
Print the decode information	4-52	Frame Loss	D-10
Save the data in a file	4-52	Frame Sync	D-10
Saving to an ASCII file	4-52	HDB3 Present	D-10
Drop & Insert test		Line Code Violation	D-10
E1	2-20		

Remote Alarm	D-10	T1	3-11
Signal Loss	D-10	Eqpt Data channel	
Signal Present	D-10	BERT T1	6-20
LTE connection points	2-16	Eqpt Data slot	
Network	2-15	BERTE1	6-24
Physical characteristics	C-11	Eqpt Voice channel	
Physical interfaces specifications	C-11	BERT T1	6-20
Relevant numbers	D-11	Eqpt Voice slot	
Signal level, correcting	2-20	BERTE1	6-24
Signal nomenclature	2-15	EQPT Xmit Build Out	
Signals	2-16	BERT T1	6-20
T1 and E1 Technology Overview	D-2	Eqpt Xmit Build Out	
Tester	2-18	T1	3-12
Transparency mechanism, HDB3	D-6	Equipment	
Viewing statistics	B-5	Data Terminal	2-2
E1 Interface Setup	3-13	Filter/Counters, modifying	3-38, 3-39
E1 Interface Setup Menu	3-13, 3-14	Signal, E1	2-15
E1 Line History screen	4-48	Signal, T1	2-6
E1 Line History Status screen	4-50	Testing, simulating	5-3
E1 Line Status	4-48	Equipment (DTE) data	4-44
E1 Link	2-20	Equipment In	
E1 link	D-3	INSIDE equipment Signal	2-8
Payload bitrate	D-12	Equipment Out	
Edit Program Menu	5-11	OUTSIDE equipment Signal	2-8
Editing		Error	
Simulation programs	5-11	CRC-4 Error	D-10
Editor, Message	5-22	FA Error	D-10
EIA-232D (Formerly RS-232C) specifications	A-4	FA, E1 Line Status	4-48
Emulate		Frame Sync Bit Error	D-9
BERTE1	6-22	Line Code error	4-47, D-9
BERT T1	6-19	Line Code Violation	D-10
BERT V-Series	6-26	Severe Framing Error	D-9
Encapsulation schemes		Slip error	4-47, D-9
Links	4-17	Error Insert Rate	
Engineering consideration, E1 and T1	D-3	BERT	6-30
EQ/LN Data and Voice Channels		Error Insert Type	
E1	3-18	BERT	6-30
		ESF (See "Extended Super Frame")	B-34, D-5

ESF framing pattern	D-5	3-39	
ExamineDataApplicationMenu	6-39	ModifyFilter/CounterMenu	3-29
Exchange		Modifying	3-29
E1	2-15	Modifying, example	3-37
Signals	2-15	Novell Services	B-41
ExportDatatoCommaSeparatedFormat	4-61	PPPTests	B-45, B-48
Exporting		Preconfigured	3-26
Statistics, monitoring	4-61	PreconfiguredSDLCFrameCountsTest	B-26
Exporting statistics	4-61	Screen	3-25
ExtendedSuperFrame(ESF)	B-34, D-5	Simulation Demo	B-31
External Interface LED	A-4	Statistics and Counters screen	3-41
External port	A-4	Statistics log configuration	4-59
<b>F</b>		TCP/IP	B-41
Facilities Data Link Report		Ungmnn Bass preconfigured	B-40
Equipment	4-47	Wellfleet/HP preconfigured	B-40
Line	4-47	X.25 Filters and Counters	3-33
FDL messages	4-47	X.25 Monitor Tests	B-50
file-folder icon		Formats	
Choices	1-8	D4 formatting	D-3
Files		Fox message	B-24
Comma-Separated Variable example	4-63	Frame	
Filters and Counters		D4 Super Frame	D-5
3Com preconfigured	B-40	ESF framing pattern	D-5
AppleTalk	B-41	Super Frame	D-3
Bridge Monitor Tests	B-43	T1 frame	D-3
Defining	B-29	Frame Alignment	
Frame Relay Filters and Counters	3-36	BERTE1	6-23
Frame Relay Monitor Tests	B-53	Frame Ground	A-3
General information	3-25	Frame Relay	
HDL C Filters and Counters	3-30	Decode stacks	4-12
HDL C Monitor Tests	B-45, B-48	Filters and Counters	3-36
LAN Traffic Counts Router Tests	B-40	Generic test	B-19
Modified Equipment and Line Filter/		Interface-specific monitor tests	
Counters screen	3-40	CEPTE1 Monitor	B-21
Modify Equipment Filter/Counter One Menu		T1 Monitor	B-21
3-38		V24 Monitor	B-21
Modify Equipment Filter/Counter Two Menu		V35 Monitor	B-21

V36Monitor	B-21	Power cable	A-3
Monitor tests		Protective Ground	A-3
Counters	B-53	Signal Ground	A-3
General	B-21	Ground-loop problems	A-3
Preconfigured monitor tests		Groups	
ANSILMIMessages	B-21	Adding, to Toolkit	7-13
ITUTLMIMessages	B-21	Copying, from existing groups	7-15
NTTLMIMessages	B-21	Copying, from Main Group	7-15
OrigLMIMessages	B-21	Deleting	7-14
RFC1490Messages	B-21		
Preconfigured simulation tests		<b>H</b>	
ANSILMIEmulatn	B-23	Hardware	
FrameRelayFox	B-23	Handshaking, modem	7-24
ITUTLMIEmulatn	B-23	HDB3(See"HighDensityBipolar3ZerosMax")	
NTTLMIEmulatn	B-23	D-6	
OrigLMIEmulatn	B-23	HDLC	
Search Parameters		Decode stacks	4-12
DLCI search	4-33	Filters and Counters	3-30
FCS	4-33	HDLC Generic test	B-5
FrameRelaySearchSetupscreen	4-30	HDLC monitor tests	
Framing Bits		CEPT E1	B-9
BERT	6-32	T1	B-9
Framing Type		V24	B-9
BERT T1	6-20	V35	B-9
T1	3-9	V36	B-9
Functions		Viewing frame count	B-10
Mass Store, disk	7-18	HDLC preconfigured tests	B-5
V-Series interfaces	C-12	Monitor Tests	B-8
		Simulate DCE/Line	B-8
		Simulate DTE/Eqpt	B-8
<b>G</b>		HDLC Tests	B-46
G.821 Measurements, BERT	6-38	Help	
Gen Data Packets	B-17	HP assistance phone number	viii
Generic Frame Relay Test	B-18	High Density Bipolar 3 Zeros Max (HDB3)	D-6
Generic HDLC Test	B-5	Bit stream, E1	D-6
Grounding		High Speed Analyzer	1-6
Frame Ground	A-3	High-speed	
Ground-loop problems	A-3	BERT Mode	6-2

History Line Status	B-7	X.21	1-2
HP4957A Protocol Analyzer	1-6	Pin-out comparison	
HP 4959A	1-6	CCITT V.35	C-17
HP assistance phone number	viii	RS-232C/CCITT V.24	C-17
HP Internet Advisor		RS-449	C-17
Software revision level	4-21	T1 connections	2-6
HP Internet Reporter	1-11	T1, BERT	6-18
		T1, configuring	3-5
		T1, physical characteristics	C-11
		V-Series	2-2
		V-Series, configuring	3-20
		V-series, configuring	3-20
		Internal data transmitter	A-3
		Interval (hh	
		mm)	
		BERT	6-33
		IRQ	
		Modem use	7-24
		ISDN	
		Basic Rate, Optional interfaces	1-2
		Network Terminators (NT)	2-2
		Primary Rate network terminators	2-19
		Terminal Adapters (TA)	2-2
		ITU-T	B-21
		J	
		Jacks	
		Bantam	2-10
		Line Out test	2-11
		Monitor	2-8
		RJ48C Smart Jack	2-10
		Source	A-4
		WECO 310	2-10
		Jumpering capabilities, RS-232/V.24 circuits	A-2
I			
Icons			
Toolkit file folder icon	1-6, 7-4, B-3		
Toolkit page icon	1-6, 7-4, B-3		
Impedance, source	A-3		
In-band signalling	D-4		
bits	1-8		
Indicators			
Mark/Space Indicator	A-3		
INSIDE			
Channel Service Unit (CSU) signals	2-8		
Interface Setup Menu	1-9, 2-8, 7-6		
Softkeys	3-3		
Interface Type			
BERTE1	6-22		
BERTT1	6-19		
BERT V-Series	6-25		
E1	3-14		
T1	3-5		
V-Series	3-20		
Interface, Toolkit user	7-2		
Interfaces			
BERTE1, configuring	6-21		
BERTT1	6-18		
BERT V-Series, configuring	6-25		
E1, configuring	3-13		
E1, physical characteristics	C-11		
External, configuring	3-20		
Optional			
ISDN Basic Rate	1-2		



<b>L</b>			System LEDs	A-2
<b>LAN</b>			Line(DCE) data	4-44
WANencapsulatedLANframeexample	4-		Line Code	
21			BERTE1	6-23
LAN over WAN			BERTT1	6-20
Decodestacks	4-12,	C-3	E1	3-18
Decode, TCP/IP		4-10	Error	4-47
FrameRelay tests		B-51	T1	3-8
LANover WANTests		B-37	Line Data channel	
Bridge tests		B-41	BERTT1	6-20
LAN-1 decode		4-12	Line Data slot	
LAN-2 decode		4-12	BERTE1	6-24
Router tests		B-37	LineMeasurements, BERT	6-38
X.25 tests		B-48	LineOut testjack	2-11
LAN-1 decode		4-12	Line signal, E1	2-15
LAN-1 Decode Configuration menu		4-18	Line signal, T1	2-6
LAN-2 decode		4-12	Line Status History Report	4-48
LAP-B (See "Link Access Procedure, Balanced-Mode(X.25Layer2)")		1-3	Line Status History screen	4-37
LAP-F (See "Link Access Procedure, Frame Relay")		1-3	Line Status screen	4-37
Lateral switch bank		A-3	Line status, current	4-37
LCN(See "Logical Channel Number")		4-9	Line status, history	4-37
LCN Statistics		4-42	Line Terminating Equipment(LTE)	2-15
X.25 Generic Test		B-13	E1 connection points	2-16
Lead State			E1 connections	2-15, 2-16
BERTV-Series		6-27	Jack Field	2-19
Least significant bit(LSB)		D-4	Monitor ports	2-17
LED lights			Type 1 ISDN Primary Rate Network Terminators	2-19
Active interface LEDs			Line Terminating Unit (LTU)	
External Interface LED		A-4	T1	2-8
RS-232/V.24 LED		A-4	Line Voice channel	
RS-449 LED		A-4	BERTT1	6-20
T1/E1 LED		A-4	Line Voice slot	
V.35 LED		A-4	BERTE1	6-24
Lead status LEDs		A-5	Line Xmit Build Out	
Mark LEDs		A-3	BERTT1	6-20
Space LEDs		A-3	T1	3-12
			Link Access Procedure, Balanced-Mode (X.25	

Layer2)(LAP-B)	1-3	mm)	
LinkAccessProcedure,FrameRelay(LAP-F)	1-3	BERT	6-33
LinkLevelprotocol	1-3, B-9	LoggedBERTdata	6-41
Linklevelstatistics	4-37	LoggedInterfaceSetup,BERT	6-40
LinkLevelStatisticsandCounters	4-37	Logging	
Linkstatus	D-7	BERT	6-33
Links		LogicalChannelGroupNumber(LCGN)	4-9
ActivateLinktest	B-11	CombinedLCN	4-9
Communication,E1	B-29	LogicalChannelNumber(LCN)	4-9
Communication,T1	B-29	CombinedLCN	4-9
DDST1link	D-4	LCN-specificsoftkeys	4-43
Distributionofpacketsizes	4-43	Statistics	4-37
E1link	2-20, D-3	Long-hauldigitallinks	D-4
Encapsulationschemes	4-17	LoopDn	
LinkLevelprotocol	B-9	BERT	6-31
Linklevelstatistics	4-37	LoopType	
Linkstatus	D-7	BERT	6-31
Long-hauldigitallinks	D-4	LoopUp	
Payloadbitrate,E1link	D-12	BERT	6-31
Payloadbitrate,T1link	D-12	LowSpeedAnalyzer	1-6, 5-2
T1	2-12	LSB(See"Leastsignificantbit")	D-4
T1linking	D-2	LTE(See"LineTerminatingEquipment")	2-15
Test	2-5	LTU(See"LineTerminatingUnit")	2-8
Viewingstatistics	B-5		
V-Series	2-2	<b>M</b>	
WAN	B-37	MainGroup(Power-Upscreen)	5-4
LN/EQDataandVoiceChannels		MainGroupscreen	1-5
E1	3-18	MainGroup\HighSpeedAnalyzerscreen	1-7
T1	3-11	MainGroup\HighSpeedAnalyzer\X.25Tests	B-
Loadingdecodesexample	4-22	13	
Loading/Unloadingdecodes	4-13	Maintenancedatachannel	D-5
LogABCDBits	1-8	MarkLEDs	A-3
LogABCDBitsScreen	B-35	Mark/SpaceIndicator	A-3
LogFile		MassStore	7-18
BERT	6-33	Functions,disk	7-18
Logperiod(hh		Softkeys	7-19
		Measurements	
		BERT	6-4

BERT Basic	6-37	45	
BERT G.821	6-38	Run Configuration, HDLC and SMDS	
BERT Line	6-38	Monitor	3-42
Menus and Screens		Simulate Program Snapshot	5-8
Bert Load Settings screen	6-17	Slave Setup Menu	7-23, 7-25
Capture Parameter Menu	3-28	Slave Setup menu	7-23
Card Setup Menu	7-11	Statistics and Counters screen	3-41, 4-38
Current Line Status screen	4-37	System Setup menu	7-26
Current T1 Line Status screen	4-46	T1 BERT Configuration Menu	6-28
DLCI Statistics screen	4-37	T1 BERT Measurement In Progress	6-34
E1 Interface Setup Menu	3-13	T1 BERT Measurements screen	1-12
E1 Line History screen	4-48	T1 Interface Setup Menu	3-5
E1 Line History Status screen	4-50	T1 Line History Status screen	4-49
Edit Program	5-11	T1 Line Status Signalling Bits screen	4-51
Examine Data Application Menu	6-39	T1 Main Group \BERT Analyzer Screen	6-8
Filters and Counters screen	3-25	T1 / Setup Menu	6-26
Frame Relay Search Setup screen	4-30	Top-level screen	7-3
Interface Setup Menu	1-9, 2-8, 7-6	X.25 Decode screen	1-10
Interface Setup Menu soft keys	3-3	X.25 Layer 3 Decode Configuration Menu	4-26
LAN-1 Decode Configuration menu	4-18	X.25 LCN Statistics screen	4-43
Line Status screen	4-37	X.25 Run Configuration Menu	3-44
Log ABCD Bits Screen	B-35	X.25 Statistics screen	1-11
Main Group (Power-Up screen)	5-4	Menus and Screens	
Main Groups screen	1-5, 7-3	E1 Interface Setup Menu	3-14
Main Group \High Speed Analyzer screen	1-7	Modify Filter/Counter Menu	3-29
Main Group \High Speed Analyzer \Frame		Message Editor	5-22
Relay screen	B-20	BERT	6-43
Mass Stores screen	7-18	Messages	
Modify Filter/Counter Menu	3-27	CRC Error Event	D-9
Modify Message Menu	5-36	FDL messages	4-47
Modify User-defined Frame (Send Frame)	5-30	Fox	B-24
Modify User-defined Frame (Trigger Frame)	5-33	Frame Sync Bit Error	D-9
Power-On screen	7-3	Line Code error	D-9
Printer Setup Menu	7-21	Payload Loop Back	D-9
Remote Configuration	7-25	Severe Framing Error	D-9
Run Configuration Menu for Frame Relay	3-	Slip error	D-9
		Mode	

Receiver, BERTE1	6-22	Exporting statistics	4-61
Receiver, BERTT1	6-20	Objectives	
Receiver, E1	3-16	Decode data	4-2
Receiver, T1	3-7	Statistical measurement	4-2
Run, E1	3-15	Search setup, defining	4-28
Run, T1	3-6	Searching for specific data	4-28
Run, V-Series	3-21	Setting up	4-3
Modem		Statistics	
Auto Answer	7-24	Counts	4-37
Baud Rate, selection	7-24	Current line status	4-37
Com Port, selection	7-24	DLCI statistics	4-37
Command Set	7-24	LCN statistics	4-37
Hardware handshaking	7-24	Line status history	4-37
IRQ selection	7-24	Link Level Statistics	4-37
Modem Setup, PCMCIA	7-25	Signalling bit information	4-37
Modes		Tests	2-2
High-speed BERT	6-2	Viewing data files	4-53
Low-speed BERT	6-2	Viewing statistics logs	4-57
Monitor	4-4	Mux (Multiplexers)	2-19
Receiver, Thru/Drop & Insert	2-9	Channel Banks	2-19
Modify Filter/Counter Menu	3-27, 3-29	Customer Premises Equipment	2-19
Modify Message Menu, Simulating	5-36	E1 connections	2-20
Modifying		Type 2 ISDN Primary Rate Network Terminators	2-19
Equipment Filter/Counter One Menu	3-38	N	
Equipment Filter/Counter Two Menu	3-39	Network Call	B-17
Filter/Counters, Example	3-37	Network level protocols	1-3
Filters/Counters	3-29	Network path	D-4
Modified Equipment and Line Filter/Counters screen	3-40	Network statistical data measurements	4-2
Modulators		Network Terminators (NT)	2-2
Analog modulator	D-4	Networks	
Pulse code modulator	D-4	E1	2-15
Monitor		T1	2-6
Jack	2-8	Novell Services Router test	B-40
Passive, V-Series	2-3	NT (Network Terminators)	2-2
Monitor mode	4-4	Numbers	
Monitoring			
Description	1-4		

E1 relevant numbers	D-11	Channel Service Unit (CSU) test ports	2-11
T1 relevant numbers	D-11	External port	A-4
		Line Terminating Equipment (LTE) monitor ports	2-17
<b>O</b>		RS-232 test port	A-3
Operation, Internet Advisor basic	1-5	RS-449 port	A-4
OUTSIDE		V.35	A-4
Channel Service Unit (CSU) signals	2-8	Power cable	A-3
Overview		Power cable, ground	1-2
Tests	1-4	Power-On screen	7-3
		PPP (See "Point-to-Point Protocol")	1-3, B-44
<b>P</b>		PRBS	
Page icon		Available patterns	6-3
Choices	1-7	Common values	6-3
Parameters		Preconfigured Tests	
Toolkit	7-11	Filters and Counters	3-26
Passive monitor		Frame Relay Monitor tests	B-21
V-Series	2-3	Frame Relay Simulation Tests	B-23
Path, network	D-4	Frame Relay, interface-specific monitor tests	
Patterns		B-21	
BERT	6-28	HDLC Monitor tests	B-9
BERT, available	6-29	HDLC Simulation Tests	B-10
Payload bitrate, E1 link	D-12	HDLC tests	B-8
Payload bitrate, T1 link	D-12	X.25 Monitor tests	B-14
PCM/CLAModem Setup	7-25	X.25 Simulation tests	B-16
PDU's		X.25 Tests, general	B-13
Decode	B-27	Printer Setup Menu	7-21
Physical characteristics		Program Path	
Dimensions	C-10	Toolkit	7-11
E1 Interface	C-11	Programming Features and Considerations	5-14
Humidity	C-10	Protective Ground	A-3
T1 Interface	C-11	Protocol	
Temperature	C-10	Asynchronous protocols	1-3
Point-to-Point Protocol (PPP)		Character oriented protocols	1-3
General information	1-3	Communications	4-2
Point-to-Point Protocol (PPP) tests	B-44	Configuring a protocol stack example	4-22
Ports		Configuring protocol stacks	4-13
Channel Service Unit (CSU) Access ports	2-8	Distributions of WAN links	1-8

LANoverWANDeCodeStacks	4-12	Remote operations	
LinkLevel	1-3	Slave, configuring	7-23
LinkLevelprotocol	B-9	Reports	
Link Level protocols		FacilitiesDataLinkReport,Equipment	4-47
LAP-B	1-3	FacilitiesDataLinkReport,Line	4-47
LAP-F	1-3	LineStatusHistoryReport	4-48
PPP	1-3	Respond-to-Loop	
SDLC	1-3	BERT	6-32
SNAP	1-3	RestoringModifiedSimulatePrograms	5-13, 7-16
Networklevelprotocols	1-3	Results	
Point-to-PointProtocol(PPP)tests	B-44	T1BERTsample	6-36
Synchronous bit oriented protocols (BOPs)	1-3	Revisions	
Protocol specifications		Verifyingoperatingsystem	1-13
Appletalk stack	C-3	RJ48C SmartJacks	2-10
DARPA stack	C-4	RS-232testconnector	A-3
DECNET stack	C-8	RS-232testport	A-3
Novell stack	C-4	RS-232/V.24circuits,jumpering	A-2
SNA stack	C-9	RS-232/V.24LED	A-4
XNS stack	C-4	RS-232/V.24testconnectors	A-2
Protocol,synchronousbit-oriented	5-2	RS-232C/V.24connectorpinouts	C-14
Protocols Supported	1-3	RS-449connectorpinouts	C-15
Pulse code		RS-449LED	A-4
Demodulator	D-4	RS-449port	A-4
Modulator	D-4	RTScontrolsignals	A-2
<b>R</b>		Run	
Receiver Mode		Configuration Menu, HDLC and SMDS	
BERTE1	6-22	Monitor	3-42
BERTT1	6-20	Configuration,generalinformation	3-42
E1	3-16	Simulationexamples,X.25	5-4
T1	3-7	RunConfigurationMenuforFrameRelay	3-45
Receivers		Run Mode	
V-Series signal receivers	A-3	E1	3-15
Regenerator		T1	3-6
Signal, CSU	2-8	V-Series	3-21
RemoteConfigurationMenu	7-25	<b>S</b>	
		Screens and Menus	

BertLoadSettingsscreen	6-17	T1BERTMeasurementInProgress	6-34
CaptureParameterMenu	3-28	T1BERTMeasurementscreen	1-12
CardSetupMenu	7-11	T1InterfaceSetupMenu	3-5
CurrentLineStatusscreen	4-37	T1LineHistoryStatusscreen	4-49
CurrentT1LineStatusscreen	4-46	T1LineStatusSignallingBitsscreen	4-51
DLCIStatisticsscreen	4-37	T1MainGroup\BERTAnalyzerScreen	6-8
E1InterfaceSetupMenu	3-13, 3-14	T1/SetupMenu	6-26
E1LineHistoryscreen	4-48	Top-levelscreen	7-3
E1LineHistoryStatusscreen	4-50	X.25Decodescreen	1-10
EditProgram	5-11	X.25Layer3DecodeConfigurationMenu	4-26
FiltersandCountersscreen	3-25	X.25LCNStatisticsscreen	4-43
FrameRelaySearchSetupscreen	4-30	X.25RunConfigurationMenu	3-44
InterfaceSetupMenu	1-9, 2-8, 7-6	X.25Statisticsscreen	1-11
InterfaceSetupMenusoftkeys	3-3	SDLC(See"SynchronousDataLinkControl")	1-3
LAN-1DecodeConfigurationmenu	4-18	Search setup	
LineStatusscreen	4-37	Define a string search	
LogABCDBitsScreen	B-35	Don'tcare	4-31
MainGroup(Power-Upscreen)	5-4	Hex	4-31
MainGroupscreen	1-5, 7-3	Text	4-31
MainGroup\HighSpeedAnalyzerscreen	1-7	User-definedmessagefile	4-31
MassStorescreen	7-18	Defining	4-28
ModifyFilter/CounterMenu	3-27, 3-29	Searchsoftkeys	4-28
ModifyMessageMenu	5-36	Searchingforspecificdata	4-28
ModifyUser-definedFrame(SendFrame)	5-30	ShowMessage,Simulating	5-35
Modify User-defined Frame (Trigger Frame)	5-33	SIGMON.LOGFile	B-36
Power-Onscreen	7-3	Signal Ground	A-3
PrinterSetupMenu	7-21	Signallingbitinformation	4-37
RemoteConfigurationMenu	7-25	Signallingbits,ABCD	B-7
RunConfigurationMenuforFrameRelay	3-45	Signals	
SimulateProgram Snapshot	5-8	CDcontrolsignals	A-2
SlaveSetupMenu	7-23, 7-25	Central Office(CO)	2-6
Slave Setup menu	7-23	Channelsignalling	D-3
StatisticsandCountersscreen	3-41, 4-38	Control	2-2
System Setup menu	7-26	CTScontrolsignals	A-2
T1BERTConfigurationMenu	6-28	CustomerPremises(CP)	2-6, 2-15
		Data	2-2
		DSRcontrolsignals	A-2

DTR control signals	A-2	Making a Show Message	5-35
E1 Equipment	2-15	Making a User-defined Message	5-29
E1 Line	2-15	Making a User-defined Trigger Frame (TriggerFrame)	5-32
E1 Signal level, correcting	2-20	Modify Message Menu	5-36
E1 signal nomenclature	2-15	Modify User-Defined Frame (TriggerFrame) screen	5-33
E1, Line and Equipment	2-16	Modify User-Defined Frame screen (SendFrame)	5-30
Exchange	2-15	Writing a simulate program	5-24
In-band signalling	D-4	Message Editor softkeys	5-23
INSIDE	2-8	Programming Features and Considerations	5-14
Level correcting, E1	2-20	Softkeys	5-9
Level correction, T1	2-12	Subscriber Calls simulate program	5-7
OUTSIDE	2-8	X.25 Simulating Network Call Test	5-37
Regenerator, CSU	2-8	X.25 Subscriber Call Test	5-37
RTS control signals	A-2	Simulation	
T1 Equipment	2-6	Circuit commissioning	5-3
T1 Level correction	2-12	Examples, X.25	5-4
T1 Line	2-6	Overview	5-2
T1 nomenclature	2-6	Synchronous bit-oriented protocols	5-2
T1, Line and Equipment	2-6	Traffic Loading	5-3
Terminal generated control signals	A-3	Slave	
Timing	2-2	Configuring for remote operations	7-23
V-Series	2-2	Slave Setup Menu	7-23, 7-25
V-Series signal receivers	A-3	Slip Error	4-47
Simulate Program Snapshots screen	5-8	SMDS	
Simulate Program, writing	5-24	Decode stacks	4-12
Simulate Programs		SMDS Monitor Test	B-27
Restoring	5-13, 7-16	SNAP (See "Sub Network Access Protocol")	1-3
Simulate SABM/UA test	B-11	Softkeys	
Simulating		Decode	4-4
Available actions	5-18	DLCI-specific softkeys	4-45
Available Triggers	5-16	Edit Program Menu	5-11
Beaconing	5-3	Interface Setup Menu	3-3
Data Dependent Error Rate Testing	5-3	LCN-specific softkeys	4-43
Data Generator	5-3	Mass Store	7-19
Description	1-4		
Editing a program	5-11		
Equipment Testing	5-3		
Examples simulate program	5-24		





Line Terminating Unit (LTU)	2-8	T1 Line Status Signalling Bits screen	4-51
Link	2-12	T1 Main Group \BERT Analyzer Screen	6-8
Link status	D-7	T1/E1 LED	A-4
Link status indicators		T1/Setup Menu	6-26
AIS/All 1s	D-8	TA (Terminal Adapters)	2-2
B8ZS Present	D-8	TCP/IP	
BPV	D-8	LAN over WAN decode	4-10
ESF CRC Error	D-9	TCP/IP Services Router test	B-40
Excess Zeros	D-8	TD ("See Terminal Devices")	2-4
Frame Loss	D-8	Telecommunications	
Frame Sync	D-8	Analog telephone system	D-2
Ones Density	D-8	Telecommunications	
Pulse Density	D-8	Digital	D-2
Signal Loss	D-8	Terminal Adapters (TA)	2-2
Signal Present	D-8	Terminal Devices (TD)	
Yellow Alarm	D-8	V-Series active test connection	2-4
Linking	D-2	Terminal generated control signals	A-3
Log ABCD Bits	B-34	Tester	
Network	2-6	E1	2-18
Payload bitrate, T1 link	D-12	T1	2-11
Physical characteristics	C-11	Testing	
Physical interfaces specifications	C-11	Equipment, simulating	5-3
Relevant numbers	D-11	Tests	
Signal level correction	2-12	Activate Link test	B-11
Signal nomenclature	2-6	Adding your own to Toolkit	7-8
Signalling bit information	4-37	Basic procedure to run all	1-14
Signals, Equipment	2-6	BERT overview	6-7
Signals, Line	2-6	BERT preconfigured E1/V-Series	6-12
Softkeys, BERT screen	6-35	BERT preconfigured T1/V-Series	6-10
Statistical measurements	4-37	Bridge, LAN over WAN tests	B-41
T1 and E1 Technology Overview	D-2	Connections	2-8
Tester	2-11	Copying in Toolkit	7-15
Viewing statistics	B-5	DCE	2-5
T1 BERT Configuration Menu	6-28	Deleting from Toolkit	7-14
T1 BERT Measurements screen	1-12	E1 Drop & Insert test	2-20
T1 Interface Setup	3-5	E1 tester	2-18
T1 Interface Setup Menu	3-5	Frame Relay generic test	B-18
T1 Line History Status screen	4-49	Frame Relay preconfigured simulation tests	

B-23		Displays	7-3
HDLCPreconfiguredsimulationtests	B-10	File-folder icon	1-6
HDLCTestests	B-46	Groups, adding	7-13
HDLCC, generic	B-5	Groups, copying	7-15
HDLCC, Generic Test	B-5	Groups, deleting	7-14
HDLCC, preconfigured	B-8	Groups, modifying	7-15
LANoverWANBridgetests	B-41	Interface, user	7-2
LANoverWANFrameRelaytests	B-51	Mass Store	7-18
LANoverWANTests, general	B-37	Menus	7-6
LANoverWANX.25tests	B-48	Operation	7-2
Link	2-5	Page icon	1-6
Monitoring	2-2	Parameters	7-11
Overview	1-4	Program Path	7-11
Pasting in Toolkit	7-15	Restarting from DOS	7-5
Point-to-PointProtocol(PPP)tests	B-44	Screens, Main Group	7-3
RS-232testconnector	A-3	Setup functions	7-8
RS-232testport	A-3	Softkeys	7-4
RS-232/V.24testconnectors	A-2	Start-up Directory	7-12
SimulateSABM/UA	B-11	Tests, adding groups	7-13
SMDSMonitor	B-27	Tests, adding your own	7-8
T1Drop&Inserttest	2-12	Tests, copying	7-15
T1tester	2-11	Tests, deleting	7-14
TerminalDevice(TD)	2-4	Tests, modifying	7-15
VoiceMonitortest	B-29	Tests, pasting	7-15
X.25generictest	B-12	User interface	7-2
X.25preconfiguredmonitortests	B-14	Windows	7-3
X.25preconfiguredsimulationtests	5-37, B-16	ToolkitFile-folder icon	7-4
X.25preconfiguredtests	B-13	ToolkitPage icon	7-4
X.25testcall	5-37	Top-level screen	7-3
X.25tests, general	B-12	Traffic Loading	
X.25, Main Group\High Speed Analyzer		Simulation	5-3
Tests	5-6	Transmitters	
Thru/Drop&Insert	2-9	Internal data transmitter	A-3
Toolkit	7-3	Triggers available	
Comments, creating	7-12	Simulating	5-16
Customizing	7-8	Type1ISDNPrimaryRateNetworkTerminators	
DefaultRuntime screen	7-11	2-19	
		Type2ISDNPrimaryRateNetworkTerminators	

2-19		Link	2-2
		Passive monitor	2-3
		Passive monitor test panel connection	2-4
		Signal receivers	A-3
		Signals	2-2
		V-Series functions	C-12
		V-Series interfaces	2-2
		RS-232	C-12
		RS-449	C-12
		V.35	C-12
U		W	
Ungrmn Bass preconfigured counters	B-40	WAN	
User interface		Encapsulated LAN frame example	4-21
Toolkit	7-2	Links	B-37
User-defined		WECO 310 Jacks	2-10
Frame(SendFrame), Simulating	5-30	Wellfleet/HP preconfigured counters	B-40
Frame(TriggerFrame), Simulating	5-32, 5-33		
Message, Simulating	5-29	X	
Utilities		X.25	
Decode	4-27	Decode stacks	4-12
Softkeys	4-27	Dialog, Summary decoded display	4-6
V		Filters and Counters	3-33
V.35		Monitor Tests Counters	B-50
BERT Measurement	6-37	Preconfigured monitor tests	
V.35 connector pinouts	C-16	X25 Clear Causes	B-15
V.35 LED	A-4	X25 Packet Counts	B-15
V.35 port	A-4	X25 Reset Causes	B-15
Verifying		Preconfigured simulations tests	
Operating system revisions	1-13	Activate Link	B-16
Vertical switch bank	A-3	GenData Packets	B-17
Video and Sound	7-26	Network Call	B-16
Video Mode		Subscriber Call	B-16
Configuring	7-26	Preconfigured tests	B-13
View CSV data as text file	4-63	Run simulation example	5-4
Viewing data files	4-53	Simulating Network Call Test	5-37
Viewing statistics logs	4-57		
Violation, Bipolar	D-3		
Voice Monitor test	B-29		
V-Series			
Active test connection	2-4		
BERT, configuring	6-25		
Connections	2-2		
Interface configuring	3-20		

SimulatingSubscriberCallTest	5-37
Simulationpreconfiguredtests	5-37
Test call	5-37
Test, generic	B-12
X.25 Decodes screen	1-10
X.25 Layer3 Decode Configuration Menu	4-26
X.25 LCN Statistics screen	4-43
X.25 Run Configuration Menu	3-44
X.25 search parameters	
Frame type	4-35
X.25 Statistics screen	1-11
Xmit Clk src	
BERTE1	6-22
BERTT1	6-19
E1	3-15
T1	3-7
 Y	
Y-cable	2-2

# Hewlett-Packard Sales Offices

Arranged alphabetically by country

## Headquarters Offices

If no local office is listed for your area, contact one of these headquarters offices.

### Asia-Pacific

Hewlett-Packard Asia Pacific Ltd.  
17-21/F Shell Tower  
Times Square  
1 Matheson Street  
Causeway Bay

#### Hong Kong

Tel: (852) 599-7777  
Fax: (852) 506-4997

Yokogawa Hewlett-Packard Ltd.  
3-29-21 Takaido-nigashi  
Suginami-ku  
Tokyo 168

#### Japan

Tel: (81/3) 3331-6111  
Fax: (81/3) 3335-1478

### Canada

Hewlett-Packard (Canada) Ltd.  
5150 Spectrum Way  
Mississauga, Ontario L4W 5G1  
Tel: (905) 206-4725  
Fax: (905) 206-4739

### Eastern Central Europe

Hewlett-Packard GmbH  
Liebigasse 1  
P.O. Box 72  
A-1222 Vienna, Austria  
Tel: (43/1) 25000-0  
Fax: (43/1) 25000-444  
Telex: 134-425

### Europe

Hewlett-Packard S.A.  
Route du Nant-d'Avril 150  
CH-1217 Meyrin 2  
Switzerland

Tel: (41) 22/780-81-11  
Fax: (41) 22/780-85-42  
Telex: 419 019 hps

### Latin America

Hewlett-Packard Co.  
5200 Blue Lagoon Drive, 9th Floor  
Miami, Florida, USA 33126  
Tel: (305) 267-4245  
Fax: (305) 267-4288

### Middle East and Africa

Hewlett-Packard S.A.  
International Sales Branch  
Middle East/Africa  
Rue de Veyrot 39  
P.O. Box 364  
1217 Meyrin 1  
Geneva, Switzerland  
Tel: (41/22) 780-4111  
Fax: (41/22) 780-4770  
Telex: 418907

## Local Area Offices

Alphabetically by country

### Albania

IBS (Information & Business Systems)  
Hewlett-Packard Distributor  
1, Rr. Kongresi Permetit  
Tirana  
Tel: 5/4223854  
Fax: 5/4223864

### Algeria

R.T.I.  
Realisation Telematiques  
Internationales  
Lot A, Villa no 57  
Bab - Hassen  
Wilaya de Tipaza  
Algeria  
Tel: (213) 230-6430  
Fax: (213) 230-6431

### Angola

See South Africa

### Argentina

Hewlett-Packard Argentina S.A.  
Montaneses 2140  
1428 Buenos Aires  
Tel: (54/1) 781-4059/69  
(54/1) 781-4090

### Australia

Adelaide  
Hewlett-Packard Australia Ltd.  
191 Fullarton Road  
Dulwich, S.A. 5065  
Tel: (61/8) 366-5111  
Fax: (61/8) 332-0020

### Canberra

Hewlett-Packard Australia Ltd.  
Thynne Street, Fern Hill Park  
Bruce, ACT 2617  
Tel: (61/6) 251-6999  
Fax: (61/6) 251-6948

### Melbourne

Hewlett-Packard Australia Ltd.  
31-41 Joseph Street  
Blackburn, VIC 3130  
Tel: (61/3) 272-2895  
Fax: (61/3) 898-7831

### Perth

Measurement Innovation (WA) Pty. Ltd.  
55B Duncaig Road  
(P.O. Box 313)  
Applecross, W.A. 6153  
Tel: (61/9) 316-2757  
Fax: (61/9) 316-1392  
Mobile: 61-18-33-6434

### Sydney

Hewlett-Packard Australia Ltd.  
17-23 Talavera Road  
North Ryde, N.S.W. 2113  
Tel: (61/2) 950-7444  
Fax: (61/2) 888-9072

### Austria

Hewlett-Packard GmbH  
Liebigasse 1  
A-1222 Vienna  
Tel: (43/1) 25000-0  
Fax: (43/1) 25000-444

### Bahrain

BAMTEC  
P.O. Box 10373  
Mezzanine Floor, Al-Hasan Bldg.  
Diplomatic Area  
Manama  
Tel: (973) 53-66-43  
Fax: (973) 53-66-67  
Telex: 8550 WAEI BN

### Belgium

Hewlett-Packard Belgium  
S.A./N.V.  
Boulevard de la Woluwe  
100/102 Woluwedal  
B 1200 Brussels  
Tel: (32/2) 778-34-17  
Fax: (32/2) 778-34-14

### Bolivia

Siser, Ltda  
Rosendo Gutierrez 727  
Casilla 4084  
La Paz  
Tel: (591-2) 34-2485  
Fax: (591-2) 35-9268

### Brazil

Edisa Hewlett-Packard S.A.  
Alameda Rio Negro, 750  
06454-000 - Alphaville-Barueri-  
São Paulo  
Tel: (011) 726-8155  
(011) 726-8160  
Fax: (011) 726-8171  
Edisa Hewlett-Packard S.A.  
Rua Lauro Mueller, 116  
Grupo 803 - Edifício Torre  
Rio Sul  
22290-160 - Botafogo-  
Rio de Janeiro  
Tel: (021) 541-4404  
Fax: (021) 295-2195

### Brunei

Komputer Wisman Sdn Bhd  
Room 1, 3rd Floor  
Jalan Tutong  
BS Begawan  
Brunei Darussalam  
Tel: (673/2) 23918  
Telex: 0809-2447

### Bulgaria

S&T Bulgaria Ltd.  
Hewlett-Packard Distributor  
114 Vasil Levski Blvd.  
1504 Sofia  
Tel: (2) 468429  
Fax: (2) 468391

### Canada

Canadian Headquarters Office  
Hewlett-Packard (Canada) Ltd.  
5150 Spectrum Way  
Mississauga, Ontario L4W 5G1  
Tel: (905) 206-4725  
Fax: (905) 206-4739

### Alberta

Hewlett-Packard (Canada) Ltd.  
150 6th Avenue S. W.  
Petro Canada Tower, Ste. 3600  
Calgary, Alberta T2P 3Y7  
Tel: (403) 262-0777  
Fax: (403) 237-9309

Hewlett-Packard (Canada) Ltd.  
11120 178th Street  
Edmonton, Alberta T5S 1P2  
Tel: (403) 486-6666  
Fax: (403) 489-8764

### British Columbia

Hewlett-Packard (Canada) Ltd.  
13575 Commerce Pkwy, Ste. 110  
Richmond, British Columbia  
V6V 2L1  
Tel: (604) 270-2277  
Fax: (604) 270-0859

### Manitoba

Hewlett-Packard (Canada) Ltd.  
200 Graham Avenue, Ste. 1000  
Winnipeg, Manitoba R3C 4L5  
Tel: (204) 942-4725  
Fax: (204) 989-3553

### New Brunswick

Newfoundland  
Nova Scotia  
Hewlett-Packard (Canada) Ltd.  
238 Brownlow Avenue, Ste. 103  
Park Place Centre  
Dartmouth, Nova Scotia  
B3B 1Y2  
Tel: (902) 468-4725  
Fax: (902) 468-4311

# Sales Offices Canada (cont'd)

## Canada (cont'd)

### Ontario

#### London See Mississauga

Hewlett-Packard (Canada) Ltd.  
5150 Spectrum Way  
Mississauga, Ontario L4W 5G1  
Tel: (905) 206-4725  
Fax: (905) 206-4739

Hewlett-Packard (Canada) Ltd.  
2670 Queensview Drive  
Ottawa, Ontario K2B 6K1  
Tel: (613) 820-6483  
Fax: (613) 820-0377

### Prince Edward Island

#### See Dartmouth, Nova Scotia

### Quebec

Hewlett-Packard (Canada) Ltd.  
17500 Trans Canada Highway  
South Service Road  
Kirkland, Quebec H9J 2X8  
Tel: (514) 697-4232  
Fax: (514) 697-6941

### Saskatchewan

#### See Winnipeg, Manitoba

### Chile

ASC. S.A.  
Austria 2041  
Santiago  
Tel: (56-2) 274-7676  
Fax: (56-2) 223-1912

### China, People's Republic of

China Hewlett-Packard Co., Ltd.  
5-6/F West Wing Office  
China World Trade Center  
No. 1 Jian Guo Men Wei Avenue  
Beijing 100004  
Tel: (86/1) 505-3888  
Fax: (86/1) 505-0394  
Telex: 085-22601 CTSHP CN  
Cable: 1920 Beijing

China Hewlett-Packard Co., Ltd.  
7/F, the Electronic Foreign Trade  
Building #88  
East 2nd Section, Yi-Huan-Lu Road  
Chengdu 610051, PRC  
Tel: (86/28) 443-2666  
Fax: (86/28) 443-2618

China Hewlett-Packard Co., Ltd.  
Room 1201-1204, Giti Plaza Main  
Bldg. 339 Huangshi dong Roadoad  
Guangzhou 510060  
Tel: (86/20) 331-1421  
Telex: 44556 GPHGZ CN

China Hewlett-Packard Co., Ltd.  
Room 638, Office Building  
Shanghai Center  
1376 Nan Jing Road West  
Shanghai 200040  
Tel: (86/21) 279-8668  
Fax: (86/21) 279-8943  
Telex: 086-33577 CHPSB CN

China Hewlett-Packard Co., Ltd.  
4/F Huaqiang Component Building  
Zhenhua Road, Shangu District  
Shenzhen City 518031  
Tel: (86/755) 368-608  
Fax: (86/755) 363-154

### Columbia

Instrumentacio, S.A.  
Calle 115 No. 11A-10  
Bogota  
Tel: (571) 612-1313  
Fax: (571) 612-0805

### Commonwealth of Independent States

Hewlett-Packard Company  
Pokrovski Blvd. 4/17 Kv. 12  
101000 Moscow, Russia  
Tel: (7/505) 213-740  
Fax: (7/095) 230-2611

### Costa Rica

I.S. de Costa Rica  
Calle 25, Avenida 6 & 8, No. 648  
San Jose  
Tel: (506) 233-3722  
Fax: (506) 255-3528

### Czech Republic

Hewlett-Packard Ceskoslovensko spo  
Novodvorska 82  
14200 Praha 4  
Tel: 24717321  
Fax: 247176111

### Cyprus

Telerex Ltd.  
P.O. Box 1152  
Valentine House  
8 Stassandrou St.  
Nicosia  
Tel: (3572) 44.56.28  
Fax: (3572) 44.55.84  
Telex: 5845 tix cy

### Denmark

Hewlett-Packard A/S  
Kongevejen 25  
DK-3460 Birkerød  
Tel: (45) 45 99 10 00  
Fax: (45) 45 82 06 30  
Hewlett-Packard A/S  
Brenstrupsgaardsvej 13  
DK-8200 Aarhu N  
Tel: (45) 86 78 30 00  
Fax: (45) 86 78 30 33  
Telex: 37409 hpas dk

### Dominican Republic

Esacomp, S.A.  
Calle Seminario No. 55  
Ens. Piantini  
Santo Domingo  
Tel: (809) 563-6350  
Fax: (809) 565-0332

### Ecuador

CYEDE Cia. Ltda.  
Avenida Eloy Alfaro 1749  
Quito  
Tel: (593-2) 44-4224  
Fax: (593-2) 44-4223  
Telex: 39322548 CYEDE ED

### Egypt

ORASCOM  
Onsi Sawiris & Co.  
P.O. Box 1191  
160, 26th July Street  
Agiza/Cairo  
Tel: (202) 302-69-30  
Fax: (202) 344-02-01  
Telex: 92768 orscm un

### El Salvador

IPESA de El Salvador  
29 Avenida Norte 1223  
San Salvador  
Tel: (503) 26-6858  
Fax: (503) 52-7772  
Telex: 301 20539 IPESA SAL

### Finland

Hewlett-Packard Oy  
Pispankalliontie 17  
02200 Espoo (Helsinki)  
Tel: (358/0) 887-21  
Fax: (358/0) 887-22-77  
Hewlett-Packard Oy  
Teknologiantie 6  
90570 Oulu  
Tel: (358/81) 5515144  
Fax: (358/81) 5515145

### France

Hewlett-Packard France  
Test et Mesure  
Z.A. de Courtaboeuf  
1 Avenue du Canada  
91947 Les Ulis  
Tel: (33/1) 69 82.62.20  
Fax: (33/1) 69 82.65.35

### Germany

Headquarters  
Hewlett-Packard GmbH  
Herrenberger Strasse 130  
7030 Böblingen  
Tel: (49) 7031/14-0  
Fax: (49) 7031/14-2999  
Hewlett-Packard GmbH  
Hewlett-Packard-Strasse  
61352 Bad Homburg  
Tel: (49) 6172/16-0  
Fax: (49) 6172/16-1309  
Hewlett-Packard GmbH  
Lützowplatz 15  
10785 Berlin  
Tel: (49) 30/25452-0  
Fax: (49) 30/25452-162

Hewlett-Packard GmbH  
Schickardstrasse 2  
71034 Böblingen  
Tel: (49) 7031/14-0  
Fax: (49) 7031/14-6429

Hewlett-Packard GmbH  
Friedrich-Ebert-Allee 26  
53113 Bonn  
Tel: (49) 228/23400-1  
Fax: (49) 228/235-315

Hewlett-Packard GmbH  
Überseering 16  
22297 Hamburg  
Tel: (49) 40/63808-0  
Fax: (49) 40/63808-327

Hewlett-Packard GmbH  
Baumschulenallee 20-22  
30625 Hannover  
Tel: (49) 511/9577-0  
Fax: (49) 511/9577-126

### Karlsruhe See Waldbronn

Hewlett-Packard GmbH  
Nikolaistrasse 13-23  
04109 Leipzig  
Tel: (49) 341/21635-0  
Fax: (49) 341/21635-220

### München See Taufkirchen

Hewlett-Packard GmbH  
Emmericher Strasse 13  
90411 Nürnberg 10  
Tel: (49) 911/9524-0  
Fax: (49) 911/9524-140  
Hewlett-Packard GmbH  
Berliner Strasse 111  
40880 Ratingen  
Tel: (49) 2102/90.50  
Fax: (49) 2102/90.5300

Hewlett-Packard GmbH  
Eschenstrasse 5  
82024 Taufkirchen  
Tel: (49) 89/61412-0  
Fax: (49) 89/61412-300

Hewlett-Packard GmbH  
Hewlett-Packard Str. 8  
76337 Waldbronn (Karlsruhe)  
Tel: (49) 7243/602-0  
Fax: (49) 7243/602-512

### Great Britain

#### See United Kingdom

### Greece

G-Systems  
Hewlett-Packard Distributor  
76, Ymittou Street  
11634 Athens  
Tel: (30/1) 7264045

### Guatemala

IPESA de Guatemala  
Avenida Reforma 3-48, Zona 9  
Guatemala City  
Tel: (502-2) 31-4786  
Fax: (502-2) 31-6627  
Telex: 3055765 IPESA GU

### Hong Kong

Hewlett-Packard (HK) Ltd.  
17-21/F Shell Tower  
Times Square  
1 Matheson Street  
Causeway Bay  
**Hong Kong**  
Tel: (852) 599-7777  
Fax: (852) 506-9261

### Hungary

Hewlett-Packard Magyarorszag Kft.  
Erzsebet kiralyne utja 1/c  
1146 Budapest  
Tel: (36) 1 2524505  
Fax: (36) 1 2527441

### India

Hewlett-Packard India Pvt. Ltd.  
29 Cunningham Road  
Bangalore 560 052  
Tel: (91/80) 226-8026  
Fax: (91/80) 221-0096  
Telex: 845-2773/2821 HP IN

Hewlett-Packard India Pvt. Ltd.  
Unit-3, B-Wing  
Ground Floor, Neelam Center  
Hind Cycle Road  
Worli, Bombay 400 018  
Tel: (91/22) 493-7817  
Fax: (91/22) 493-7823  
Telex: 11-76812 HPIB IN

Hewlett-Packard India Pvt. Ltd.  
DBS Executive Centre  
8 Acharya J.D. Bose Road  
Calcutta 700017  
Tel: (91/332) 470-666  
Fax: (91/332) 247-4614  
Telex: 21-5417/4163

Hewlett-Packard India Pvt. Ltd.  
5-9-13 Taramandal Complex  
9th Floor, Sailabad  
Hyderabad 500 004  
Tel: (91/40) 232-413  
Fax: (91/40) 231-756  
Telex: 425-2422 HPIB IN

Hewlett-Packard India Pvt. Ltd.  
Paharpur Business Centre  
21 Nehru Place  
New Delhi 110 019  
Tel: (91/11) 647-2311  
Fax: (91/11) 646-1117  
Telex: 31-71127 PBC IN

### Indonesia

P.T. BERCA Hardayaperkasa  
Jl. Taman Tanah Abang (I) No. 31  
Jakarta 10160 Pusat  
Tel: (62/21) 385-5381  
Fax: (62/21) 380-9166

### Ireland

Hewlett-Packard Ireland Ltd.  
Hewlett-Packard House  
Stradbroke Road  
Blackrock, Co. Dublin  
Tel: (353/1) 284-4633  
Fax: (353/1) 284-5134  
Telex: 30430

### Iran

Eventech  
11 bis, rue Toepffer  
1206 Geneva  
Tel: 4122/346 92 92  
Fax: 4122/346 86 91  
Telex: 421 787

### Israel

Computation and Measurement  
Systems (CMS) Ltd.  
11, Hashlosha Street  
Tel-Aviv 67060  
Tel: (9723) 538-03-60  
Fax: (9723) 537-50-55  
Telex: 371234 HPCMS

### Italy

Hewlett-Packard Italiana S.p.A.  
Via G. di Vittorio 9  
20063 Cernusco s/N (MI)  
Tel: (39/2) 92-121  
Fax: (39/2) 92-104-069

Hewlett-Packard Italiana S.p.A.  
Via Nuova Rivoltana, 95  
20090 Limbo (MI)  
Tel: (39/2) 92-12-1  
Fax: (39/2) 70-300-456

Hewlett-Packard Italiana S.p.A.  
Via Emanuele Gianturco 92 G  
80146 Napoli (Na)  
Tel: (39/81) 73-40-100  
Fax: (39/81) 73-40-216

Hewlett-Packard Italiana S.p.A.  
Via Praglia 15  
10044 Pianezza (To)

Hewlett-Packard Italiana S.p.A.  
Viale del Tintoretto, 200  
00142 Roma Eur  
Tel: (39/6) 54-831  
Fax: (39/6) 54-01-661

Torino See Pianezza (To)

### Japan

#### Akita

Yokogawa-Hewlett-Packard Ltd.  
Nihonseimei Akita Chuodori Bldg.  
4-2-7 Nakadori  
Akita 010  
Tel: (81/188) 36-5021  
Fax: (81/188) 36-5099

#### Atsugi

Yokogawa-Hewlett-Packard Ltd.  
9-32 Tamuracho  
Kanagawa 243  
Tel: (81/462) 25-0031  
Fax: (81/462) 25-0064

#### Chiba

Yokogawa-Hewlett-Packard Ltd.  
WBG Maibu East Bldg. 19F  
2-6 Nakase  
Mihama-ku, Chiba-shi  
Chiba 261-71  
Tel: (81/43) 297-0581  
Fax: (81/43) 297-0558

#### Fukuoka

Yokogawa-Hewlett-Packard Ltd.  
Daisan Hakata-Kaisei Bldg.  
1-3-6 Hakataekiminami Hakata-ku  
Fukuoka 812  
Tel: (81/82) 472-8731  
Fax: (81/82) 473-4745

#### Hachioji

Yokogawa-Hewlett-Packard Ltd.  
9-1 Takakura-cho  
Hachioji-shi  
Tokyo 192  
Tel: (81/426) 42-1261  
Fax: (81/426) 45-2631

#### Hamamatsu

Yokogawa-Hewlett-Packard Ltd.  
219-21 Motoshiro-machi  
Hamamatsu-shi  
Shizuoka 430  
Tel: (81/53) 456-1771  
Fax: (81/53) 455-2371

#### Hiroshima

Yokogawa-Hewlett-Packard Ltd.  
Nissei-Heiwakoen Bldg.  
3-25 Nakajima-cho Naka-ku  
Hiroshima 730  
Tel: (81/82) 241-0611  
Fax: (81/82) 241-0619

#### Kawasaki

Yokogawa-Hewlett-Packard Ltd.  
3-2-2 Sakado  
Takatsu-ku Kawasaki  
Kanagawa 213  
Tel: (81/44) 812-9711  
Fax: (81/44) 812-5235

#### Kobe

Yokogawa-Hewlett-Packard Ltd.  
1-3-2 Muroya Nishi-ku  
Kobe 651-22  
Tel: (81/78) 993-2600  
Fax: (81/78) 993-2698

### Kumagaya

Yokogawa-Hewlett-Packard Ltd.  
Nissei-Kumagaya Bldg.  
2-42 Miya-machi Kumagaya-shi  
Saitama 360  
Tel: (81/485) 24-6563  
Fax: (81/485) 24-9050

### Kyoto

Yokogawa-Hewlett-Packard Ltd.  
Maeda NS Bldg.  
518 Akinono-machi Niyo-Kudaru  
Karasuma Nakakyo-ku  
Kyoto 604  
Tel: (81/75) 211-4301  
Fax: (81/75) 211-2833

### Mito

Yokogawa-Hewlett-Packard Ltd.  
Mito Mitsui Bldg.  
1-4-73 Sannomaru  
Mito 310  
Tel: (81/292) 25-7470  
Fax: (81/292) 31-6589

### Matsumoto

Yokogawa-Hewlett-Packard Ltd.  
38 Bldg.  
1-4-6 Nagisa  
Matsumoto  
Nagano 390  
Tel: (81/263) 28-8010  
Fax: (81/263) 28-8020

### Nagoya

Yokogawa-Hewlett-Packard Ltd.  
Nagoya Kokusai Center Bldg.  
1-47-1 Nakono, Nakamura-ku  
Nagoya 450  
Tel: (81/52) 571-5171  
Fax: (81/52) 565-0896

### Omiya

Yokogawa-Hewlett-Packard Ltd.  
Mitsui-seimei Omiya Miyamachi Bldg.  
2-96-1 Miyamachi Omiya-shi  
Saitama 330  
Tel: (81/48) 645-8031  
Fax: (81/48) 645-8001

### Osaka

Yokogawa-Hewlett-Packard Ltd.  
Chuo Bldg.  
5-4-20 Nishinakajima  
Yodogawa-ku  
Osaka 532  
Tel: (81/6) 304-6026  
Fax: (81/6) 304-0216

### Sapporo

Yokogawa-Hewlett-Packard Ltd.  
Sumitomo-seimei Sapporo  
Chuo Bldg.  
1-1-14 Nanjo-higashi Chuo-ku  
Hokkaido 060  
Tel: (81/11) 251-1561  
Fax: (81/11) 222-3239

### Sendai

Yokogawa-Hewlett-Packard Ltd.  
Yamaguchi Bldg.  
1-1-31 Ichibancho Aoba-ku  
Sendai 980  
Tel: (81/22) 225-1011  
Fax: (81/22) 225-1616



## Sales Offices

### Japan (cont'd)

#### Japan (cont'd)

##### Takaido

Yokogawa-Hewlett-Packard Ltd.  
3-8-20 Takaido-nigashi  
Suginami-ku  
Tokyo 168  
Tel: (81/3) 3335-8111  
Fax: (81/3) 3335-9123

##### Toyota

Yokogawa-Hewlett-Packard Ltd.  
Nakano-Nissei Bldg.  
4-25-18 Nishi-machi  
Toyota  
Aichi 471  
Tel: (81/565) 35-7411  
Fax: (81/565) 35-7448

##### Tsukuba

Yokogawa-Hewlett-Packard Ltd.  
Tsukuba-Mitsui Bldg.  
1-6-1 Takezono  
Tsukuba 305  
Tel: (81/298) 51-5141  
Fax: (81/298) 51-5381

##### Utsunomiya

Yokogawa-Hewlett-Packard Ltd.  
Chiyodaseimei-Utsunomiya Bldg.  
2-3-1 Odori  
Utsunomiya 320  
Tel: (81/286) 33-1153  
Fax: (81/286) 33-1175

##### Jordan

Scientific & Medical Supplies Co.  
P.O. Box 1387  
Amman  
Tel: (962/6) 62-49-07  
Fax: (962/6) 62-82-58  
Telex: 21456 sabco jo

##### Korea

Samsung Hewlett-Packard Co. Ltd.  
SHP House  
25-12, Yoido-dong  
Youngdeung po-ku  
Seoul 150-010  
Tel: (82/2) 769-0114  
Fax: (82/2) 784-7084

Samsung Hewlett-Packard Co. Ltd.  
18/F Young Nam Tower B/D  
111, Shin Cheon-dong, Dong-Gu

##### Taejeon

Tel: (82/53) 754-2666  
Fax: (82/53) 752-4696

Samsung Hewlett-Packard Co. Ltd.  
3rd F, Hong In Tower Officetel  
536-9, Bong Myung-dong  
Yusung-gu, Taejeon  
Tel: (82/42) 828-6701  
Fax: (82/42) 828-6709

##### Kuwait

Al-Khadiya Electronics & Electncals  
Equipment Co.  
P.O. Box 830  
Safat 13009  
Kuwait  
Tel: 965/24 59 815  
Fax: 965/24 59 852

##### Lebanon

Computer Information Systems (C.I.S.)  
Lebanon Street, Chammas Bldg.  
P.O. Box 11-6274  
Dora-Beirut  
Tel: (961/1) 405-413  
Fax: (961/1) 601-906  
Tel/Fax: (3579) 514-256

*Cyprus-based line*

Telex: 42309 chasis le

##### Malawi

See South Africa

##### Malaysia

Hewlett-Packard Sales (M) SDN  
BHD Ground Floor, Wisma  
CycleCam  
288, Jalan Raja Laut  
50350 Kuala Lumpur  
Tel: (60/3) 298-6555  
Fax: (60/3) 291-5495  
Telex: MA 31011

##### Penang

Hewlett-Packard Sales (M) SDN BHD  
6/F Wisma Penang Garden  
42 Jalan Sultan Ahmad Shah  
10050 Penang  
Tel: (60/4) 376-532  
Fax: (60/4) 371-027  
Telex: MA 41111

##### Mauritius

See South Africa

##### Mexico

Hewlett-Packard de Mexico, S.A. de  
C.V.  
Prolongación Reforma 700  
Col. Lomas de Santa Fé  
01210 Mexico, D.F.  
Tel: (52-5) 326-4392  
Fax: (52-5) 326-4301

##### Morocco

SICOTEL  
Complexe des Habous  
Tour C, avenue des Far  
Casablanca 01  
Tel: (212) 231-22-70  
Fax: (212) 231-65-45  
Telex: 27604

##### Mozambique

See South Africa

##### Namibia

See South Africa

##### The Netherlands

Hewlett-Packard Nederland B.V.  
Postbox 667  
1180 AR Amstelveen  
Netherlands  
Tel: (31/20) 547-6669  
Fax: (31/20) 647-8706

##### New Zealand

Hewlett-Packard (N.Z.) Ltd.  
166-190 Willis Street  
Wellington  
Tel: (64/4) 802-6800  
Fax: (64/4) 384-3380

##### Nigeria

Management Information  
Systems Co. Ltd.  
3 Gerrard Road  
P.O. Box 53386  
Ikoyi, Lagos  
Tel: (2341) 269.34.23  
Fax: (2341) 269.34.19  
Telex: 23582 DATEC NG

##### Norway

Hewlett-Packard Norge AS  
Drammensveien 169  
P.O. Box 60 Skøyen  
N-0212 Oslo  
Tel: (47) 22-73-56-00  
Fax: (47) 22-73-56-19

Hewlett-Packard Norge AS  
Boehmergt. 44  
N-5037 Solheimsviken  
Tel: (47) 55-29-00-90  
Fax: (47) 55-29-10-72

##### Oman

IMTAC LLC  
P.O. Box 51196  
Mina al Fahal  
Muscat  
Tel: (968) 707-727, (968) 707-723  
Fax: (968) 796-639, (968) 797-709

##### Pakistan

Mushko Electronics (PVT) Ltd.  
68-W Sama Plaza  
Blue Area, G-7  
Islamabad 44000  
Tel: (92/51) 828-459  
Fax: (92/51) 816-190  
Telex: 54001 Muski Pk

Mushko Electronics (PVT) Ltd.  
Oosman Chambers  
Abdullah Haroon Road  
Karachi 74400  
Tel: (92/21) 524-131  
Fax: (92/21) 568-2298  
Telex: 29094 MUSKO PK

##### Panama

Electronico Balboa, S.A.  
Edif. El Dorado  
Ave El Paisal #30  
Apartado 4929  
Panama 5  
Tel: (507) 36-0722  
Fax: (507) 36-1820  
Telex: 368-3483 ELECTRON PG

##### Paraguay

ECSA Equipos Contables S.A.  
Calle Estidos Unidos No. 961  
Asuncion  
Tel: (595-21) 49-0076  
Fax: (595-21) 49-7849

##### Peru

Cia Electro Medica, S.A.  
Los Flamencos 145, Of. 301-302  
San Isidro, Lima 27  
Tel: (51-14) 241-4325  
Fax: (51-14) 242-3703

##### Philippines

The Online Advanced Systems Corp.  
2/F, Electra House  
115-117 Esteban Street  
Legaspi Village, Makati  
Metro Manila  
Tel: (632) 815-3810  
Fax: (632) 816-0590  
Telex: 663-274 ONLINE PN

##### Poland

Hewlett-Packard Polska  
Ul. Noweiska 6  
01-447 Warszawa  
Tel: 22/375065  
Fax: 22/374783  
Telex: 813919

##### Portugal

Hewlett-Packard Portugal S.A.  
Rua Gregório Lopes, Lote 1732A  
Torre de Sto. António  
1400 Lisboa  
Tel: (351/1) 301 7330  
Fax: (351/1) 301 6332/3

##### Puerto Rico

Hewlett-Packard Puerto Rico (3175)  
Metro Office Texaco Plaza Suite 100  
Caparra Heights, PR 00920  
Tel: (809) 793-7800  
Fax: (809) 749-5325

##### Qatar

Qatar Datamations Systems  
Al Ahed Building, 5th floor  
Al Muthof Street  
Doha  
Tel: 974/43.99.00  
Fax: 974/43.21.54  
Telex: 4833

##### Romania

S&T Romania SRL  
Hewlett-Packard Distributor  
Sitraco Centre  
Bld. Dimitrie Cantemir 1  
Etaj II - 210, Sector 4  
Bucuresti  
Tel: (1) 3237250  
Fax: (1) 3237200

### Saudi Arabia

Modern Electronics Establishment  
P.O. Box 2769  
King Abdul Aziz St.  
Al-Khobar 31952  
Tel: (9663) 894 65 48 / 895 17 64  
Fax: (9663) 894 46 58  
Telex: 871106 HPMEEK SJ  
Cable: ELECTA, AL-KHOBAR

Modern Electronics Establishment  
P.O. Box 1228  
Zaben Building, Tahliyah St.  
Jeddah 21431  
Tel: (9662) 661-1447  
Fax: (9662) 661-0857  
Telex: 602712 FARNAS SJ  
Cable: ELECTA, JEDDAH

Modern Electronics Establishment  
P.O. Box 22015  
Prince Musad Ibn Abdulaziz St.  
Riyadh 11495  
Tel: (966/1) 476-3030  
Fax: (966/1) 476-2570 / 476-7649  
Telex: 402049 MEERYD SJ  
Cable: ROUFKO

### Singapore

Hewlett-Packard Singapore (Sales)  
Pte. Ltd. 150 Beach Road  
#29-00 Gateway West  
Singapore 0718  
Tel: (65) 291-9088  
Fax: (65) 296-7089  
Telex: 087-34209 HPSGSO RS

### Slovak Republic

High Performance Systems  
Hewlett-Packard Distributor  
Polanky 5  
844 14 Bratislava  
Tel: 7760217  
Fax: 7763408

### Slovenia, Croatia, Macedonia

Hermes-Plus  
Hewlett-Packard Distributor  
Celovaska 73  
61000 Ljubljana  
Slovenia  
Tel: 61/193322  
Fax: 61/55597

### South Africa

HiPerformance Systems (Pty.) Ltd.  
P.O. Box 120, Howard Place  
7450 Cape Town  
Tel: (27/21) 685-7922  
Fax: (27/21) 685-3785

HiPerformance Systems (Pty.) Ltd.  
Private Bag, Wendywood  
2144 Sandton  
Tel: (27/11) 806-1000  
Fax: (27/11) 806-1213

### Spain

Hewlett-Packard Española, S.A.  
Avda. Diagonal, 605  
08028 Barcelona  
Tel: 93-401 91 00  
Fax: 93-430 84 68

Avda de Zugazarte  
Hewlett-Packard Española, S.A.  
Avda de Zugazarte, 8  
Edif El Abra, 4  
48930 Las Arenas, Guecho  
Tel: 94-481 80 00  
Fax: 94-481 80 40

Hewlett-Packard Española, S.A.  
C/ta N-VI km 16,500  
28230 Las Rozas, Madrid  
Tel: 1-631 16 00  
Fax: 1-631 18 30

Hewlett-Packard Española, S.A.  
Luis de Morales, 32  
Edificio Forum  
41018 Sevilla  
Tel: 95-453 29 10  
Fax: 95-453 30 92

Hewlett-Packard Española, S.A.  
plaza de America 2-51  
46004 Valencia  
Tel: 96-395 74 75  
Fax: 96-395 42 11

Vizcaya See Guecho

### Sri Lanka

Precision Technical Services (PVT) Ltd.  
65/14, Park Street  
Colombo 2  
Tel: (941) 687791  
Fax: (941) 687731

### Suriname

Surtel, Co., Inc.  
Grote Hofstraat 3-5  
P.O. Box 155  
Paramaribo  
Tel: (597) 47-7880  
Fax: (597) 42-0053

### Sweden

Hewlett-Packard Sverige AB  
Box 19  
Skalholtsgatan 9  
164 93 Kista  
Tel: (46/8) 444 20 00  
Fax: (46/8) 444 25 25

Hewlett-Packard Sverige AB  
Vårdursgatan 6  
Box 5328  
402 27 Göteborg  
Tel: (46/31) 35-18-00  
Fax: (46/31) 35-18-99

Hjälmarregatan 3  
Box 371  
201 23 Malmö  
Tel: (46/40) 660 72 00  
Fax: (46/40) 660 72 99

Hewlett-Packard Sverige AB  
Jägersrovägen 160  
Box 28066  
200 28 Malmö  
Tel: (46/40) 22-79-00  
Fax: (46/40) 22-79-99

### Service Office

Hewlett-Packard Sverige AB  
Arabygatan  
Box 3161  
350 43 Växjö  
Tel: (46/470) 396-06  
Fax: (46/470) 154-05

### Switzerland

Genève See Meyrin

Hewlett-Packard (Suisse) SA  
39, rue de Veyrol  
CH-1217 Meyrin 1  
Tel: (41) 22-780 41 41  
Fax: (41) 22-780 42 20

Hewlett-Packard (Schweiz) AG  
Meriedweg 11  
CH-3172 Niederwangen (Bern)  
Tel: (41) 31-980 31 11  
Fax: (41) 31-980 33 90

Hewlett-Packard (Schweiz) AG  
In der Luberzen 29  
CH-8902 Urdorf/Zürich  
Tel: (41) 1-735 71 11  
Fax: (41) 1-735 77 00

### Taiwan, ROC

Hewlett-Packard Taiwan Ltd.  
8/F No. 337, Fu Hsing North Road  
Taipei, 10483  
Tel: (886/2) 712-0404  
Fax: (886/2) 718-2928

Chungli See Taoyuan Hsieh

Hewlett-Packard Taiwan Ltd.  
12th Floor, 10 Syh-Wei 4th Road  
Kaohsiung  
Tel: (886/7) 330-1199  
Fax: (886/7) 330-8568

Hewlett-Packard Taiwan Ltd.  
10F, 540, Sec. 1  
Wen-Hsin Road

Taichung  
Tel: (886/4) 327-0153  
Fax: (886/4) 326-5274

Hewlett-Packard Taiwan Ltd.  
No. 20 Kao-Shuang Road  
Ping-Chen, 32404  
Taoyuan Hsieh  
Tel: (886/3) 492-9666  
Fax: (886/3) 492-9669

### Thailand

Hewlett-Packard (Thailand) Ltd.  
11/F Pacific Place  
140 Sukhumvit Road  
Bangkok 10110  
Tel: (662) 254-6720  
Fax: (662) 254-6731

### Trinidad and Tobago

Borde Communications  
1 Valsayn Road  
Curepe, P.O. Box 897  
Port-of-Spain, Trinidad  
Tel: (809) 663-2087  
Fax: (809) 645-3352

### Tunisia

Precision Electronique  
5, rue de Chypre - Mutuelle Ville  
1002 Tunis Belvedere  
Tel: (216/1) 785-037  
(216/1) 890-672  
Fax: (216/1) 780-241  
Telex: (0409) 18238 TELECN TN

### Turkey

Hewlett-Packard  
Bilgisayar ve Olcum Sistemleri A.S.  
Paris Cadesi No3 D.9  
06670 Kavaklıdere Ankara  
Turkey  
Tel: 90 (312) 425-83-13  
Fax: 90 (312) 425-47-45  
Telex: 46180

Hewlett-Packard  
Bilgisayar ve Olcum Sistemleri A.S.  
19 Mayıs Caddesi Nova/Baran  
Plaza K.12  
Sisli 80220  
Istanbul

Tel: (90/212) 224 59 25  
(12 lines)  
Fax: (90/212) 224 59 39

### United Arab Emirates

Emitac Ltd.  
P.O. Box 2711  
Abu Dhabi  
Tel: (971/2) 77-04-19  
Fax: (971/2) 72-30-58  
Telex: 46306

Emitac Ltd.  
Block RBS Aranco Bldg.  
Zabel Road  
P.O. Box 8391

Dubai  
Tel: (971/4) 37-75-91  
Fax: (971/4) 37-08-99  
Telex: 48710

### United Kingdom

Hewlett-Packard Limited  
Cain Road  
Bracknell  
Berkshire RG12 1HN  
Tel: (44/344) 366666  
Fax: (44/344) 362852  
Telex: 849 555

# Sales Offices United States

## United States

### Test & Measurement Customer Business Center

*To request formal quotations,  
place orders, and ask for other  
order information.*

P.O. Box 4026  
Englewood, CO 80155-4026  
Tel: (800) 829-4444

### Test & Measurement Customer Information Center

*For presale assistance in  
product selection and other  
product or general  
information.*

Tel: (800) 452-4844

## Alabama

Hewlett-Packard Co. (3114)  
620 Discovery Drive  
Huntsville, AL 35806  
Tel: (205) 971-2000  
Fax: (205) 971-8899

## Arizona

Hewlett-Packard Co. (2401)  
8080 Pointe Parkway West  
Phoenix, AZ 85044  
Tel: (602) 273-8000  
Fax: (602) 273-8022  
(602) 438-2355

Hewlett-Packard Co. (2406)  
3400 East Britannia Drive  
Bldg. C, Suite 124  
Tucson, AZ 85706  
Tel: (602) 573-7400  
Fax: (602) 573-7429

## California

Hewlett-Packard Co. (2403)  
1421 S. Manhattan Avenue  
Fullerton, CA 92631  
Tel: (714) 999-6700  
Fax: (714) 758-7559

Hewlett-Packard Co. (2438)  
130 Cremona, Suite A  
Goleta, CA 93117  
Tel: (805) 685-6100  
Fax: (805) 685-6163

## Irvine See Fullerton

Hewlett-Packard Co. (2417)  
5245 Pacific Concourse Drive  
Suite 100  
Los Angeles, CA 90045

Tel: (310) 643-5112  
Fax: (310) 535-2601

Hewlett-Packard Co. (2407)  
351 E. Evelyn Avenue  
Bldg. 333  
Mountain View, CA 94039

Tel: (415) 694-2000  
Fax: (415) 694-3594

Hewlett-Packard Co. (2415)  
3831 N. Freeway Blvd.  
Sacramento, CA 95834  
Tel: (916) 567-8500  
Fax: (916) 567-8777  
(916) 567-8778

Hewlett-Packard Co. (2404)  
9606 Aero Drive  
San Diego, CA 92123  
Tel: (619) 279-3200  
Fax: (619) 268-8487  
(619) 279-0560

## Santa Barbara See Goleta

Hewlett-Packard Co. (2428)  
5805 Sepulveda Blvd, Suite 690  
Van Nuys, CA 91411  
Tel: (818) 786-5800  
Fax: (818) 779-2350

## Ventura See Van Nuys

## Colorado

Hewlett-Packard Co. (2441)  
3005 Center Green Drive, Suite 205  
Boulder, CO 80301  
Tel: (303) 938-3065  
Fax: (303) 938-3025

Hewlett-Packard Co. (2411)  
24 Inverness Place East  
Englewood, CO 80112  
Tel: (303) 649-5000  
Fax: (303) 649-5787

## Connecticut

Hewlett-Packard Co. (4457)  
4 Stamford Forum, 9th Fl.  
Stamford, CT 06901  
Tel: (203) 324-1003  
Fax: (203) 325-5680

Hewlett-Packard Co. (4458)  
15 Glastonbury Blvd.  
Glastonbury, CT 06033  
Tel: (203) 633-8100  
Fax: (203) 659-6087

## District of Columbia

*See Rockville, Maryland*

## Florida

Hewlett-Packard Co. (3179)  
5900 N. Andrews, Suite 100  
Fort Lauderdale, FL 33309  
Tel: (305) 938-9800  
Fax: (305) 938-2293

Hewlett-Packard Co. (3177)  
6177 Lake Elenor Drive  
Orlando, FL 32809  
Tel: (407) 859-2900  
Fax: (407) 826-9309

Hewlett-Packard Co. (3166)  
5550 Idelwild, Suite 150  
Tampa, FL 33634  
Tel: (813) 884-3282  
Fax: (813) 889-4445

## Georgia

Hewlett-Packard Co. (3108)  
1995 N. Park Place  
Atlanta, GA 30339  
Tel: (404) 955-1500  
Fax: (404) 980-7010

## Hawaii

Hewlett-Packard Co. (2409)  
3660 Waiialae Ave. Suite 102  
Honolulu, HI 96816  
Tel: (808) 732-1566

## Illinois

Hewlett-Packard Co. (2619)  
2205 E. Empire Street  
Bloomington, IL 61704  
Tel: (309) 662-9411  
Fax: (309) 662-0351

Hewlett-Packard Co. (2603)  
1200 East Diehl Road  
Naperville, IL 60566  
Tel: (708) 505-6800  
Fax: (708) 505-7876

Hewlett-Packard Co. (2601)  
5201 Tollview Drive  
Rolling Meadows, IL 60008  
Tel: (708) 255-9800  
Fax: (708) 255-4995

## Indiana

Hewlett-Packard Co. (2605)  
201 W. 103rd Street, Suite 100  
Indianapolis, IN 46290  
Tel: (317) 844-4100  
Fax: (317) 843-1291

Hewlett-Packard Co. (2635)  
111 E. Ludwig Road, Suite 108  
FL Wayne, IN 46825  
Tel: (219) 482-4283  
Fax: (219) 480-3730

## Iowa

Hewlett-Packard Co. (2612)  
4050 River Center Court  
Cedar Rapids, IA 52402  
Tel: (319) 393-0606  
Fax: (319) 378-1024

## Kansas

Hewlett-Packard Co. (2622)  
P.O. Box 780408  
3450 N. Rock Road, Suite 300  
Wichita, KS 67278  
Tel: (316) 636-4040  
Fax: (316) 636-4504

## Kentucky

Hewlett-Packard Co. (2623)  
305 N. Hurstbourne Parkway  
Suite 100  
Louisville, KY 40222-5141  
Tel: (502) 426-0100  
Fax: (502) 426-0322

## Maryland

Hewlett-Packard Co. (4432)  
3701 Koppers Street  
Baltimore, MD 21227  
Tel: (410) 644-5800  
Fax: (410) 362-7650  
Hewlett-Packard Co. (4430) (4400)  
2101 Gaither Road  
Rockville, MD 20850  
Tel: (301) 258-2000  
Fax: (301) 258-5986

## Massachusetts

Hewlett-Packard Co. (4450)  
29 Burlington Mall Road  
Burlington, MA 01803-4182  
Tel: (617) 270-7000  
Fax: (617) 221-5240

## Michigan

Hewlett-Packard Co. (2617)  
3033 Orchard Vista S.E., Suite 100  
Grand Rapids, MI 49546  
Tel: (616) 957-1970  
Fax: (616) 956-9022

Hewlett-Packard Co. (2607)  
39550 Orchard Hill Place Drive  
Novi, MI 48376  
Tel: (313) 349-9200  
Fax: (313) 349-9240

## Minnesota

Hewlett-Packard Co. (2606)  
2025 W. Larpenteur Avenue  
St. Paul, MN 55113  
Tel: (612) 644-1100  
Fax: (612) 641-9787

## Missouri

Hewlett-Packard Co. (2611)  
6601 Winchester Avenue  
P.O. Box 18230  
Kansas City, MO 64133-8230  
Tel: (816) 737-0071  
Fax: (816) 737-4690

## Missouri (cont'd)

Hewlett-Packard Co. (2610)  
530 Maryville Centre Drive  
St. Louis, MO 63141  
Tel: (314) 542-1500  
Fax: (314) 542-1585

## Nebraska

Hewlett-Packard Co. (2616)  
2533 N. 17th Avenue  
Omaha, NE 68164  
Tel: (402) 493-0300  
Fax: (402) 493-4334

## New Jersey

Hewlett-Packard Co. (4415)  
West 120 Century Road  
Paramus, NJ 07653  
Tel: (201) 599-5000  
Fax: (201) 599-5382

Hewlett-Packard Co. (4417)  
20 New England Ave. West  
Piscataway, NJ 08854  
Tel: (908) 562-6100  
Fax: (908) 562-6246

## New Mexico

Hewlett-Packard Co. (2402)  
5130 Mashead NE  
Albuquerque, NM 87109  
Tel: (505) 823-6100  
Fax: (505) 823-1243

Hewlett-Packard Co. (2420)  
1362-C Trinity Drive  
Los Alamos, NM 87544  
Tel: (505) 662-6700  
Fax: (505) 662-4312

**New York**

Hewlett-Packard Co. (4444)  
114 Great Oaks Office Park  
Albany, NY 12203  
Tel: (518) 452-9947  
Fax: (518) 452-8989

**Buffalo** *See Cheektowaga*

Hewlett-Packard Co. (4445)  
Airport Commerce Park  
305 Cayuga Road, Suite 160  
Cheektowaga, NY 14225  
Tel: (716) 264-4100  
Fax: (716) 264-4150

Hewlett-Packard Co. (4442)  
290 Woodcliff Drive  
Fairport, NY 14450  
Tel: (716) 264-4000  
Fax: (716) 264-4150

Hewlett-Packard Co. (4440)  
5010 Campuswood Drive  
East Syracuse, NY 13057  
Tel: (315) 463-2727  
Fax: (315) 463-3150

**Huntington** *See Melville*

Hewlett-Packard Co. (4411)  
7 Old Sod Farm Road  
Melville, NY 11747  
Tel: (516) 753-0555  
Fax: (516) 753-3469

**Rochester** *See Fairport*

Hewlett-Packard Co. (4409)  
Executive Square Office Bldg.  
66 Middlebush Road  
Wappingers Falls, NY 12590  
Tel: (914) 298-9125  
Fax: (914) 298-3338

**North Carolina**

Hewlett-Packard Co. (3142)  
2000 Regency Parkway, Suite 600  
Cary, NC 27511  
Tel: (919) 467-6600  
Fax: (919) 460-2296  
(919) 460-2297

Hewlett-Packard Co. (3145)  
9401 Arrowpoint Blvd.  
Charlotte, NC 28210  
Tel: (704) 527-8780  
Fax: (704) 559-7444

Hewlett-Packard Co. (3111)  
7029 Albert Pick Road, Suite 100  
Greensboro, NC 27409  
Tel: (919) 665-1800  
Fax: (919) 668-1797  
Mailing Address  
P.O. Box 26500  
Greensboro, NC 27426

**Raleigh** *See Cary*

**Ohio**

Hewlett-Packard Co. (2624)  
4501 Erskine Road  
Cincinnati, OH 45252  
Tel: (513) 891-9870  
Fax: (513) 891-0033

**Cleveland** *See Strongsville*

Hewlett-Packard Co. (2614)  
540 Office Center Place  
Columbus, OH 43230-5321  
Tel: (614) 478-8200  
Fax: (614) 478-6299

Hewlett-Packard Co. (2604)  
7887 Washington Village Drive  
Dayton, OH 45459  
Tel: (513) 433-2223  
Fax: (513) 433-8633  
Hewlett-Packard Co. (2608)  
15885 Sprague Road  
Strongsville, OH 44136  
Tel: (216) 243-7300  
Fax: (216) 234-7230

**Oklahoma**

Hewlett-Packard Co. (3182)  
3525 NW 56th Street, Suite C  
Oklahoma City, OK 73112  
Tel: (405) 945-9499  
Fax: (405) 948-4760

Hewlett-Packard Co. (3183)  
6655 Soth Lewis, Suite 105  
Tulsa, OK 74136  
Tel: (918) 481-2285  
Fax: (918) 481-2250

**Oregon**

Hewlett-Packard Co. (2413)  
15115 S.W. Sequoia Parkway  
Suite 100  
Portland, OR 97224  
Tel: (503) 598-8000  
Fax: (503) 598-8155

**Pennsylvania**

Hewlett-Packard Co. (2609)  
111 Zeta Drive  
Pittsburgh, PA 15238  
Tel: (412) 782-0400  
Fax: (412) 963-1300

Hewlett-Packard Co. (4420)  
2750 Monroe Blvd.  
Valley Forge, PA 19482-0713  
Tel: (215) 666-9000  
Fax: (215) 666-2034

**Tennessee**

Hewlett-Packard Co. (3117)  
404 BNA Drive  
Bldg. 200, Suite 510  
Nashville, TN 37217  
Tel: (615) 367-4700  
Fax: (615) 399-4616

**Texas**

Hewlett-Packard Co. (3197)  
9050 Capital of Texas Hwy., North  
Suite 290  
Austin, TX 78759  
Tel: (512) 348-3855  
Fax: (512) 338-7278

**Dallas** *See Richardson*

Hewlett-Packard Co. (2405)  
5700 Cromo Drive, Suite 100  
El Paso, TX 79912  
Tel: (915) 833-4400  
Fax: (915) 833-4444

Hewlett-Packard Co. (3187)  
2000 West Loop South  
Houston, TX 77027  
Tel: (713) 439-5300  
Fax: (713) 439-5495

Hewlett-Packard Co. (3185)  
930 E. Campbell Road  
Richardson, TX 75081  
Tel: (214) 231-8101  
Fax: (214) 699-4337

Hewlett-Packard Co. (3188)  
14100 San Pedro Avenue, Suite 100  
San Antonio, TX 78232  
Tel: (512) 494-9336  
Fax: (512) 491-1299

**Utah**

Hewlett-Packard Co. (2412)  
3530 West 2100 South  
Salt Lake City, UT 84119  
Tel: (801) 974-1700  
Fax: (801) 974-1780

**Virginia**

Hewlett-Packard Co. (3113)  
4401 Waterfront Drive, Suite 150  
Glen Allen, VA 23060  
Tel: (804) 747-7750  
Fax: (804) 965-9297

**Washington**

Hewlett-Packard Co. (2410)  
15815 S.E. 37th Street  
Bellevue, WA 98006  
Tel: (206) 643-4000  
Fax: (206) 643-8748

**Wisconsin**

Hewlett-Packard Co. (2615)  
275 N. Corporate Drive  
Brookfield, WI 53045  
Tel: (414) 792-8800  
Fax: (414) 792-0218

# HEWLETT-PACKARD SOFTWARE LICENSE AGREEMENT



## IMPORTANT

Please carefully read this license agreement before opening the media envelope. Rights to use the software are offered only on the condition that the customer agrees to all terms and conditions of the license agreement. Opening the media envelope indicates your acceptance of these terms and conditions. If you do not agree to the license agreement, you may return the unopened package for a full refund.

## LICENSE AGREEMENT

In return for payment of the application fee, Hewlett-Packard grants customer a license to the software subject to the following:

### USE

- Customer may use the software on any one instrument or computer, but may not reverse assemble or decompile the software.

### COPIES AND ADAPTATIONS

- Customer may make copies or adaptations of the software for archival purposes, or when copying or adaptation is an essential step in the use of the software with the instrument/computer so long as the copies and adaptations are used in no other manner.
- Customer has no other rights to copy unless it acquires an appropriate license to reproduce, which is available from Hewlett-Packard for some software.
- Customer agrees that no warranty, installation or training is provided by Hewlett-Packard for any copies or adaptations made by customer unless otherwise agreed by Hewlett-Packard.
- All copies and adaptations of the software must bear the copyright notice(s) contained in or on the original.

### OWNERSHIP

- Customer agrees that it does not have any title or ownership in the software other than ownership of the physical media.
- Customer acknowledges and agrees that the software is copyrighted and protected under the copyright laws.
- Customer acknowledges and agrees that the software may have been developed by a third party software supplier named in the copyright notice(s) included with the software, who shall be authorized to hold Customer responsible for any copyright infringement or violation of this Software License Agreement.

### TRANSFER OF RIGHTS IN SOFTWARE

- Customer may transfer rights in the software to a third party only as part of the transfer of all rights and only if Customer obtains the prior agreement of the third party to be bound by the terms of this License Agreement.
- Upon such a transfer, Customer agrees that its rights in the software are terminated and that it will either destroy its copies and adaptations or deliver them to the third party.
- Transfer to a U.S. government department or agency or to a prime or lower tier contractor in connection with a U.S. government contract shall be made only upon their prior written agreement to terms required by Hewlett-Packard.

### SUBLICENSING AND DISTRIBUTION

- Customer may not sublicense the software or distribute copies or adaptations of the software to the public in physical media or by telecommunication without the prior written consent of Hewlett-Packard.

### TERMINATION

- Hewlett-Packard may terminate this software license for failure to comply with any of these terms provided Hewlett-Packard has requested Customer to cure the failure and Customer has failed to do so within thirty (30) days of such notice.

### UPDATES AND UPGRADES

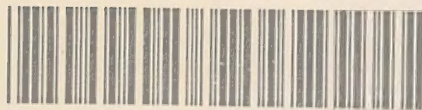
- Customer agrees that the software does not include future updates and upgrades which may be available from Hewlett-Packard under a separate agreement.

### EXPORT CLAUSE

- Customer agrees not to export or re-export the software or any copy or adaptation in violation of the U.S. Export Administration regulations or other applicable regulation.

Copyright © 1995  
Hewlett-Packard  
Printed in USA 5/95

Reorder Part No.  
Manual Part No.  
5963-2781



5963-2781